

**SENATE**  
**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
**NINETY-THIRD SESSION**

**S.F. No. 2934**

(SENATE AUTHORS: HOFFMAN and Abeler)

| DATE       | D-PG  | OFFICIAL STATUS  |
|------------|-------|--|
| 03/15/2023 | 1796  | Introduction and first reading<br>Referred to Human Services |
| 04/11/2023 | 4077a | Comm report: To pass as amended and re-refer to Finance      |
| 04/17/2023 | 5181a | Comm report: To pass as amended                              |
|            | 5204  | Rule 12.10: report of votes in committee                     |
|            | 5204  | Second reading   |
| 04/18/2023 |       | Special Order: Amended                                       |
|            |       | Third reading Passed   |

1.1 A bill for an act

1.2 relating to human services; establishing an office of addiction and recovery;

1.3 establishing the Minnesota board of recovery services; establishing title protection

1.4 for sober homes; modifying provisions governing disability services, aging services,

1.5 and behavioral health; modifying medical assistance eligibility requirements for

1.6 certain populations; making technical and conforming changes; establishing certain

1.7 grants; requiring reports; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2022,

1.8 sections 4.046, subdivisions 6, 7, by adding a subdivision; 179A.54, by adding a

1.9 subdivision; 241.021, subdivision 1; 241.31, subdivision 5; 241.415; 245A.03,

1.10 subdivision 7; 245A.11, subdivisions 7, 7a; 245G.01, by adding subdivisions;

1.11 245G.02, subdivision 2; 245G.05, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 245G.06,

1.12 subdivisions 1, 3, 4, by adding subdivisions; 245G.08, subdivision 3; 245G.09,

1.13 subdivision 3; 245G.22, subdivision 15; 245I.10, subdivision 6; 246.54,

1.14 subdivisions 1a, 1b; 252.27, subdivision 2a; 254B.01, subdivision 8, by adding

1.15 subdivisions; 254B.04, by adding a subdivision; 254B.05, subdivisions 1, 5;

1.16 256.043, subdivisions 3, 3a; 256.9754; 256B.04, by adding a subdivision; 256B.056,

1.17 subdivision 3; 256B.057, subdivision 9; 256B.0625, subdivisions 17, 17a, 18h,

1.18 22, by adding a subdivision; 256B.0638, subdivisions 2, 4, 5; 256B.0659,

1.19 subdivisions 1, 12, 19, 24; 256B.073, subdivision 3, by adding a subdivision;

1.20 256B.0759, subdivision 2; 256B.0911, subdivision 13; 256B.0913, subdivisions

1.21 4, 5; 256B.0917, subdivision 1b; 256B.0922, subdivision 1; 256B.0949, subdivision

1.22 15; 256B.14, subdivision 2; 256B.434, by adding a subdivision; 256B.49,

1.23 subdivisions 11, 28; 256B.4905, subdivision 5a; 256B.4911, by adding a

1.24 subdivision; 256B.4912, by adding subdivisions; 256B.4914, subdivisions 3, as

1.25 amended, 4, 5, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 8, 9, 10, 10a, 10c, 12, 14, by adding a subdivision;

1.26 256B.492; 256B.5012, by adding subdivisions; 256B.766; 256B.85, subdivision

1.27 7, by adding a subdivision; 256B.851, subdivisions 5, 6; 256I.05, by adding

1.28 subdivisions; 256M.42; 256R.02, subdivision 19; 256R.17, subdivision 2; 256R.25;

1.29 256R.47; 256R.481; 256R.53, by adding subdivisions; 256S.15, subdivision 2;

1.30 256S.18, by adding a subdivision; 256S.19, subdivision 3; 256S.203, subdivisions

1.31 1, 2; 256S.205, subdivisions 3, 5; 256S.21; 256S.2101, subdivisions 1, 2, by adding

1.32 subdivisions; 256S.211, by adding subdivisions; 256S.212; 256S.213; 256S.214;

1.33 256S.215, subdivisions 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17; Laws 2019,

1.34 chapter 63, article 3, section 1, as amended; Laws 2021, First Special Session

1.35 chapter 7, article 16, section 28, as amended; article 17, sections 16; 20; proposing

1.36 coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 121A; 245; 245D; 254B; 256;

1.37 256I; 256S; 325F; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 245G.05, subdivision

1.38 2; 246.18, subdivisions 2, 2a; 256B.0638, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; 256B.0759,

2.1 subdivision 6; 256B.0917, subdivisions 1a, 6, 7a, 13; 256B.4914, subdivision 9a;  
 2.2 256S.19, subdivision 4.

2.3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

2.4 **ARTICLE 1**

2.5 **DISABILITY SERVICES**

2.6 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 179A.54, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 2.7 to read:

2.8 Subd. 11. **Home Care Orientation Trust.** (a) The state and an exclusive representative  
 2.9 certified pursuant to this section may establish a joint labor and management trust, referred  
 2.10 to as the Home Care Orientation Trust, for the exclusive purpose of rendering voluntary  
 2.11 orientation training to individual providers of direct support services who are represented  
 2.12 by the exclusive representative.

2.13 (b) Financial contributions by the state to the Home Care Orientation Trust shall be made  
 2.14 by the state pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement negotiated under this section. All  
 2.15 such financial contributions by the state shall be held in trust for the purpose of paying,  
 2.16 from principal, from income, or from both, the costs associated with developing, delivering,  
 2.17 and promoting voluntary orientation training for individual providers of direct support  
 2.18 services working under a collective bargaining agreement and providing services through  
 2.19 a covered program under section 256B.0711. The Home Care Orientation Trust shall be  
 2.20 administered, managed, and otherwise controlled jointly by a board of trustees composed  
 2.21 of an equal number of trustees appointed by the state and trustees appointed by the exclusive  
 2.22 representative under this section. The trust shall not be an agent of either the state or of the  
 2.23 exclusive representative.

2.24 (c) Trust administrative, management, legal, and financial services may be provided to  
 2.25 the board of trustees by a third-party administrator, financial management institution, other  
 2.26 appropriate entity, or any combination thereof, as designated by the board of trustees from  
 2.27 time to time, and those services shall be paid from the money held in trust and created by  
 2.28 the state's financial contributions to the Home Care Orientation Trust.

2.29 (d) The state is authorized to purchase liability insurance for members of the board of  
 2.30 trustees appointed by the state.

2.31 (e) Financial contributions to, participation in, or both contributions to and participation  
 2.32 in the administration, management, or both the administration and management of the Home  
 2.33 Care Orientation Trust shall not be considered an unfair labor practice under section 179A.13  
 2.34 or in violation of Minnesota law.

3.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

3.2 Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license  
 3.3 for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, or adult  
 3.4 foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, under this chapter  
 3.5 for a physical location that will not be the primary residence of the license holder for the  
 3.6 entire period of licensure. If a family child foster care home or family adult foster care home  
 3.7 license is issued during this moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's  
 3.8 primary residence away from the physical location of the foster care license, the  
 3.9 commissioner shall revoke the license according to section 245A.07. The commissioner  
 3.10 shall not issue an initial license for a community residential setting licensed under chapter  
 3.11 245D. When approving an exception under this paragraph, the commissioner shall consider  
 3.12 the resource need determination process in paragraph (h), the availability of foster care  
 3.13 licensed beds in the geographic area in which the licensee seeks to operate, the results of a  
 3.14 person's choices during their annual assessment and service plan review, and the  
 3.15 recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the commissioner is final  
 3.16 and not subject to appeal. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

3.17 (1) foster care settings where at least 80 percent of the residents are 55 years of age or  
 3.18 older;

3.19 (2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009, or  
 3.20 community residential setting licenses replacing adult foster care licenses in existence on  
 3.21 December 31, 2013, and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph  
 3.22 (b);

3.23 (3) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be  
 3.24 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/DD,  
 3.25 or regional treatment center; restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity  
 3.26 of state-operated facilities; or allowing movement to the community for people who no  
 3.27 longer require the level of care provided in state-operated facilities as provided under section  
 3.28 256B.092, subdivision 13, or 256B.49, subdivision 24;

3.29 (4) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses determined to be  
 3.30 needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital-level care;  
 3.31 ~~or~~

3.32 (5) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses for people receiving  
 3.33 customized living or 24-hour customized living services under the brain injury or community  
 3.34 access for disability inclusion waiver plans under section 256B.49 or elderly waiver plan

4.1 under chapter 256S and residing in the customized living setting ~~before July 1, 2022,~~ for  
 4.2 which a license is required. A customized living service provider subject to this exception  
 4.3 may rebut the presumption that a license is required by seeking a reconsideration of the  
 4.4 commissioner's determination. The commissioner's disposition of a request for  
 4.5 reconsideration is final and not subject to appeal under chapter 14. The exception is available  
 4.6 until ~~June 30~~ December 31, 2023. This exception is available when:

4.7 (i) the person's customized living services are provided in a customized living service  
 4.8 setting serving four or fewer people ~~under the brain injury or community access for disability~~  
 4.9 ~~inclusion waiver plans under section 256B.49~~ in a single-family home operational on or  
 4.10 before June 30, 2021. Operational is defined in section 256B.49, subdivision 28;

4.11 (ii) the person's case manager provided the person with information about the choice of  
 4.12 service, service provider, and location of service, including in the person's home, to help  
 4.13 the person make an informed choice; and

4.14 (iii) the person's services provided in the licensed foster care or community residential  
 4.15 setting are less than or equal to the cost of the person's services delivered in the customized  
 4.16 living setting as determined by the lead agency; or

4.17 (6) new foster care licenses or community residential setting licenses for a customized  
 4.18 living setting that is a single-family home in which customized living or 24-hour customized  
 4.19 living services were authorized and delivered on June 30, 2021, under the brain injury or  
 4.20 community access for disability inclusion waiver plans under section 256B.49 or the elderly  
 4.21 waiver under chapter 256S and for which a license is required. A customized living service  
 4.22 provider subject to this exception may rebut the presumption that a license is required by  
 4.23 seeking a reconsideration of the commissioner's determination. The commissioner's  
 4.24 disposition of a request for reconsideration is final and not subject to appeal under chapter  
 4.25 14. The exception is available for any eligible setting licensed as an assisted living facility  
 4.26 under chapter 144G on or after August 1, 2021, if the assisted living licensee applies for a  
 4.27 license under chapter 245D before December 31, 2023. The initial licensed capacity of the  
 4.28 setting under this exception must be four. This exception is available when:

4.29 (i) the case manager of each resident of the customized living setting provided the person  
 4.30 with information about the choice of service, service provider, and location of service,  
 4.31 including in the person's home, to help the person make an informed choice about remaining  
 4.32 in the newly licensed setting; and

5.1 (ii) the estimated average cost of services provided in the licensed foster care or  
5.2 community residential setting is less than or equal to the estimated average cost of services  
5.3 delivered in the customized living setting as determined by the lead agency.

5.4 (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes or  
5.5 community residential settings as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination,  
5.6 the commissioner shall consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area in which  
5.7 the licensee seeks to operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The  
5.8 determination by the commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required  
5.9 for a change in ownership at the same address.

5.10 (c) When an adult resident served by the program moves out of a foster home that is not  
5.11 the primary residence of the license holder according to section 256B.49, subdivision 15,  
5.12 paragraph (f), or the adult community residential setting, the county shall immediately  
5.13 inform the Department of Human Services Licensing Division. The department may decrease  
5.14 the statewide licensed capacity for adult foster care settings.

5.15 (d) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the decreased license capacity  
5.16 established in paragraph (c) shall be exempt if the license holder's beds are occupied by  
5.17 residents whose primary diagnosis is mental illness and the license holder is certified under  
5.18 the requirements in subdivision 6a or section 245D.33.

5.19 (e) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the available  
5.20 data required by section 144A.351, and other data and information shall be used to determine  
5.21 where the reduced capacity determined under section 256B.493 will be implemented. The  
5.22 commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section 144A.351, and employ  
5.23 a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet the informed decisions of those  
5.24 people who want to move out of corporate foster care or community residential settings,  
5.25 long-term service needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from service  
5.26 providers or lead agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve services,  
5.27 increase the independence of residents, and better meet needs identified by the long-term  
5.28 services and supports reports and statewide data and information.

5.29 (f) At the time of application and reapplication for licensure, the applicant and the license  
5.30 holder that are subject to the moratorium or an exclusion established in paragraph (a) are  
5.31 required to inform the commissioner whether the physical location where the foster care  
5.32 will be provided is or will be the primary residence of the license holder for the entire period  
5.33 of licensure. If the primary residence of the applicant or license holder changes, the applicant  
5.34 or license holder must notify the commissioner immediately. The commissioner shall print

6.1 on the foster care license certificate whether or not the physical location is the primary  
6.2 residence of the license holder.

6.3 (g) License holders of foster care homes identified under paragraph (f) that are not the  
6.4 primary residence of the license holder and that also provide services in the foster care home  
6.5 that are covered by a federally approved home and community-based services waiver, as  
6.6 authorized under chapter 256S or section 256B.092 or 256B.49, must inform the human  
6.7 services licensing division that the license holder provides or intends to provide these  
6.8 waiver-funded services.

6.9 (h) The commissioner may adjust capacity to address needs identified in section  
6.10 144A.351. Under this authority, the commissioner may approve new licensed settings or  
6.11 delicense existing settings. Delicensing of settings will be accomplished through a process  
6.12 identified in section 256B.493.

6.13 (i) The commissioner must notify a license holder when its corporate foster care or  
6.14 community residential setting licensed beds are reduced under this section. The notice of  
6.15 reduction of licensed beds must be in writing and delivered to the license holder by certified  
6.16 mail or personal service. The notice must state why the licensed beds are reduced and must  
6.17 inform the license holder of its right to request reconsideration by the commissioner. The  
6.18 license holder's request for reconsideration must be in writing. If mailed, the request for  
6.19 reconsideration must be postmarked and sent to the commissioner within 20 calendar days  
6.20 after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds. If a request for  
6.21 reconsideration is made by personal service, it must be received by the commissioner within  
6.22 20 calendar days after the license holder's receipt of the notice of reduction of licensed beds.

6.23 (j) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for children's residential treatment  
6.24 services licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0580 to 2960.0700, under this chapter  
6.25 for a program that Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services would consider an institution  
6.26 for mental diseases. Facilities that serve only private pay clients are exempt from the  
6.27 moratorium described in this paragraph. The commissioner has the authority to manage  
6.28 existing statewide capacity for children's residential treatment services subject to the  
6.29 moratorium under this paragraph and may issue an initial license for such facilities if the  
6.30 initial license would not increase the statewide capacity for children's residential treatment  
6.31 services subject to the moratorium under this paragraph.

6.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from July 1, 2021.

7.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

7.2 Subd. 7. **Adult foster care; variance for alternate overnight supervision.** (a) The  
7.3 commissioner may grant a variance under section 245A.04, subdivision 9, to rule parts  
7.4 requiring a caregiver to be present in an adult foster care home during normal sleeping hours  
7.5 to allow for alternative methods of overnight supervision. The commissioner may grant the  
7.6 variance if the local county licensing agency recommends the variance and the county  
7.7 recommendation includes documentation verifying that:

7.8 (1) the county has approved the license holder's plan for alternative methods of providing  
7.9 overnight supervision and determined the plan protects the residents' health, safety, and  
7.10 rights;

7.11 (2) the license holder has obtained written and signed informed consent from each  
7.12 resident or each resident's legal representative documenting the resident's or legal  
7.13 representative's agreement with the alternative method of overnight supervision; and

7.14 (3) the alternative method of providing overnight supervision, which may include the  
7.15 use of technology, is specified for each resident in the resident's: (i) individualized plan of  
7.16 care; (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required; or (iii)  
7.17 individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart  
7.18 19, if required.

7.19 (b) To be eligible for a variance under paragraph (a), the adult foster care license holder  
7.20 must not have had a conditional license issued under section 245A.06, or any other licensing  
7.21 sanction issued under section 245A.07 during the prior 24 months based on failure to provide  
7.22 adequate supervision, health care services, or resident safety in the adult foster care home.

7.23 (c) A license holder requesting a variance under this subdivision to utilize technology  
7.24 as a component of a plan for alternative overnight supervision may request the commissioner's  
7.25 review in the absence of a county recommendation. Upon receipt of such a request from a  
7.26 license holder, the commissioner shall review the variance request with the county.

7.27 ~~(d) A variance granted by the commissioner according to this subdivision before January~~  
7.28 ~~1, 2014, to a license holder for an adult foster care home must transfer with the license when~~  
7.29 ~~the license converts to a community residential setting license under chapter 245D. The~~  
7.30 ~~terms and conditions of the variance remain in effect as approved at the time the variance~~  
7.31 ~~was granted. The variance requirements under this subdivision for alternative overnight~~  
7.32 ~~supervision do not apply to community residential settings licensed under chapter 245D.~~

7.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

8.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245A.11, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

8.2 Subd. 7a. **Alternate overnight supervision technology; adult foster care and**  
8.3 **community residential setting licenses.** (a) The commissioner may grant an applicant or  
8.4 license holder an adult foster care ~~or community residential setting~~ license for a residence  
8.5 that does not have a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours as required  
8.6 under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart 37, item B, or section 245D.02, subdivision  
8.7 33b, but uses monitoring technology to alert the license holder when an incident occurs that  
8.8 may jeopardize the health, safety, or rights of a foster care recipient. The applicant or license  
8.9 holder must comply with all other requirements under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105  
8.10 to 9555.6265, or applicable requirements under chapter 245D, and the requirements under  
8.11 this subdivision. The license printed by the commissioner must state in bold and large font:

8.12 (1) that the facility is under electronic monitoring; and

8.13 (2) the telephone number of the county's common entry point for making reports of  
8.14 suspected maltreatment of vulnerable adults under section 626.557, subdivision 9.

8.15 (b) Applications for a license under this section must be submitted directly to the  
8.16 Department of Human Services licensing division. The licensing division must immediately  
8.17 notify the county licensing agency. The licensing division must collaborate with the county  
8.18 licensing agency in the review of the application and the licensing of the program.

8.19 (c) Before a license is issued by the commissioner, and for the duration of the license,  
8.20 the applicant or license holder must establish, maintain, and document the implementation  
8.21 of written policies and procedures addressing the requirements in paragraphs (d) through  
8.22 (f).

8.23 (d) The applicant or license holder must have policies and procedures that:

8.24 (1) establish characteristics of target populations that will be admitted into the home,  
8.25 and characteristics of populations that will not be accepted into the home;

8.26 (2) explain the discharge process when a resident served by the program requires  
8.27 overnight supervision or other services that cannot be provided by the license holder due  
8.28 to the limited hours that the license holder is on site;

8.29 (3) describe the types of events to which the program will respond with a physical  
8.30 presence when those events occur in the home during time when staff are not on site, and  
8.31 how the license holder's response plan meets the requirements in paragraph (e), clause (1)  
8.32 or (2);

9.1 (4) establish a process for documenting a review of the implementation and effectiveness  
9.2 of the response protocol for the response required under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2).

9.3 The documentation must include:

9.4 (i) a description of the triggering incident;

9.5 (ii) the date and time of the triggering incident;

9.6 (iii) the time of the response or responses under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);

9.7 (iv) whether the response met the resident's needs;

9.8 (v) whether the existing policies and response protocols were followed; and

9.9 (vi) whether the existing policies and protocols are adequate or need modification.

9.10 When no physical presence response is completed for a three-month period, the license  
9.11 holder's written policies and procedures must require a physical presence response drill to  
9.12 be conducted for which the effectiveness of the response protocol under paragraph (e),  
9.13 clause (1) or (2), will be reviewed and documented as required under this clause; and

9.14 (5) establish that emergency and nonemergency phone numbers are posted in a prominent  
9.15 location in a common area of the home where they can be easily observed by a person  
9.16 responding to an incident who is not otherwise affiliated with the home.

9.17 (e) The license holder must document and include in the license application which  
9.18 response alternative under clause (1) or (2) is in place for responding to situations that  
9.19 present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights of residents served by the program:

9.20 (1) response alternative (1) requires only the technology to provide an electronic  
9.21 notification or alert to the license holder that an event is underway that requires a response.  
9.22 Under this alternative, no more than ten minutes will pass before the license holder will be  
9.23 physically present on site to respond to the situation; or

9.24 (2) response alternative (2) requires the electronic notification and alert system under  
9.25 alternative (1), but more than ten minutes may pass before the license holder is present on  
9.26 site to respond to the situation. Under alternative (2), all of the following conditions are  
9.27 met:

9.28 (i) the license holder has a written description of the interactive technological applications  
9.29 that will assist the license holder in communicating with and assessing the needs related to  
9.30 the care, health, and safety of the foster care recipients. This interactive technology must  
9.31 permit the license holder to remotely assess the well being of the resident served by the

10.1 program without requiring the initiation of the foster care recipient. Requiring the foster  
10.2 care recipient to initiate a telephone call does not meet this requirement;

10.3 (ii) the license holder documents how the remote license holder is qualified and capable  
10.4 of meeting the needs of the foster care recipients and assessing foster care recipients' needs  
10.5 under item (i) during the absence of the license holder on site;

10.6 (iii) the license holder maintains written procedures to dispatch emergency response  
10.7 personnel to the site in the event of an identified emergency; and

10.8 (iv) each resident's individualized plan of care, support plan under sections 256B.0913,  
10.9 subdivision 8; 256B.092, subdivision 1b; 256B.49, subdivision 15; and 256S.10, if required,  
10.10 or individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart  
10.11 19, if required, identifies the maximum response time, which may be greater than ten minutes,  
10.12 for the license holder to be on site for that resident.

10.13 (f) Each resident's placement agreement, individual service agreement, and plan must  
10.14 clearly state that the adult foster care ~~or community residential setting~~ license category is  
10.15 a program without the presence of a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours;  
10.16 the protocols in place for responding to situations that present a serious risk to the health,  
10.17 safety, or rights of residents served by the program under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);  
10.18 and a signed informed consent from each resident served by the program or the person's  
10.19 legal representative documenting the person's or legal representative's agreement with  
10.20 placement in the program. If electronic monitoring technology is used in the home, the  
10.21 informed consent form must also explain the following:

10.22 (1) how any electronic monitoring is incorporated into the alternative supervision system;

10.23 (2) the backup system for any electronic monitoring in times of electrical outages or  
10.24 other equipment malfunctions;

10.25 (3) how the caregivers or direct support staff are trained on the use of the technology;

10.26 (4) the event types and license holder response times established under paragraph (e);

10.27 (5) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy related to electronic monitoring  
10.28 and related to any electronically recorded data generated by the monitoring system. A  
10.29 resident served by the program may not be removed from a program under this subdivision  
10.30 for failure to consent to electronic monitoring. The consent form must explain where and  
10.31 how the electronically recorded data is stored, with whom it will be shared, and how long  
10.32 it is retained; and

10.33 (6) the risks and benefits of the alternative overnight supervision system.

11.1 The written explanations under clauses (1) to (6) may be accomplished through  
11.2 cross-references to other policies and procedures as long as they are explained to the person  
11.3 giving consent, and the person giving consent is offered a copy.

11.4 (g) Nothing in this section requires the applicant or license holder to develop or maintain  
11.5 separate or duplicative policies, procedures, documentation, consent forms, or individual  
11.6 plans that may be required for other licensing standards, if the requirements of this section  
11.7 are incorporated into those documents.

11.8 (h) The commissioner may grant variances to the requirements of this section according  
11.9 to section 245A.04, subdivision 9.

11.10 (i) For the purposes of paragraphs (d) through (h), "license holder" has the meaning  
11.11 under section 245A.02, subdivision 9, and additionally includes all staff, volunteers, and  
11.12 contractors affiliated with the license holder.

11.13 (j) For the purposes of paragraph (e), the terms "assess" and "assessing" mean to remotely  
11.14 determine what action the license holder needs to take to protect the well-being of the foster  
11.15 care recipient.

11.16 (k) The commissioner shall evaluate license applications using the requirements in  
11.17 paragraphs (d) to (f). The commissioner shall provide detailed application forms, including  
11.18 a checklist of criteria needed for approval.

11.19 (l) To be eligible for a license under paragraph (a), the adult foster care ~~or community~~  
11.20 ~~residential setting~~ license holder must not have had a conditional license issued under section  
11.21 245A.06 or any licensing sanction under section 245A.07 during the prior 24 months based  
11.22 on failure to provide adequate supervision, health care services, or resident safety in the  
11.23 adult foster care home ~~or community residential setting~~.

11.24 (m) The commissioner shall review an application for an alternative overnight supervision  
11.25 license within 60 days of receipt of the application. When the commissioner receives an  
11.26 application that is incomplete because the applicant failed to submit required documents or  
11.27 that is substantially deficient because the documents submitted do not meet licensing  
11.28 requirements, the commissioner shall provide the applicant written notice that the application  
11.29 is incomplete or substantially deficient. In the written notice to the applicant, the  
11.30 commissioner shall identify documents that are missing or deficient and give the applicant  
11.31 45 days to resubmit a second application that is substantially complete. An applicant's failure  
11.32 to submit a substantially complete application after receiving notice from the commissioner  
11.33 is a basis for license denial under section 245A.05. The commissioner shall complete  
11.34 subsequent review within 30 days.

12.1 (n) Once the application is considered complete under paragraph (m), the commissioner  
 12.2 will approve or deny an application for an alternative overnight supervision license within  
 12.3 60 days.

12.4 (o) For the purposes of this subdivision, "supervision" means:

12.5 (1) oversight by a caregiver or direct support staff as specified in the individual resident's  
 12.6 place agreement or support plan and awareness of the resident's needs and activities; and

12.7 (2) the presence of a caregiver or direct support staff in a residence during normal sleeping  
 12.8 hours, unless a determination has been made and documented in the individual's support  
 12.9 plan that the individual does not require the presence of a caregiver or direct support staff  
 12.10 during normal sleeping hours.

12.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

12.12 **Sec. 5. [245D.261] COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS; REMOTE**  
 12.13 **OVERNIGHT SUPERVISION.**

12.14 **Subdivision 1. Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have  
 12.15 the meanings given, unless otherwise specified.

12.16 (b) "Resident" means an adult residing in a community residential setting.

12.17 (c) "Technology" means:

12.18 (1) enabling technology, which is a device capable of live two-way communication or  
 12.19 engagement between a resident and direct support staff at a remote location; or

12.20 (2) monitoring technology, which is the use of equipment to oversee, monitor, and  
 12.21 supervise an individual who receives medical assistance waiver or alternative care services  
 12.22 under section 256B.0913 or 256B.092, or chapter 256S.

12.23 **Subd. 2. Documentation of permissible remote overnight supervision.** A license  
 12.24 holder providing remote overnight supervision in a community residential setting in lieu of  
 12.25 on-site direct support staff must comply with the requirements of this chapter, including  
 12.26 the requirement under section 245D.02, subdivision 33b, paragraph (a), clause (3), that the  
 12.27 absence of direct support staff from the community residential setting while services are  
 12.28 being delivered must be documented in the resident's support plan or support plan addendum.

12.29 **Subd. 3. Provider requirements for remote overnight supervision; commissioner**  
 12.30 **notification.** (a) A license holder providing remote overnight supervision in a community  
 12.31 residential setting must:

- 13.1 (1) use technology;
- 13.2 (2) notify the commissioner of the community residential setting's intent to use technology
- 13.3 in lieu of on-site staff. The notification must:
- 13.4 (i) indicate a start date for the use of technology; and
- 13.5 (ii) attest that all requirements under this section are met and policies required under
- 13.6 subdivision 4 are available upon request;
- 13.7 (3) clearly state in each person's support plan addendum that the community residential
- 13.8 setting is a program without the in-person presence of overnight direct support;
- 13.9 (4) include with each person's support plan addendum the license holder's protocols for
- 13.10 responding to situations that present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights of residents
- 13.11 served by the program; and
- 13.12 (5) include in each person's support plan addendum the person's maximum permissible
- 13.13 response time as determined by the person's support team.
- 13.14 (b) Upon being notified via technology that an incident has occurred that may jeopardize
- 13.15 the health, safety, or rights of a resident, the license holder must conduct an evaluation of
- 13.16 the need for the physical presence of a staff member. If a physical presence is needed, a
- 13.17 staff person, volunteer, or contractor must be on site to respond to the situation within the
- 13.18 resident's maximum permissible response time.
- 13.19 (c) A license holder must notify the commissioner if remote overnight supervision
- 13.20 technology will no longer be used by the license holder.
- 13.21 (d) Upon receipt of notification of use of remote overnight supervision or discontinuation
- 13.22 of use of remote overnight supervision by a license holder, the commissioner shall notify
- 13.23 the county licensing agency and update the license.
- 13.24 **Subd. 4. Required policies and procedures for remote overnight supervision.** (a) A
- 13.25 license holder providing remote overnight supervision must have policies and procedures
- 13.26 that:
- 13.27 (1) protect the residents' health, safety, and rights;
- 13.28 (2) explain the discharge process if a person served by the program requires in-person
- 13.29 supervision or other services that cannot be provided by the license holder due to the limited
- 13.30 hours that direct support staff are on site;
- 13.31 (3) explain the backup system for technology in times of electrical outages or other
- 13.32 equipment malfunctions;

14.1 (4) explain how the license holder trains the direct support staff on the use of the  
 14.2 technology; and

14.3 (5) establish a plan for dispatching emergency response personnel to the site in the event  
 14.4 of an identified emergency.

14.5 (b) Nothing in this section requires the license holder to develop or maintain separate  
 14.6 or duplicative policies, procedures, documentation, consent forms, or individual plans that  
 14.7 may be required for other licensing standards if the requirements of this section are  
 14.8 incorporated into those documents.

14.9 (c) When no physical presence response is completed for a three-month period, the  
 14.10 license holder must conduct a physical presence response drill. The effectiveness of the  
 14.11 response protocol must be reviewed and documented.

14.12 Subd. 5. **Consent to use of monitoring technology.** If a license holder uses monitoring  
 14.13 technology in a community residential setting, the license holder must obtain a signed  
 14.14 informed consent form from each resident served by the program or the resident's legal  
 14.15 representative documenting the resident's or legal representative's agreement to use of the  
 14.16 specific monitoring technology used in the setting. The informed consent form documenting  
 14.17 this agreement must also explain:

14.18 (1) how the license holder uses monitoring technology to provide remote supervision;

14.19 (2) the risks and benefits of using monitoring technology;

14.20 (3) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy while monitoring technology  
 14.21 is being used in the setting; and

14.22 (4) how the license holder protects each resident's privacy when the monitoring  
 14.23 technology system electronically records personally identifying data.

14.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

14.25 Sec. 6. **[256.4761] PROVIDER CAPACITY GRANTS FOR RURAL AND**  
 14.26 **UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES.**

14.27 Subdivision 1. **Establishment and authority.** (a) The commissioner of human services  
 14.28 shall award grants to organizations that provide community-based services to rural or  
 14.29 underserved communities. The grants must be used to build organizational capacity to  
 14.30 provide home and community-based services in the state and to build new or expanded  
 14.31 infrastructure to access medical assistance reimbursement.

15.1 (b) The commissioner shall conduct community engagement, provide technical assistance,  
 15.2 and establish a collaborative learning community related to the grants available under this  
 15.3 section and shall work with the commissioner of management and budget and the  
 15.4 commissioner of the Department of Administration to mitigate barriers in accessing grant  
 15.5 money.

15.6 (c) The commissioner shall limit expenditures under this subdivision to the amount  
 15.7 appropriated for this purpose.

15.8 (d) The commissioner shall give priority to organizations that provide culturally specific  
 15.9 and culturally responsive services or that serve historically underserved communities  
 15.10 throughout the state.

15.11 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** An eligible applicant for the capacity grants under subdivision 1 is  
 15.12 an organization or provider that serves, or will serve, rural or underserved communities  
 15.13 and:

15.14 (1) provides, or will provide, home and community-based services in the state; or

15.15 (2) serves, or will serve, as a connector for communities to available home and  
 15.16 community-based services.

15.17 Subd. 3. **Allowable grant activities.** Grants under this section must be used by recipients  
 15.18 for the following activities:

15.19 (1) expanding existing services;

15.20 (2) increasing access in rural or underserved areas;

15.21 (3) creating new home and community-based organizations;

15.22 (4) connecting underserved communities to benefits and available services; or

15.23 (5) building new or expanded infrastructure to access medical assistance reimbursement.

15.24 Sec. 7. **[256.4762] LONG-TERM CARE WORKFORCE GRANTS FOR NEW**  
 15.25 **AMERICANS.**

15.26 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section, "new American" means an  
 15.27 individual born abroad and the individual's children, irrespective of immigration status.

15.28 Subd. 2. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of human services shall  
 15.29 establish a grant program for organizations that support immigrants, refugees, and new  
 15.30 Americans interested in entering the long-term care workforce.

16.1 Subd. 3. Eligibility. (a) The commissioner shall select projects for funding under this  
16.2 section. An eligible applicant for the grant program in subdivision 1 is an:

16.3 (1) organization or provider that is experienced in working with immigrants, refugees,  
16.4 and people born outside of the United States and that demonstrates cultural competency;  
16.5 or

16.6 (2) organization or provider with the expertise and capacity to provide training, peer  
16.7 mentoring, supportive services, and workforce development or other services to develop  
16.8 and implement strategies for recruiting and retaining qualified employees.

16.9 (b) The commissioner shall prioritize applications from joint labor management programs.

16.10 Subd. 4. Allowable grant activities. (a) Money allocated under this section must be  
16.11 used to:

16.12 (1) support immigrants, refugees, or new Americans to obtain or maintain employment  
16.13 in the long-term care workforce;

16.14 (2) develop connections to employment with long-term care employers and potential  
16.15 employees;

16.16 (3) provide recruitment, training, guidance, mentorship, and other support services  
16.17 necessary to encourage employment, employee retention, and successful community  
16.18 integration;

16.19 (4) provide career education, wraparound support services, and job skills training in  
16.20 high-demand health care and long-term care fields;

16.21 (5) pay for program expenses, including but not limited to hiring instructors and  
16.22 navigators, space rentals, and supportive services to help participants attend classes.

16.23 Allowable uses for supportive services include but are not limited to:

16.24 (i) course fees;

16.25 (ii) child care costs;

16.26 (iii) transportation costs;

16.27 (iv) tuition fees;

16.28 (v) financial coaching fees;

16.29 (vi) mental health supports; or

16.30 (vii) uniforms costs incurred as a direct result of participating in classroom instruction  
16.31 or training; or

17.1 (6) repay student loan debt directly incurred as a result of pursuing a qualifying course  
17.2 of study or training.

17.3 **Sec. 8. [256.4764] HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED WORKFORCE INCENTIVE**  
17.4 **FUND GRANTS.**

17.5 Subdivision 1. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of human services shall  
17.6 establish grants for disability and home and community-based providers to assist with  
17.7 recruiting and retaining direct support and frontline workers.

17.8 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the  
17.9 meanings given.

17.10 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

17.11 (c) "Eligible employer" means an organization enrolled in a Minnesota health care  
17.12 program or providing housing services and that is:

17.13 (1) a provider of home and community-based services under chapter 245D; or

17.14 (2) a facility certified as an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental  
17.15 disabilities.

17.16 (d) "Eligible worker" means a worker who earns \$30 per hour or less and is currently  
17.17 employed or recruited to be employed by an eligible employer.

17.18 Subd. 3. **Allowable uses of grant money.** (a) Grantees must use grant money to provide  
17.19 payments to eligible workers for the following purposes:

17.20 (1) retention, recruitment, and incentive payments;

17.21 (2) postsecondary loan and tuition payments;

17.22 (3) child care costs;

17.23 (4) transportation-related costs; and

17.24 (5) other costs associated with retaining and recruiting workers, as approved by the  
17.25 commissioner.

17.26 (b) Eligible workers may receive payments up to \$1,000 per year from the home and  
17.27 community-based workforce incentive fund.

17.28 (c) The commissioner must develop a grant cycle distribution plan that allows for  
17.29 equitable distribution of money among eligible employers. The commissioner's determination  
17.30 of the grant awards and amounts is final and is not subject to appeal.

18.1 Subd. 4. **Attestation.** As a condition of obtaining grant payments under this section, an  
18.2 eligible employer must attest and agree to the following:

18.3 (1) the employer is an eligible employer;

18.4 (2) the total number of eligible employees;

18.5 (3) the employer will distribute the entire value of the grant to eligible workers, as  
18.6 allowed under this section;

18.7 (4) the employer will create and maintain records under subdivision 6;

18.8 (5) the employer will not use the money appropriated under this section for any purpose  
18.9 other than the purposes permitted under this section; and

18.10 (6) the entire value of any grant amounts will be distributed to eligible workers identified  
18.11 by the employer.

18.12 Subd. 5. **Audits and recoupment.** (a) The commissioner may perform an audit under  
18.13 this section up to six years after a grant is awarded to ensure:

18.14 (1) the grantee used the money solely for allowable purposes under subdivision 3;

18.15 (2) the grantee was truthful when making attestations under subdivision 4; and

18.16 (3) the grantee complied with the conditions of receiving a grant under this section.

18.17 (b) If the commissioner determines that a grantee used grant money for purposes not  
18.18 authorized under this section, the commissioner must treat any amount used for a purpose  
18.19 not authorized under this section as an overpayment. The commissioner must recover any  
18.20 overpayment.

18.21 Subd. 6. **Payments not to be considered income.** (a) For the purposes of this subdivision,  
18.22 "subtraction" has the meaning given in section 290.0132, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), and  
18.23 the rules in that subdivision apply to this subdivision. The definitions in section 290.01  
18.24 apply to this subdivision.

18.25 (b) The amount of a payment received under this section is a subtraction.

18.26 (c) Payments under this section are excluded from income, as defined in sections  
18.27 290.0674, subdivision 2a, and 290A.03, subdivision 3.

18.28 (d) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, payments under this section must not be  
18.29 considered income, assets, or personal property for purposes of determining eligibility or  
18.30 recertifying eligibility for:

18.31 (1) child care assistance programs under chapter 119B;

19.1 (2) general assistance, Minnesota supplemental aid, and food support under chapter  
 19.2 256D;

19.3 (3) housing support under chapter 256I;

19.4 (4) the Minnesota family investment program and diversionary work program under  
 19.5 chapter 256J; and

19.6 (5) economic assistance programs under chapter 256P.

19.7 (e) The commissioner must not consider payments under this section as income or assets  
 19.8 under section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), 3, or 3c, or for persons with eligibility  
 19.9 determined under section 256B.057, subdivision 3, 3a, or 3b.

19.10 **Sec. 9. [256.4771] SUPPORTED-DECISION-MAKING PROGRAMS.**

19.11 Subdivision 1. **Authorization.** The commissioner of human services shall award general  
 19.12 operating grants to public and private nonprofit organizations, counties, and Tribes to provide  
 19.13 and promote supported decision making.

19.14 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms in this section have  
 19.15 the meanings given.

19.16 (b) "Supported decision making" has the meaning given in section 524.5-102, subdivision  
 19.17 16a.

19.18 (c) "Supported-decision-making services" means services provided to help an individual  
 19.19 consider, access, or develop supported decision making, potentially as an alternative to  
 19.20 more restrictive forms of decision making, including guardianship and conservatorship.  
 19.21 The services may be provided to the individual, family members, or trusted support people.  
 19.22 The individual may currently be a person subject to guardianship or conservatorship, but  
 19.23 the services must not be used to help a person access a guardianship or conservatorship.

19.24 Subd. 3. **Grants.** (a) The grants must be distributed as follows:

19.25 (1) at least 75 percent of the grant money must be used to fund programs or organizations  
 19.26 that provide supported-decision-making services;

19.27 (2) no more than 20 percent of the grant money may be used to fund county or Tribal  
 19.28 programs that provide supported-decision-making services; and

19.29 (3) no more than five percent of the grant money may be used to fund programs or  
 19.30 organizations that do not provide supported-decision-making services but do promote the  
 19.31 use and advancement of supported decision making.

20.1 (b) The grants must be distributed in a manner to promote racial and geographic diversity  
20.2 in the populations receiving services as determined by the commissioner.

20.3 Subd. 4. **Evaluation and report.** By December 1, 2024, the commissioner must submit  
20.4 to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction  
20.5 over human services finance and policy an interim report on the impact and outcomes of  
20.6 the grants, including the number of grants awarded and the organizations receiving the  
20.7 grants. The interim report must include any available evidence of how grantees were able  
20.8 to increase utilization of supported decision making and reduce or avoid more restrictive  
20.9 forms of decision making such as guardianship and conservatorship. By December 1, 2025,  
20.10 the commissioner must submit to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative  
20.11 committees with jurisdiction over human services finance and policy a final report on the  
20.12 impact and outcomes of the grants, including any updated information from the interim  
20.13 report and the total number of people served by the grants. The final report must also detail  
20.14 how the money was used to achieve the requirements in subdivision 3, paragraph (b).

20.15 Subd. 5. **Applications.** Any public or private nonprofit agency may apply to the  
20.16 commissioner for a grant under subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (1) or (3). Any county  
20.17 or Tribal agency in Minnesota may apply to the commissioner for a grant under subdivision  
20.18 3, paragraph (a), clause (2). The application must be submitted in a form approved by the  
20.19 commissioner.

20.20 Subd. 6. **Duties of grantees.** Every public or private nonprofit agency, county, or Tribal  
20.21 agency that receives a grant to provide or promote supported decision making must comply  
20.22 with rules related to the administration of the grants.

20.23 Sec. 10. **[256.4773] TECHNOLOGY FOR HOME GRANT.**

20.24 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner must establish a technology for home  
20.25 grant program that provides assistive technology consultations and resources for people  
20.26 with disabilities who want to stay in their own home, move to their own home, or remain  
20.27 in a less restrictive residential setting. The grant program may be administered using a team  
20.28 approach that allows multiple professionals to assess and meet a person's assistive technology  
20.29 needs. The team may include but is not limited to occupational therapists, physical therapists,  
20.30 speech therapists, nurses, and engineers.

20.31 Subd. 2. **Eligible applicants.** An eligible applicant is a person who uses or is eligible  
20.32 for home care services under section 256B.0651, home and community-based services under  
20.33 section 256B.092 or 256B.49, personal care assistance under section 256B.0659, or

21.1 community first services and supports under section 256B.85, and who meets one of the  
 21.2 following conditions:

21.3 (1) lives in the applicant's own home and may benefit from assistive technology for  
 21.4 safety, communication, community engagement, or independence;

21.5 (2) is currently seeking to live in the applicant's own home and needs assistive technology  
 21.6 to meet that goal; or

21.7 (3) resides in a residential setting under section 256B.4914, subdivision 3, and is seeking  
 21.8 to reduce reliance on paid staff to live more independently in the setting.

21.9 Subd. 3. **Allowable grant activities.** The technology for home grant program must  
 21.10 provide at-home, in-person assistive technology consultation and technical assistance to  
 21.11 help people with disabilities live more independently. Allowable activities include but are  
 21.12 not limited to:

21.13 (1) consultations in people's homes, workplaces, or community locations;

21.14 (2) connecting people to resources to help them live in their own homes, transition to  
 21.15 their own homes, or live more independently in residential settings;

21.16 (3) conducting training for and set up and installation of assistive technology; and

21.17 (4) participating on a person's care team to develop a plan to ensure assistive technology  
 21.18 goals are met.

21.19 Subd. 4. **Data collection and outcomes.** Grantees must provide data summaries to the  
 21.20 commissioner for the purpose of evaluating the effectiveness of the grant program. The  
 21.21 commissioner must identify outcome measures to evaluate program activities to assess  
 21.22 whether the grant programs help people transition to or remain in the least restrictive setting.

21.23 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

21.24 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in  
 21.25 paragraphs (b) to (r) have the meanings given unless otherwise provided in text.

21.26 (b) "Activities of daily living" means grooming, dressing, bathing, transferring, mobility,  
 21.27 positioning, eating, and toileting.

21.28 (c) "Behavior," effective January 1, 2010, means a category to determine the home care  
 21.29 rating and is based on the criteria found in this section. "Level I behavior" means physical  
 21.30 aggression ~~towards~~ toward self, others, or destruction of property that requires the immediate  
 21.31 response of another person.

22.1 (d) "Complex health-related needs," effective January 1, 2010, means a category to  
22.2 determine the home care rating and is based on the criteria found in this section.

22.3 (e) "Critical activities of daily living," effective January 1, 2010, means transferring,  
22.4 mobility, eating, and toileting.

22.5 (f) "Dependency in activities of daily living" means a person requires assistance to begin  
22.6 and complete one or more of the activities of daily living.

22.7 (g) "Extended personal care assistance service" means personal care assistance services  
22.8 included in a service plan under one of the home and community-based services waivers  
22.9 authorized under chapter 256S and sections 256B.092, subdivision 5, and 256B.49, which  
22.10 exceed the amount, duration, and frequency of the state plan personal care assistance services  
22.11 for participants who:

22.12 (1) need assistance provided periodically during a week, but less than daily will not be  
22.13 able to remain in their homes without the assistance, and other replacement services are  
22.14 more expensive or are not available when personal care assistance services are to be reduced;  
22.15 or

22.16 (2) need additional personal care assistance services beyond the amount authorized by  
22.17 the state plan personal care assistance assessment in order to ensure that their safety, health,  
22.18 and welfare are provided for in their homes.

22.19 (h) "Health-related procedures and tasks" means procedures and tasks that can be  
22.20 delegated or assigned by a licensed health care professional under state law to be performed  
22.21 by a personal care assistant.

22.22 (i) "Instrumental activities of daily living" means activities to include meal planning and  
22.23 preparation; basic assistance with paying bills; shopping for food, clothing, and other  
22.24 essential items; performing household tasks integral to the personal care assistance services;  
22.25 communication by telephone and other media; and traveling, including to medical  
22.26 appointments and to participate in the community. For purposes of this paragraph, traveling  
22.27 includes driving and accompanying the recipient in the recipient's chosen mode of  
22.28 transportation and according to the recipient's personal care assistance care plan.

22.29 (j) "Managing employee" has the same definition as Code of Federal Regulations, title  
22.30 42, section 455.

22.31 (k) "Qualified professional" means a professional providing supervision of personal care  
22.32 assistance services and staff as defined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c.

23.1 (l) "Personal care assistance provider agency" means a medical assistance enrolled  
 23.2 provider that provides or assists with providing personal care assistance services and includes  
 23.3 a personal care assistance provider organization, personal care assistance choice agency,  
 23.4 class A licensed nursing agency, and Medicare-certified home health agency.

23.5 (m) "Personal care assistant" or "PCA" means an individual employed by a personal  
 23.6 care assistance agency who provides personal care assistance services.

23.7 (n) "Personal care assistance care plan" means a written description of personal care  
 23.8 assistance services developed by the personal care assistance provider according to the  
 23.9 service plan.

23.10 (o) "Responsible party" means an individual who is capable of providing the support  
 23.11 necessary to assist the recipient to live in the community.

23.12 (p) "Self-administered medication" means medication taken orally, by injection, nebulizer,  
 23.13 or insertion, or applied topically without the need for assistance.

23.14 (q) "Service plan" means a written summary of the assessment and description of the  
 23.15 services needed by the recipient.

23.16 (r) "Wages and benefits" means wages and salaries, the employer's share of FICA taxes,  
 23.17 Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, mileage  
 23.18 reimbursement, health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability insurance, long-term  
 23.19 care insurance, uniform allowance, and contributions to employee retirement accounts.

23.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The  
 23.21 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval  
 23.22 is obtained.

23.23 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

23.24 Subd. 12. **Documentation of personal care assistance services provided.** (a) Personal  
 23.25 care assistance services for a recipient must be documented daily by each personal care  
 23.26 assistant, on a time sheet form approved by the commissioner. All documentation may be  
 23.27 web-based, electronic, or paper documentation. The completed form must be submitted on  
 23.28 a monthly basis to the provider and kept in the recipient's health record.

23.29 (b) The activity documentation must correspond to the personal care assistance care plan  
 23.30 and be reviewed by the qualified professional.

24.1 (c) The personal care assistant time sheet must be on a form approved by the  
 24.2 commissioner documenting time the personal care assistant provides services in the home.  
 24.3 The following criteria must be included in the time sheet:

24.4 (1) full name of personal care assistant and individual provider number;

24.5 (2) provider name and telephone numbers;

24.6 (3) full name of recipient and either the recipient's medical assistance identification  
 24.7 number or date of birth;

24.8 (4) consecutive dates, including month, day, and year, and arrival and departure times  
 24.9 with a.m. or p.m. notations;

24.10 (5) signatures of recipient or the responsible party;

24.11 (6) personal signature of the personal care assistant;

24.12 (7) any shared care provided, if applicable;

24.13 (8) a statement that it is a federal crime to provide false information on personal care  
 24.14 service billings for medical assistance payments; ~~and~~

24.15 (9) dates and location of recipient stays in a hospital, care facility, or incarceration; and

24.16 (10) any time spent traveling, as described in subdivision 1, paragraph (i), including  
 24.17 start and stop times with a.m. and p.m. designations, the origination site, and the destination  
 24.18 site.

24.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The  
 24.20 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval  
 24.21 is obtained.

24.22 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

24.23 Subd. 19. **Personal care assistance choice option; qualifications; duties.** (a) Under  
 24.24 personal care assistance choice, the recipient or responsible party shall:

24.25 (1) recruit, hire, schedule, and terminate personal care assistants according to the terms  
 24.26 of the written agreement required under subdivision 20, paragraph (a);

24.27 (2) develop a personal care assistance care plan based on the assessed needs and  
 24.28 addressing the health and safety of the recipient with the assistance of a qualified professional  
 24.29 as needed;

25.1 (3) orient and train the personal care assistant with assistance as needed from the qualified  
25.2 professional;

25.3 (4) supervise and evaluate the personal care assistant with the qualified professional,  
25.4 who is required to visit the recipient at least every 180 days;

25.5 (5) monitor and verify in writing and report to the personal care assistance choice agency  
25.6 the number of hours worked by the personal care assistant and the qualified professional;

25.7 (6) engage in an annual reassessment as required in subdivision 3a to determine  
25.8 continuing eligibility and service authorization; ~~and~~

25.9 (7) use the same personal care assistance choice provider agency if shared personal  
25.10 assistance care is being used; and

25.11 (8) ensure that a personal care assistant driving the recipient under subdivision 1,  
25.12 paragraph (i), has a valid driver's license and the vehicle used is registered and insured  
25.13 according to Minnesota law.

25.14 (b) The personal care assistance choice provider agency shall:

25.15 (1) meet all personal care assistance provider agency standards;

25.16 (2) enter into a written agreement with the recipient, responsible party, and personal  
25.17 care assistants;

25.18 (3) not be related as a parent, child, sibling, or spouse to the recipient or the personal  
25.19 care assistant; and

25.20 (4) ensure arm's-length transactions without undue influence or coercion with the recipient  
25.21 and personal care assistant.

25.22 (c) The duties of the personal care assistance choice provider agency are to:

25.23 (1) be the employer of the personal care assistant and the qualified professional for  
25.24 employment law and related regulations including but not limited to purchasing and  
25.25 maintaining workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, surety and fidelity bonds,  
25.26 and liability insurance, and submit any or all necessary documentation including but not  
25.27 limited to workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, and labor market data required  
25.28 under section 256B.4912, subdivision 1a;

25.29 (2) bill the medical assistance program for personal care assistance services and qualified  
25.30 professional services;

26.1 (3) request and complete background studies that comply with the requirements for  
 26.2 personal care assistants and qualified professionals;

26.3 (4) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of  
 26.4 services provided;

26.5 (5) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;

26.6 (6) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified  
 26.7 professional;

26.8 (7) make the arrangements and pay taxes and other benefits, if any, and comply with  
 26.9 any legal requirements for a Minnesota employer;

26.10 (8) enroll in the medical assistance program as a personal care assistance choice agency;  
 26.11 and

26.12 (9) enter into a written agreement as specified in subdivision 20 before services are  
 26.13 provided.

26.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The  
 26.15 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval  
 26.16 is obtained.

26.17 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0659, subdivision 24, is amended to read:

26.18 Subd. 24. **Personal care assistance provider agency; general duties.** A personal care  
 26.19 assistance provider agency shall:

26.20 (1) enroll as a Medicaid provider meeting all provider standards, including completion  
 26.21 of the required provider training;

26.22 (2) comply with general medical assistance coverage requirements;

26.23 (3) demonstrate compliance with law and policies of the personal care assistance program  
 26.24 to be determined by the commissioner;

26.25 (4) comply with background study requirements;

26.26 (5) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified  
 26.27 professional;

26.28 (6) not engage in any agency-initiated direct contact or marketing in person, by phone,  
 26.29 or other electronic means to potential recipients, guardians, or family members;

27.1 (7) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of  
27.2 services provided;

27.3 (8) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;

27.4 (9) document that the agency uses a minimum of 72.5 percent of the revenue generated  
27.5 by the medical assistance rate for personal care assistance services for employee personal  
27.6 care assistant wages and benefits. The revenue generated by the qualified professional and  
27.7 the reasonable costs associated with the qualified professional shall not be used in making  
27.8 this calculation;

27.9 (10) make the arrangements and pay unemployment insurance, taxes, workers'  
27.10 compensation, liability insurance, and other benefits, if any;

27.11 (11) enter into a written agreement under subdivision 20 before services are provided;

27.12 (12) report suspected neglect and abuse to the common entry point according to section  
27.13 256B.0651;

27.14 (13) provide the recipient with a copy of the home care bill of rights at start of service;

27.15 (14) request reassessments at least 60 days prior to the end of the current authorization  
27.16 for personal care assistance services, on forms provided by the commissioner;

27.17 (15) comply with the labor market reporting requirements described in section 256B.4912,  
27.18 subdivision 1a; ~~and~~

27.19 (16) document that the agency uses the additional revenue due to the enhanced rate under  
27.20 subdivision 17a for the wages and benefits of the PCAs whose services meet the requirements  
27.21 under subdivision 11, paragraph (d); and

27.22 (17) ensure that a personal care assistant driving a recipient under subdivision 1,  
27.23 paragraph (i), has a valid driver's license and the vehicle used is registered and insured  
27.24 according to Minnesota law.

27.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective 90 days following federal approval. The  
27.26 commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval  
27.27 is obtained.

27.28 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0911, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

27.29 Subd. 13. **MnCHOICES assessor qualifications, training, and certification.** (a) The  
27.30 commissioner shall develop and implement a curriculum and an assessor certification  
27.31 process.

28.1 (b) MnCHOICES certified assessors must:

28.2 (1) either have a bachelor's degree in social work, nursing with a public health nursing  
 28.3 certificate, or other closely related field ~~with at least one year of home and community-based~~  
 28.4 ~~experience~~ or be a registered nurse with at least two years of home and community-based  
 28.5 experience; and

28.6 (2) have received training and certification specific to assessment and consultation for  
 28.7 long-term care services in the state.

28.8 (c) Certified assessors shall demonstrate best practices in assessment and support  
 28.9 planning, including person-centered planning principles, and have a common set of skills  
 28.10 that ensures consistency and equitable access to services statewide.

28.11 (d) Certified assessors must be recertified every three years.

28.12 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0949, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

28.13 Subd. 15. **EIDBI provider qualifications.** (a) A QSP must be employed by an agency  
 28.14 and be:

28.15 (1) a licensed mental health professional who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised  
 28.16 clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition  
 28.17 or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in  
 28.18 ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child  
 28.19 development; or

28.20 (2) a developmental or behavioral pediatrician who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised  
 28.21 clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition  
 28.22 or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in  
 28.23 the areas of ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and  
 28.24 typical child development.

28.25 (b) A level I treatment provider must be employed by an agency and:

28.26 (1) have at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining  
 28.27 or treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework  
 28.28 at the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental  
 28.29 and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or an equivalent  
 28.30 combination of documented coursework or hours of experience; and

28.31 (2) have or be at least one of the following:

29.1 (i) a master's degree in behavioral health or child development or related fields including,  
29.2 but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology, speech  
29.3 pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university;

29.4 (ii) a bachelor's degree in a behavioral health, child development, or related field  
29.5 including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,  
29.6 speech pathology, or occupational therapy, from an accredited college or university, and  
29.7 advanced certification in a treatment modality recognized by the department;

29.8 (iii) a board-certified behavior analyst; or

29.9 (iv) a board-certified assistant behavior analyst with 4,000 hours of supervised clinical  
29.10 experience that meets all registration, supervision, and continuing education requirements  
29.11 of the certification.

29.12 (c) A level II treatment provider must be employed by an agency and must be:

29.13 (1) a person who has a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in a  
29.14 behavioral or child development science or related field including, but not limited to, mental  
29.15 health, special education, social work, psychology, speech pathology, or occupational  
29.16 therapy; and meets at least one of the following:

29.17 (i) has at least 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining or  
29.18 treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework at  
29.19 the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and  
29.20 behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or a combination of  
29.21 coursework or hours of experience;

29.22 (ii) has certification as a board-certified assistant behavior analyst from the Behavior  
29.23 Analyst Certification Board;

29.24 (iii) is a registered behavior technician as defined by the Behavior Analyst Certification  
29.25 Board; or

29.26 (iv) is certified in one of the other treatment modalities recognized by the department;  
29.27 or

29.28 (2) a person who has:

29.29 (i) an associate's degree in a behavioral or child development science or related field  
29.30 including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,  
29.31 speech pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university; and

30.1 (ii) at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering treatment to people  
30.2 with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health behavioral aide or level  
30.3 III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of experience; or

30.4 (3) a person who has at least 4,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering  
30.5 treatment to people with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health  
30.6 behavioral aide or level III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of  
30.7 experience; or

30.8 (4) a person who is a graduate student in a behavioral science, child development science,  
30.9 or related field and is receiving clinical supervision by a QSP affiliated with an agency to  
30.10 meet the clinical training requirements for experience and training with people with ASD  
30.11 or a related condition; or

30.12 (5) a person who is at least 18 years of age and who:

30.13 (i) is fluent in a non-English language or is an individual certified by a Tribal Nation;

30.14 (ii) completed the level III EIDBI training requirements; and

30.15 (iii) receives observation and direction from a QSP or level I treatment provider at least  
30.16 once a week until the person meets 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience.

30.17 (d) A level III treatment provider must be employed by an agency, have completed the  
30.18 level III training requirement, be at least 18 years of age, and have at least one of the  
30.19 following:

30.20 (1) a high school diploma or commissioner of education-selected high school equivalency  
30.21 certification;

30.22 (2) fluency in a non-English language or Tribal Nation certification;

30.23 (3) one year of experience as a primary personal care assistant, community health worker,  
30.24 waiver service provider, or special education assistant to a person with ASD or a related  
30.25 condition within the previous five years; or

30.26 (4) completion of all required EIDBI training within six months of employment.

30.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
30.28 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
30.29 when federal approval is obtained.

31.1 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

31.2 Subd. 11. **Authority.** (a) The commissioner is authorized to apply for home and  
31.3 community-based service waivers, as authorized under section 1915(c) of the federal Social  
31.4 Security Act to serve persons under the age of 65 who are determined to require the level  
31.5 of care provided in a nursing home and persons who require the level of care provided in a  
31.6 hospital. The commissioner shall apply for the home and community-based waivers in order  
31.7 to:

31.8 (1) promote the support of persons with disabilities in the most integrated settings;

31.9 (2) expand the availability of services for persons who are eligible for medical assistance;

31.10 (3) promote cost-effective options to institutional care; and

31.11 (4) obtain federal financial participation.

31.12 (b) The provision of waiver services to medical assistance recipients with disabilities  
31.13 shall comply with the requirements outlined in the federally approved applications for home  
31.14 and community-based services and subsequent amendments, including provision of services  
31.15 according to a service plan designed to meet the needs of the individual, except when  
31.16 applying a size limitation to a setting, the commissioner must treat residents under 55 years  
31.17 of age who are receiving services under the brain injury or the community access for  
31.18 disability inclusion waiver as if the residents are 55 years of age or older if the residents  
31.19 lived and received services in the setting on or before March 1, 2023. For purposes of this  
31.20 section, the approved home and community-based application is considered the necessary  
31.21 federal requirement.

31.22 (c) The commissioner shall provide interested persons serving on agency advisory  
31.23 committees, task forces, the Centers for Independent Living, and others who request to be  
31.24 on a list to receive, notice of, and an opportunity to comment on, at least 30 days before  
31.25 any effective dates, (1) any substantive changes to the state's disability services program  
31.26 manual, or (2) changes or amendments to the federally approved applications for home and  
31.27 community-based waivers, prior to their submission to the federal Centers for Medicare  
31.28 and Medicaid Services.

31.29 (d) The commissioner shall seek approval, as authorized under section 1915(c) of the  
31.30 federal Social Security Act, to allow medical assistance eligibility under this section for  
31.31 children under age 21 without deeming of parental income or assets.

32.1 (e) The commissioner shall seek approval, as authorized under section 1915(c) of the  
 32.2 Social Act, to allow medical assistance eligibility under this section for individuals under  
 32.3 age 65 without deeming the spouse's income or assets.

32.4 (f) The commissioner shall comply with the requirements in the federally approved  
 32.5 transition plan for the home and community-based services waivers authorized under this  
 32.6 section, except when applying a size limitation to a setting, the commissioner must treat  
 32.7 residents under 55 years of age who are receiving services under the brain injury or the  
 32.8 community access for disability inclusion waiver as if the residents are 55 years of age or  
 32.9 older if the residents lived and received services in the setting on or before March 1, 2023.

32.10 (g) The commissioner shall seek federal approval to allow for the reconfiguration of the  
 32.11 1915(c) home and community-based waivers in this section, as authorized under section  
 32.12 1915(c) of the federal Social Security Act, to implement a two-waiver program structure.

32.13 (h) The commissioner shall seek federal approval for the 1915(c) home and  
 32.14 community-based waivers in this section, as authorized under section 1915(c) of the federal  
 32.15 Social Security Act, to implement an individual resource allocation methodology.

32.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective retroactively from January 11, 2021.

32.17 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.49, subdivision 28, is amended to read:

32.18 Subd. 28. **Customized living moratorium for brain injury and community access**  
 32.19 **for disability inclusion waivers.** (a) Notwithstanding section 245A.03, subdivision 2,  
 32.20 paragraph (a), clause (23), to prevent new development of customized living settings that  
 32.21 otherwise meet the residential program definition under section 245A.02, subdivision 14,  
 32.22 the commissioner shall not enroll new customized living settings serving four or fewer  
 32.23 people in a single-family home to deliver customized living services as defined under the  
 32.24 brain injury or community access for disability inclusion waiver plans under this section.

32.25 (b) The commissioner may approve an exception to paragraph (a) when an existing  
 32.26 customized living setting changes ownership at the same address and must approve an  
 32.27 exception to paragraph (a) when the same owner relocates an existing customized living  
 32.28 setting to a new address.

32.29 (c) Customized living settings operational on or before June 30, 2021, are considered  
 32.30 existing customized living settings.

32.31 (d) For any new customized living settings serving four or fewer people in a single-family  
 32.32 home to deliver customized living services as defined in paragraph (a) and that was not

33.1 operational on or before June 30, 2021, the authorizing lead agency is financially responsible  
 33.2 for all home and community-based service payments in the setting.

33.3 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, "operational" means customized living services are  
 33.4 authorized and delivered to a person in the customized living setting.

33.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

33.6 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4905, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

33.7 Subd. 5a. **Employment first implementation for disability waiver services.** (a) The  
 33.8 commissioner of human services shall ensure that:

33.9 (1) the disability waivers under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49 support the presumption  
 33.10 that all working-age Minnesotans with disabilities can work and achieve competitive  
 33.11 integrated employment with appropriate services and supports, as needed; and

33.12 (2) each waiver recipient of working age be offered, after an informed decision-making  
 33.13 process and during a person-centered planning process, the opportunity to work and earn a  
 33.14 competitive wage before being offered exclusively day services as defined in section  
 33.15 245D.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), clause (4), or successor provisions.

33.16 (b) Nothing in this subdivision prohibits a waiver recipient of working age, after an  
 33.17 informed decision-making process and during a person-centered planning process, from  
 33.18 choosing employment at a special minimum wage under a 14(c) certificate as provided by  
 33.19 Code of Federal Regulations, title 29, sections 525.1 to 525.24. For any waiver recipient  
 33.20 who chooses employment at a special minimum wage, the commissioner must not impose  
 33.21 any limitations on the length of disability services provided to support the recipient's informed  
 33.22 choice or limitations on the reimbursement rates for the disability waiver services provided  
 33.23 to support the recipient's informed choice.

33.24 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4911, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 33.25 to read:

33.26 Subd. 6. **Services provided by parents and spouses.** (a) This subdivision limits medical  
 33.27 assistance payments under the consumer-directed community supports option for personal  
 33.28 assistance services provided by a parent to the parent's minor child or by a participant's  
 33.29 spouse. This subdivision applies to the consumer-directed community supports option  
 33.30 available under all of the following:

33.31 (1) alternative care program;

34.1 (2) brain injury waiver;

34.2 (3) community alternative care waiver;

34.3 (4) community access for disability inclusion waiver;

34.4 (5) developmental disabilities waiver;

34.5 (6) elderly waiver; and

34.6 (7) Minnesota senior health option.

34.7 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, "parent" means a parent, stepparent, or legal  
 34.8 guardian of a minor.

34.9 (c) If multiple parents are providing personal assistance services to their minor child or  
 34.10 children, each parent may provide up to 40 hours of personal assistance services in any  
 34.11 seven-day period regardless of the number of children served. The total number of hours  
 34.12 of personal assistance services provided by all of the parents must not exceed 80 hours in  
 34.13 a seven-day period regardless of the number of children served.

34.14 (d) If only one parent is providing personal assistance services to a minor child or  
 34.15 children, the parent may provide up to 60 hours of personal assistance services in a seven-day  
 34.16 period regardless of the number of children served.

34.17 (e) If a participant's spouse is providing personal assistance services, the spouse may  
 34.18 provide up to 60 hours of personal assistance services in a seven-day period.

34.19 (f) This subdivision must not be construed to permit an increase in the total authorized  
 34.20 consumer-directed community supports budget for an individual.

34.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
 34.22 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 34.23 when federal approval is obtained.

34.24 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4912, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 34.25 to read:

34.26 Subd. 1b. **Direct support professional annual labor market survey.** (a) The  
 34.27 commissioner shall develop and administer a survey of direct care staff who work for  
 34.28 organizations that provide services under the following programs:

34.29 (1) home and community-based services for seniors under chapter 256S and section  
 34.30 256B.0913, home and community-based services for people with developmental disabilities

35.1 under section 256B.092, and home and community-based services for people with disabilities  
 35.2 under section 256B.49;

35.3 (2) personal care assistance services under section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a;  
 35.4 community first services and supports under section 256B.85; nursing services and home  
 35.5 health services under section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a; home care nursing services under  
 35.6 section 256B.0625, subdivision 7; and

35.7 (3) financial management services for participants who directly employ direct-care staff  
 35.8 through consumer support grants under section 256.476; the personal care assistance choice  
 35.9 program under section 256B.0659, subdivisions 18 to 20; community first services and  
 35.10 supports under section 256B.85; and the consumer-directed community supports option  
 35.11 available under the alternative care program, the brain injury waiver, the community  
 35.12 alternative care waiver, the community access for disability inclusion waiver, the  
 35.13 developmental disabilities waiver, the elderly waiver, and the Minnesota senior health  
 35.14 option, except financial management services providers are not required to submit the data  
 35.15 listed in subdivision 1a, clauses (7) to (11).

35.16 (b) The survey must collect information about the individual experience of the direct-care  
 35.17 staff and any other information necessary to assess the overall economic viability and  
 35.18 well-being of the workforce.

35.19 (c) For purposes of this subdivision, "direct-care staff" means employees, including  
 35.20 self-employed individuals and individuals directly employed by a participant in a  
 35.21 consumer-directed service delivery option, providing direct service to participants under  
 35.22 this section. Direct-care staff does not include executive, managerial, or administrative staff.

35.23 (d) Individually identifiable data submitted to the commissioner under this section are  
 35.24 considered private data on individuals as defined by section 13.02, subdivision 12.

35.25 (e) The commissioner shall analyze data submitted under this section annually to assess  
 35.26 the overall economic viability and well-being of the workforce and the impact of the state  
 35.27 of workforce on access to services.

35.28 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4912, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 35.29 to read:

35.30 Subd. 1c. **Annual labor market report.** The commissioner shall publish annual reports  
 35.31 on provider and state-level labor market data, including but not limited to the data outlined  
 35.32 in subdivisions 1a and 1b.

36.1 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4912, is amended by adding a subdivision  
36.2 to read:

36.3 Subd. 16. **Rates established by the commissioner.** For homemaker services eligible  
36.4 for reimbursement under the developmental disabilities waiver, the brain injury waiver, the  
36.5 community alternative care waiver, and the community access for disability inclusion waiver,  
36.6 the commissioner must establish rates equal to the rates established under sections 256S.21  
36.7 to 256S.215 for the corresponding homemaker services.

36.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
36.9 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
36.10 when federal approval is obtained.

36.11 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

36.12 Subd. 3. **Applicable services.** Applicable services are those authorized under the state's  
36.13 home and community-based services waivers under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49,  
36.14 including the following, as defined in the federally approved home and community-based  
36.15 services plan:

36.16 (1) 24-hour customized living;

36.17 (2) adult day services;

36.18 (3) adult day services bath;

36.19 (4) community residential services;

36.20 (5) customized living;

36.21 (6) day support services;

36.22 (7) employment development services;

36.23 (8) employment exploration services;

36.24 (9) employment support services;

36.25 (10) family residential services;

36.26 (11) individualized home supports;

36.27 (12) individualized home supports with family training;

36.28 (13) individualized home supports with training;

36.29 (14) integrated community supports;

- 37.1 (15) night supervision;
- 37.2 (16) positive support services;
- 37.3 (17) prevocational services;
- 37.4 (18) residential support services;
- 37.5 (19) ~~respite services~~;
- 37.6 ~~(20)~~ transportation services; and
- 37.7 ~~(21)~~ (20) other services as approved by the federal government in the state home and
- 37.8 community-based services waiver plan.

37.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,

37.10 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes

37.11 when federal approval is obtained.

37.12 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

37.13 Subd. 4. **Data collection for rate determination.** (a) Rates for applicable home and

37.14 community-based waived services, including customized rates under subdivision 12, are

37.15 set by the rates management system.

37.16 (b) Data and information in the rates management system must be used to calculate an

37.17 individual's rate.

37.18 (c) Service providers, with information from the support plan and oversight by lead

37.19 agencies, shall provide values and information needed to calculate an individual's rate in

37.20 the rates management system. The determination of service levels must be part of a discussion

37.21 with members of the support team as defined in section 245D.02, subdivision 34. This

37.22 discussion must occur prior to the final establishment of each individual's rate. The values

37.23 and information include:

- 37.24 (1) shared staffing hours;
- 37.25 (2) individual staffing hours;
- 37.26 (3) direct registered nurse hours;
- 37.27 (4) direct licensed practical nurse hours;
- 37.28 (5) staffing ratios;
- 37.29 (6) information to document variable levels of service qualification for variable levels
- 37.30 of reimbursement in each framework;

38.1 (7) shared or individualized arrangements for unit-based services, including the staffing  
38.2 ratio;

38.3 (8) number of trips and miles for transportation services; and

38.4 (9) service hours provided through monitoring technology.

38.5 (d) Updates to individual data must include:

38.6 (1) data for each individual that is updated annually when renewing service plans; and

38.7 (2) requests by individuals or lead agencies to update a rate whenever there is a change  
38.8 in an individual's service needs, with accompanying documentation.

38.9 (e) Lead agencies shall review and approve all services reflecting each individual's needs,  
38.10 and the values to calculate the final payment rate for services with variables under  
38.11 subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9 for each individual. Lead agencies must notify the individual and the  
38.12 service provider of the final agreed-upon values and rate, and provide information that is  
38.13 identical to what was entered into the rates management system. If a value used was  
38.14 mistakenly or erroneously entered and used to calculate a rate, a provider may petition lead  
38.15 agencies to correct it. Lead agencies must respond to these requests. When responding to  
38.16 the request, the lead agency must consider:

38.17 (1) meeting the health and welfare needs of the individual or individuals receiving  
38.18 services by service site, identified in their support plan under section 245D.02, subdivision  
38.19 4b, and any addendum under section 245D.02, subdivision 4c;

38.20 (2) meeting the requirements for staffing under subdivision 2, paragraphs (h), (n), and  
38.21 (o); and meeting or exceeding the licensing standards for staffing required under section  
38.22 245D.09, subdivision 1; and

38.23 (3) meeting the staffing ratio requirements under subdivision 2, paragraph (o), and  
38.24 meeting or exceeding the licensing standards for staffing required under section 245D.31.

38.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
38.26 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
38.27 when federal approval is obtained.

38.28 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

38.29 Subd. 5. **Base wage index; establishment and updates.** (a) The base wage index is  
38.30 established to determine staffing costs associated with providing services to individuals  
38.31 receiving home and community-based services. For purposes of calculating the base wage,  
38.32 Minnesota-specific wages taken from job descriptions and standard occupational

39.1 classification (SOC) codes from the Bureau of Labor Statistics as defined in the Occupational  
39.2 Handbook must be used.

39.3 (b) The commissioner shall update the base wage index in subdivision 5a, publish these  
39.4 updated values, and load them into the rate management system as follows:

39.5 (1) on January 1, 2022, based on wage data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor Statistics  
39.6 available as of December 31, 2019; and

39.7 ~~(2) on November 1, 2024, based on wage data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor Statistics~~  
39.8 ~~available as of December 31, 2021; and~~

39.9 ~~(3) (2) on July 1, 2026~~ January 1, 2024, and every two years thereafter, based on wage  
39.10 data by SOC from the Bureau of Labor Statistics available ~~30~~ 24 months and one day prior  
39.11 to the scheduled update.

39.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
39.13 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
39.14 when federal approval is obtained.

39.15 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

39.16 Subd. 5a. **Base wage index; calculations.** The base wage index must be calculated as  
39.17 follows:

39.18 (1) for supervisory staff, 100 percent of the median wage for community and social  
39.19 services specialist (SOC code 21-1099), with the exception of the supervisor of positive  
39.20 supports professional, positive supports analyst, and positive supports specialist, which is  
39.21 100 percent of the median wage for clinical counseling and school psychologist (SOC code  
39.22 19-3031);

39.23 (2) for registered nurse staff, 100 percent of the median wage for registered nurses (SOC  
39.24 code 29-1141);

39.25 (3) for licensed practical nurse staff, 100 percent of the median wage for licensed practical  
39.26 nurses (SOC code 29-2061);

39.27 (4) for residential asleep-overnight staff, the minimum wage in Minnesota for large  
39.28 employers, with the exception of asleep-overnight staff for family residential services, which  
39.29 is 36 percent of the minimum wage in Minnesota for large employers;

39.30 (5) for residential direct care staff, the sum of:

40.1 (i) 15 percent of the subtotal of 50 percent of the median wage for home health and  
 40.2 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 30 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant  
 40.3 (SOC code 31-1131); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services  
 40.4 aide (SOC code 21-1093); and

40.5 (ii) 85 percent of the subtotal of 40 percent of the median wage for home health and  
 40.6 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 20 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant  
 40.7 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician  
 40.8 (SOC code 29-2053); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services  
 40.9 aide (SOC code 21-1093);

40.10 (6) for adult day services staff, 70 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant (SOC  
 40.11 code 31-1131); and 30 percent of the median wage for home health and personal care aide  
 40.12 (SOC code 31-1120);

40.13 (7) for day support services staff and prevocational services staff, 20 percent of the  
 40.14 median wage for nursing assistant (SOC code 31-1131); 20 percent of the median wage for  
 40.15 psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053); and 60 percent of the median wage for social  
 40.16 and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093);

40.17 (8) for positive supports analyst staff, 100 percent of the median wage for ~~substance~~  
 40.18 ~~abuse, behavioral disorder, and mental health counselor~~ clinical, counseling, and school  
 40.19 psychologists (SOC code ~~21-1018~~ 19-3031);

40.20 (9) for positive supports professional staff, 100 percent of the median wage for ~~clinical~~  
 40.21 ~~counseling and school~~ psychologist, all other (SOC code ~~19-3031~~ 19-3039);

40.22 (10) for positive supports specialist staff, 100 percent of the median wage for ~~psychiatric~~  
 40.23 ~~technicians~~ occupational therapist (SOC code ~~29-2053~~ 29-1122);

40.24 (11) for individualized home supports with family training staff, 20 percent of the median  
 40.25 wage for nursing aide (SOC code 31-1131); 30 percent of the median wage for community  
 40.26 social service specialist (SOC code 21-1099); 40 percent of the median wage for social and  
 40.27 human services aide (SOC code 21-1093); and ten percent of the median wage for psychiatric  
 40.28 technician (SOC code 29-2053);

40.29 (12) for individualized home supports with training services staff, 40 percent of the  
 40.30 median wage for community social service specialist (SOC code 21-1099); 50 percent of  
 40.31 the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code 21-1093); and ten percent  
 40.32 of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code 29-2053);

41.1 (13) for employment support services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for  
 41.2 rehabilitation counselor (SOC code 21-1015); and 50 percent of the median wage for  
 41.3 community and social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

41.4 (14) for employment exploration services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for  
 41.5 ~~rehabilitation counselor (SOC code 21-1015)~~ education, guidance, school, and vocational  
 41.6 counselor (SOC code 21-1012); and 50 percent of the median wage for community and  
 41.7 social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

41.8 (15) for employment development services staff, 50 percent of the median wage for  
 41.9 education, guidance, school, and vocational counselors (SOC code 21-1012); and 50 percent  
 41.10 of the median wage for community and social services specialist (SOC code 21-1099);

41.11 (16) for individualized home support without training staff, 50 percent of the median  
 41.12 wage for home health and personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); and 50 percent of the  
 41.13 median wage for nursing assistant (SOC code 31-1131); and

41.14 (17) for night supervision staff, 40 percent of the median wage for home health and  
 41.15 personal care aide (SOC code 31-1120); 20 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant  
 41.16 (SOC code 31-1131); 20 percent of the median wage for psychiatric technician (SOC code  
 41.17 29-2053); and 20 percent of the median wage for social and human services aide (SOC code  
 41.18 21-1093); and.

41.19 ~~(18) for respite staff, 50 percent of the median wage for home health and personal care~~  
 41.20 ~~aide (SOC code 31-1131); and 50 percent of the median wage for nursing assistant (SOC~~  
 41.21 ~~code 31-1014).~~

41.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 41.23 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 41.24 when federal approval is obtained.

41.25 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5b, is amended to read:

41.26 Subd. 5b. **Standard component value adjustments.** The commissioner shall update  
 41.27 the client and programming support, transportation, and program facility cost component  
 41.28 values as required in subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9 for changes in the Consumer Price Index. The  
 41.29 commissioner shall adjust these values higher or lower, publish these updated values, and  
 41.30 load them into the rate management system as follows:

41.31 (1) on January 1, 2022, by the percentage change in the CPI-U from the date of the  
 41.32 previous update to the data available on December 31, 2019; and

42.1 ~~(2) on November 1, 2024, by the percentage change in the CPI-U from the date of the~~  
 42.2 ~~previous update to the data available as of December 31, 2021; and~~

42.3 ~~(3) (2) on July January 1, 2026 2024,~~ and every two years thereafter, by the percentage  
 42.4 change in the CPI-U from the date of the previous update to the data available ~~30~~ 12 months  
 42.5 and one day prior to the scheduled update.

42.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 42.7 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 42.8 when federal approval is obtained.

42.9 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5c, is amended to read:

42.10 Subd. 5c. **Removal of after-framework adjustments.** Any rate adjustments applied to  
 42.11 the service rates calculated under this section outside of the cost components and rate  
 42.12 methodology specified in this section shall be removed from rate calculations upon  
 42.13 implementation of the updates under subdivisions 5 ~~and~~, 5b, and 5f.

42.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 42.15 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 42.16 when federal approval is obtained.

42.17 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5d, is amended to read:

42.18 Subd. 5d. **Unavailable data for updates and adjustments.** If Bureau of Labor Statistics  
 42.19 occupational codes or Consumer Price Index items specified in subdivision 5 ~~or~~, 5b, or 5f  
 42.20 are unavailable in the future, the commissioner shall recommend to the legislature codes or  
 42.21 items to update and replace.

42.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 42.23 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 42.24 when federal approval is obtained.

42.25 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 5e, is amended to read:

42.26 Subd. 5e. **Inflationary update spending requirement.** (a) At least 80 percent of the  
 42.27 marginal increase in revenue from the rate ~~adjustment applied to the service rates~~ adjustments  
 42.28 calculated under subdivisions 5 and ~~5b~~ beginning on January 1, 2022, 5f for services rendered  
 42.29 between January 1, 2022, and March 31, 2024, on or after the day of implementation of the  
 42.30 adjustment must be used to increase compensation-related costs for employees directly  
 42.31 employed by the program ~~on or after January 1, 2022.~~

43.1 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation-related costs include:

43.2 (1) wages and salaries;

43.3 (2) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment  
43.4 taxes, workers' compensation, and mileage reimbursement;

43.5 (3) the employer's paid share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability  
43.6 insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, pensions, and contributions to  
43.7 employee retirement accounts; and

43.8 (4) benefits that address direct support professional workforce needs above and beyond  
43.9 what employees were offered prior to January 1, 2022 implementation of the applicable  
43.10 rate adjustment, including retention and recruitment bonuses and tuition reimbursement.

43.11 (c) Compensation-related costs for persons employed in the central office of a corporation  
43.12 or entity that has an ownership interest in the provider or exercises control over the provider,  
43.13 or for persons paid by the provider under a management contract, do not count toward the  
43.14 80 percent requirement under this subdivision.

43.15 (d) A provider agency or individual provider that receives a rate subject to the  
43.16 requirements of this subdivision shall prepare, and upon request submit to the commissioner,  
43.17 a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the provider expects to receive that  
43.18 is subject to the requirements of this subdivision, including how that money was or will be  
43.19 distributed to increase compensation-related costs for employees. Within 60 days of final  
43.20 implementation of a rate adjustment subject to the requirements of this subdivision, the  
43.21 provider must post the distribution plan and leave it posted for a period of at least six months  
43.22 in an area of the provider's operation to which all direct support professionals have access.  
43.23 The posted distribution plan must include instructions regarding how to contact the  
43.24 commissioner or commissioner's representative if an employee believes the employee has  
43.25 not received the compensation-related increase described in the plan.

43.26 ~~(e) This subdivision expires June 30, 2024.~~

43.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
43.28 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
43.29 when federal approval is obtained.

44.1 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, is amended by adding a subdivision  
44.2 to read:

44.3 Subd. 5f. **Competitive workforce factor adjustments.** (a) On January 1, 2024, and  
44.4 every two years thereafter, the commissioner shall update the competitive workforce factor  
44.5 to equal the differential between:

44.6 (1) the most recently available wage data by SOC code for the weighted average wage  
44.7 for direct care staff for residential support services and direct care staff for day programs;  
44.8 and

44.9 (2) the most recently available wage data by SOC code of the weighted average wage  
44.10 of comparable occupations.

44.11 (b) For each update of the competitive workforce factor, the update must not decrease  
44.12 the competitive workforce factor by more than 2.0. If the competitive workforce factor is  
44.13 less than or equal to zero, then the competitive workforce factor is zero.

44.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
44.15 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
44.16 when federal approval is obtained.

44.17 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

44.18 Subd. 8. **Unit-based services with programming; component values and calculation**  
44.19 **of payment rates.** (a) For the purpose of this section, unit-based services with programming  
44.20 include employment exploration services, employment development services, employment  
44.21 support services, individualized home supports with family training, individualized home  
44.22 supports with training, and positive support services provided to an individual outside of  
44.23 any service plan for a day program or residential support service.

44.24 (b) Component values for unit-based services with programming are:

44.25 (1) competitive workforce factor: 4.7 percent;

44.26 (2) supervisory span of control ratio: 11 percent;

44.27 (3) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio: 8.71 percent;

44.28 (4) employee-related cost ratio: 23.6 percent;

44.29 (5) program plan support ratio: 15.5 percent;

44.30 (6) client programming and support ratio: 4.7 percent, updated as specified in subdivision  
44.31 5b;

- 45.1 (7) general administrative support ratio: 13.25 percent;
- 45.2 (8) program-related expense ratio: 6.1 percent; and
- 45.3 (9) absence and utilization factor ratio: 3.9 percent.
- 45.4 (c) A unit of service for unit-based services with programming is 15 minutes.
- 45.5 (d) Payments for unit-based services with programming must be calculated as follows,
- 45.6 unless the services are reimbursed separately as part of a residential support services or day
- 45.7 program payment rate:
- 45.8 (1) determine the number of units of service to meet a recipient's needs;
- 45.9 (2) determine the appropriate hourly staff wage rates derived by the commissioner as
- 45.10 provided in subdivisions 5 and 5a;
- 45.11 (3) except for subdivision 5a, clauses (1) to (4), multiply the result of clause (2) by the
- 45.12 product of one plus the competitive workforce factor;
- 45.13 (4) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf and hard-of-hearing language
- 45.14 accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12
- 45.15 to the result of clause (3);
- 45.16 (5) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the appropriate staff wage;
- 45.17 (6) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the product of the supervisory span
- 45.18 of control ratio and the appropriate supervisory staff wage in subdivision 5a, clause (1);
- 45.19 (7) combine the results of clauses (5) and (6), and multiply the result by one plus the
- 45.20 employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio. This is defined as the direct staffing
- 45.21 rate;
- 45.22 (8) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (7) by one plus the program
- 45.23 plan support ratio;
- 45.24 (9) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (8) by one plus the
- 45.25 employee-related cost ratio;
- 45.26 (10) for client programming and supports, multiply the result of clause (9) by one plus
- 45.27 the client programming and support ratio;
- 45.28 (11) this is the subtotal rate;
- 45.29 (12) sum the standard general administrative support ratio, the program-related expense
- 45.30 ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio;

46.1 (13) divide the result of clause (11) by one minus the result of clause (12). This is the  
46.2 total payment amount;

46.3 (14) for services provided in a shared manner, divide the total payment in clause (13)  
46.4 as follows:

46.5 (i) for employment exploration services, divide by the number of service recipients, not  
46.6 to exceed five;

46.7 (ii) for employment support services, divide by the number of service recipients, not to  
46.8 exceed six; and

46.9 (iii) for individualized home supports with training and individualized home supports  
46.10 with family training, divide by the number of service recipients, not to exceed ~~two~~ three;  
46.11 and

46.12 (15) adjust the result of clause (14) by a factor to be determined by the commissioner  
46.13 to adjust for regional differences in the cost of providing services.

46.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
46.15 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
46.16 when federal approval is obtained.

46.17 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

46.18 Subd. 9. **Unit-based services without programming; component values and**  
46.19 **calculation of payment rates.** (a) For the purposes of this section, unit-based services  
46.20 without programming include individualized home supports without training and night  
46.21 supervision provided to an individual outside of any service plan for a day program or  
46.22 residential support service. Unit-based services without programming do not include respite.

46.23 (b) Component values for unit-based services without programming are:

46.24 (1) competitive workforce factor: 4.7 percent;

46.25 (2) supervisory span of control ratio: 11 percent;

46.26 (3) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio: 8.71 percent;

46.27 (4) employee-related cost ratio: 23.6 percent;

46.28 (5) program plan support ratio: 7.0 percent;

46.29 (6) client programming and support ratio: 2.3 percent, updated as specified in subdivision  
46.30 5b;

- 47.1 (7) general administrative support ratio: 13.25 percent;
- 47.2 (8) program-related expense ratio: 2.9 percent; and
- 47.3 (9) absence and utilization factor ratio: 3.9 percent.
- 47.4 (c) A unit of service for unit-based services without programming is 15 minutes.
- 47.5 (d) Payments for unit-based services without programming must be calculated as follows
- 47.6 unless the services are reimbursed separately as part of a residential support services or day
- 47.7 program payment rate:
- 47.8 (1) determine the number of units of service to meet a recipient's needs;
- 47.9 (2) determine the appropriate hourly staff wage rates derived by the commissioner as
- 47.10 provided in subdivisions 5 to 5a;
- 47.11 (3) except for subdivision 5a, clauses (1) to (4), multiply the result of clause (2) by the
- 47.12 product of one plus the competitive workforce factor;
- 47.13 (4) for a recipient requiring customization for deaf and hard-of-hearing language
- 47.14 accessibility under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12
- 47.15 to the result of clause (3);
- 47.16 (5) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the appropriate staff wage;
- 47.17 (6) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the product of the supervisory span
- 47.18 of control ratio and the appropriate supervisory staff wage in subdivision 5a, clause (1);
- 47.19 (7) combine the results of clauses (5) and (6), and multiply the result by one plus the
- 47.20 employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio. This is defined as the direct staffing
- 47.21 rate;
- 47.22 (8) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (7) by one plus the program
- 47.23 plan support ratio;
- 47.24 (9) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (8) by one plus the
- 47.25 employee-related cost ratio;
- 47.26 (10) for client programming and supports, multiply the result of clause (9) by one plus
- 47.27 the client programming and support ratio;
- 47.28 (11) this is the subtotal rate;
- 47.29 (12) sum the standard general administrative support ratio, the program-related expense
- 47.30 ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio;

48.1 (13) divide the result of clause (11) by one minus the result of clause (12). This is the  
48.2 total payment amount;

48.3 (14) for individualized home supports without training provided in a shared manner,  
48.4 divide the total payment amount in clause (13) by the number of service recipients, not to  
48.5 exceed ~~two~~ three; and

48.6 (15) adjust the result of clause (14) by a factor to be determined by the commissioner  
48.7 to adjust for regional differences in the cost of providing services.

48.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
48.9 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
48.10 when federal approval is obtained.

48.11 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

48.12 Subd. 10. **Evaluation of information and data.** (a) The commissioner shall, within  
48.13 available resources, conduct research and gather data and information from existing state  
48.14 systems or other outside sources on the following items:

48.15 (1) differences in the underlying cost to provide services and care across the state;

48.16 (2) mileage, vehicle type, lift requirements, incidents of individual and shared rides, and  
48.17 units of transportation for all day services, which must be collected from providers using  
48.18 the rate management worksheet and entered into the rates management system; and

48.19 (3) the distinct underlying costs for services provided by a license holder under sections  
48.20 245D.05, 245D.06, 245D.07, 245D.071, 245D.081, and 245D.09, and for services provided  
48.21 by a license holder certified under section 245D.33.

48.22 (b) The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, shall review and evaluate the  
48.23 following values already in subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9, or issues that impact all services, including,  
48.24 but not limited to:

48.25 (1) values for transportation rates;

48.26 (2) values for services where monitoring technology replaces staff time;

48.27 (3) values for indirect services;

48.28 (4) values for nursing;

48.29 (5) values for the facility use rate in day services, and the weightings used in the day  
48.30 service ratios and adjustments to those weightings;

48.31 (6) values for workers' compensation as part of employee-related expenses;

49.1 (7) values for unemployment insurance as part of employee-related expenses;

49.2 (8) direct care workforce labor market measures;

49.3 (9) any changes in state or federal law with a direct impact on the underlying cost of  
49.4 providing home and community-based services;

49.5 (10) outcome measures, determined by the commissioner, for home and community-based  
49.6 services rates determined under this section; and

49.7 (11) different competitive workforce factors by service, as determined under subdivision  
49.8 10b.

49.9 (c) The commissioner shall report to the chairs and the ranking minority members of  
49.10 the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over health and human services  
49.11 policy and finance with the information and data gathered under paragraphs (a) and (b) on  
49.12 January 15, 2021, with a full report, and a full report once every four years thereafter.

49.13 (d) Beginning July 1, 2022, the commissioner shall renew analysis and implement  
49.14 changes to the regional adjustment factors once every six years. Prior to implementation,  
49.15 the commissioner shall consult with stakeholders on the methodology to calculate the  
49.16 adjustment.

49.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
49.18 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
49.19 when federal approval is obtained.

49.20 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10a, is amended to  
49.21 read:

49.22 Subd. 10a. **Reporting and analysis of cost data.** (a) The commissioner must ensure  
49.23 that wage values and component values in subdivisions 5 to ~~9a~~ 9 reflect the cost to provide  
49.24 the service. As determined by the commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders identified  
49.25 in subdivision 17, a provider enrolled to provide services with rates determined under this  
49.26 section must submit requested cost data to the commissioner to support research on the cost  
49.27 of providing services that have rates determined by the disability waiver rates system.  
49.28 Requested cost data may include, but is not limited to:

49.29 (1) worker wage costs;

49.30 (2) benefits paid;

49.31 (3) supervisor wage costs;

50.1 (4) executive wage costs;

50.2 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;

50.3 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;

50.4 (7) administrative costs paid;

50.5 (8) program costs paid;

50.6 (9) transportation costs paid;

50.7 (10) vacancy rates; and

50.8 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the  
50.9 commissioner.

50.10 (b) At least once in any five-year period, a provider must submit cost data for a fiscal  
50.11 year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The commissioner  
50.12 shall provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to its submission due date. If a provider  
50.13 fails to submit required reporting data, the commissioner shall provide notice to providers  
50.14 that have not provided required data 30 days after the required submission date, and a second  
50.15 notice for providers who have not provided required data 60 days after the required  
50.16 submission date. The commissioner shall temporarily suspend payments to the provider if  
50.17 cost data is not received 90 days after the required submission date. Withheld payments  
50.18 shall be made once data is received by the commissioner.

50.19 (c) The commissioner shall conduct a random validation of data submitted under  
50.20 paragraph (a) to ensure data accuracy.

50.21 (d) The commissioner shall analyze cost data submitted under paragraph (a) and, in  
50.22 consultation with stakeholders identified in subdivision 17, may submit recommendations  
50.23 on component values and inflationary factor adjustments to the chairs and ranking minority  
50.24 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services once every  
50.25 four years beginning January 1, 2021. The commissioner shall make recommendations in  
50.26 conjunction with reports submitted to the legislature according to subdivision 10, paragraph  
50.27 (c).

50.28 (e) The commissioner shall release cost data in an aggregate form, and cost data from  
50.29 individual providers shall not be released except as provided for in current law.

50.30 (f) The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders identified in subdivision 17,  
50.31 shall develop and implement a process for providing training and technical assistance

51.1 necessary to support provider submission of cost documentation required under paragraph  
51.2 (a).

51.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
51.4 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
51.5 when federal approval is obtained.

51.6 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 10c, is amended to  
51.7 read:

51.8 Subd. 10c. **Reporting and analysis of competitive workforce factor.** (a) Beginning  
51.9 February 1, ~~2024~~ 2025, and every two years thereafter, the commissioner shall report to the  
51.10 chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees and divisions with  
51.11 jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance an analysis of the competitive  
51.12 workforce factor.

51.13 (b) The report must include ~~recommendations to update the competitive workforce factor~~  
51.14 ~~using:~~

51.15 (1) the most recently available wage data by SOC code for the weighted average wage  
51.16 for direct care staff for residential services and direct care staff for day services;

51.17 (2) the most recently available wage data by SOC code of the weighted average wage  
51.18 of comparable occupations; and

51.19 (3) workforce data as required under subdivision 10b.

51.20 (c) ~~The commissioner shall not recommend an increase or decrease of the competitive~~  
51.21 ~~workforce factor from the current value by more than two percentage points. If, after a~~  
51.22 ~~biennial analysis for the next report, the competitive workforce factor is less than or equal~~  
51.23 ~~to zero, the commissioner shall recommend a competitive workforce factor of zero. This~~  
51.24 subdivision expires upon submission of the calendar year 2030 report.

51.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

51.26 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

51.27 Subd. 12. **Customization of rates for individuals.** (a) For persons determined to have  
51.28 higher needs based on being deaf or hard-of-hearing, the direct-care costs must be increased  
51.29 by an adjustment factor prior to calculating the rate under subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9. The  
51.30 customization rate with respect to deaf or hard-of-hearing persons shall be \$2.50 per hour  
51.31 for waiver recipients who meet the respective criteria as determined by the commissioner.

52.1 (b) For the purposes of this section, "deaf and hard-of-hearing" means:

52.2 (1) the person has a developmental disability and:

52.3 (i) an assessment score which indicates a hearing impairment that is severe or that the  
52.4 person has no useful hearing;

52.5 (ii) an expressive communications score that indicates the person uses single signs or  
52.6 gestures, uses an augmentative communication aid, or does not have functional  
52.7 communication, or the person's expressive communications is unknown; and

52.8 (iii) a communication score which indicates the person comprehends signs, gestures,  
52.9 and modeling prompts or does not comprehend verbal, visual, or gestural communication,  
52.10 or that the person's receptive communication score is unknown; or

52.11 (2) the person receives long-term care services and has an assessment score that indicates  
52.12 the person hears only very loud sounds, the person has no useful hearing, or a determination  
52.13 cannot be made; and the person receives long-term care services and has an assessment that  
52.14 indicates the person communicates needs with sign language, symbol board, written  
52.15 messages, gestures, or an interpreter; communicates with inappropriate content, makes  
52.16 garbled sounds or displays echolalia, or does not communicate needs.

52.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
52.18 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
52.19 when federal approval is obtained.

52.20 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

52.21 Subd. 14. **Exceptions.** (a) In a format prescribed by the commissioner, lead agencies  
52.22 must identify individuals with exceptional needs that cannot be met under the disability  
52.23 waiver rate system. The commissioner shall use that information to evaluate and, if necessary,  
52.24 approve an alternative payment rate for those individuals. Whether granted, denied, or  
52.25 modified, the commissioner shall respond to all exception requests in writing. The  
52.26 commissioner shall include in the written response the basis for the action and provide  
52.27 notification of the right to appeal under paragraph (h).

52.28 (b) Lead agencies must act on an exception request within 30 days and notify the initiator  
52.29 of the request of their recommendation in writing. A lead agency shall submit all exception  
52.30 requests along with its recommendation to the commissioner.

52.31 (c) An application for a rate exception may be submitted for the following criteria:

52.32 (1) an individual has service needs that cannot be met through additional units of service;

53.1 (2) an individual's rate determined under subdivisions 6 to ~~9a~~ 9 is so insufficient that it  
53.2 has resulted in an individual receiving a notice of discharge from the individual's provider;  
53.3 or

53.4 (3) an individual's service needs, including behavioral changes, require a level of service  
53.5 which necessitates a change in provider or which requires the current provider to propose  
53.6 service changes beyond those currently authorized.

53.7 (d) Exception requests must include the following information:

53.8 (1) the service needs required by each individual that are not accounted for in subdivisions  
53.9 6 to ~~9a~~ 9;

53.10 (2) the service rate requested and the difference from the rate determined in subdivisions  
53.11 6 to ~~9a~~ 9;

53.12 (3) a basis for the underlying costs used for the rate exception and any accompanying  
53.13 documentation; and

53.14 (4) any contingencies for approval.

53.15 (e) Approved rate exceptions shall be managed within lead agency allocations under  
53.16 sections 256B.092 and 256B.49.

53.17 (f) Individual disability waiver recipients, an interested party, or the license holder that  
53.18 would receive the rate exception increase may request that a lead agency submit an exception  
53.19 request. A lead agency that denies such a request shall notify the individual waiver recipient,  
53.20 interested party, or license holder of its decision and the reasons for denying the request in  
53.21 writing no later than 30 days after the request has been made and shall submit its denial to  
53.22 the commissioner in accordance with paragraph (b). The reasons for the denial must be  
53.23 based on the failure to meet the criteria in paragraph (c).

53.24 (g) The commissioner shall determine whether to approve or deny an exception request  
53.25 no more than 30 days after receiving the request. If the commissioner denies the request,  
53.26 the commissioner shall notify the lead agency and the individual disability waiver recipient,  
53.27 the interested party, and the license holder in writing of the reasons for the denial.

53.28 (h) The individual disability waiver recipient may appeal any denial of an exception  
53.29 request by either the lead agency or the commissioner, pursuant to sections 256.045 and  
53.30 256.0451. When the denial of an exception request results in the proposed demission of a  
53.31 waiver recipient from a residential or day habilitation program, the commissioner shall issue  
53.32 a temporary stay of demission, when requested by the disability waiver recipient, consistent  
53.33 with the provisions of section 256.045, subdivisions 4a and 6, paragraph (c). The temporary

54.1 stay shall remain in effect until the lead agency can provide an informed choice of  
 54.2 appropriate, alternative services to the disability waiver.

54.3 (i) Providers may petition lead agencies to update values that were entered incorrectly  
 54.4 or erroneously into the rate management system, based on past service level discussions  
 54.5 and determination in subdivision 4, without applying for a rate exception.

54.6 (j) The starting date for the rate exception will be the later of the date of the recipient's  
 54.7 change in support or the date of the request to the lead agency for an exception.

54.8 (k) The commissioner shall track all exception requests received and their dispositions.  
 54.9 The commissioner shall issue quarterly public exceptions statistical reports, including the  
 54.10 number of exception requests received and the numbers granted, denied, withdrawn, and  
 54.11 pending. The report shall include the average amount of time required to process exceptions.

54.12 (l) Approved rate exceptions remain in effect in all cases until an individual's needs  
 54.13 change as defined in paragraph (c).

54.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 54.15 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 54.16 when federal approval is obtained.

54.17 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.492, is amended to read:

54.18 **256B.492 HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SETTINGS FOR PEOPLE WITH**  
 54.19 **DISABILITIES.**

54.20 (a) Individuals receiving services under a home and community-based waiver under  
 54.21 section 256B.092 or 256B.49 may receive services in the following settings:

54.22 (1) home and community-based settings that comply with:

54.23 (i) all requirements identified by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services  
 54.24 in the Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 441.301(c);<sup>2</sup> and

54.25 ~~with~~ (ii) the requirements of the federally approved transition plan and waiver plans for  
 54.26 each home and community-based services waiver except when applying a size limitation  
 54.27 to a setting, the commissioner must treat residents under 55 years of age who are receiving  
 54.28 services under the brain injury or the community access for disability inclusion waiver as  
 54.29 if the residents are 55 years of age or older if the residents lived and received services in  
 54.30 the setting on or before March 1, 2023; and

54.31 (2) settings required by the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Program.

55.1 (b) The settings in paragraph (a) must not have the qualities of an institution which  
55.2 include, but are not limited to: regimented meal and sleep times, limitations on visitors, and  
55.3 lack of privacy. Restrictions agreed to and documented in the person's individual service  
55.4 plan shall not result in a residence having the qualities of an institution as long as the  
55.5 restrictions for the person are not imposed upon others in the same residence and are the  
55.6 least restrictive alternative, imposed for the shortest possible time to meet the person's needs.

55.7 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.5012, is amended by adding a subdivision  
55.8 to read:

55.9 Subd. 19. **ICF/DD rate increase effective July 1, 2023.** (a) Effective July 1, 2023, the  
55.10 daily operating payment rate for a class A intermediate care facility for persons with  
55.11 developmental disabilities is increased by \$50.

55.12 (b) Effective July 1, 2023, the daily operating payment rate for a class B intermediate  
55.13 care facility for persons with developmental disabilities is increased by \$50.

55.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
55.15 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
55.16 when federal approval is obtained.

55.17 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.5012, is amended by adding a subdivision  
55.18 to read:

55.19 Subd. 20. **ICF/DD minimum daily operating payment rates.** (a) The minimum daily  
55.20 operating payment rate for a class A intermediate care facility for persons with developmental  
55.21 disabilities is \$300.

55.22 (b) The minimum daily operating payment rate for a class B intermediate care facility  
55.23 for persons with developmental disabilities is \$400.

55.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
55.25 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
55.26 when federal approval is obtained.

55.27 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.5012, is amended by adding a subdivision  
55.28 to read:

55.29 Subd. 21. **Spending requirements.** (a) At least 80 percent of the marginal increase in  
55.30 revenue resulting from implementation of the rate increases under subdivisions 19 and 20

56.1 for services rendered on or after the day of implementation of the increases must be used  
 56.2 to increase compensation-related costs for employees directly employed by the facility.

56.3 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation-related costs include:

56.4 (1) wages and salaries;

56.5 (2) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment  
 56.6 taxes, workers' compensation, and mileage reimbursement;

56.7 (3) the employer's paid share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability  
 56.8 insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, pensions, and contributions to  
 56.9 employee retirement accounts; and

56.10 (4) benefits that address direct support professional workforce needs above and beyond  
 56.11 what employees were offered prior to implementation of the rate increases.

56.12 (c) Compensation-related costs for persons employed in the central office of a corporation  
 56.13 or entity that has an ownership interest in the provider or exercises control over the provider,  
 56.14 or for persons paid by the provider under a management contract, do not count toward the  
 56.15 80 percent requirement under this subdivision.

56.16 (d) A provider agency or individual provider that receives additional revenue subject to  
 56.17 the requirements of this subdivision shall prepare, and upon request submit to the  
 56.18 commissioner, a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the provider expects  
 56.19 to receive that is subject to the requirements of this subdivision, including how that money  
 56.20 was or will be distributed to increase compensation-related costs for employees. Within 60  
 56.21 days of final implementation of the new rate methodology or any rate adjustment subject  
 56.22 to the requirements of this subdivision, the provider must post the distribution plan and  
 56.23 leave it posted for a period of at least six months in an area of the provider's operation to  
 56.24 which all direct support professionals have access. The posted distribution plan must include  
 56.25 instructions regarding how to contact the commissioner, or the commissioner's representative,  
 56.26 if an employee has not received the compensation-related increase described in the plan.

56.27 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.85, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

56.28 Subd. 7. **Community first services and supports; covered services.** Services and  
 56.29 supports covered under CFSS include:

56.30 (1) assistance to accomplish activities of daily living (ADLs), instrumental activities of  
 56.31 daily living (IADLs), and health-related procedures and tasks through hands-on assistance  
 56.32 to accomplish the task or constant supervision and cueing to accomplish the task;

57.1 (2) assistance to acquire, maintain, or enhance the skills necessary for the participant to  
 57.2 accomplish activities of daily living, instrumental activities of daily living, or health-related  
 57.3 tasks;

57.4 (3) expenditures for items, services, supports, environmental modifications, or goods,  
 57.5 including assistive technology. These expenditures must:

57.6 (i) relate to a need identified in a participant's CFSS service delivery plan; and

57.7 (ii) increase independence or substitute for human assistance, to the extent that  
 57.8 expenditures would otherwise be made for human assistance for the participant's assessed  
 57.9 needs;

57.10 (4) observation and redirection for behavior or symptoms where there is a need for  
 57.11 assistance;

57.12 (5) back-up systems or mechanisms, such as the use of pagers or other electronic devices,  
 57.13 to ensure continuity of the participant's services and supports;

57.14 (6) services provided by a consultation services provider as defined under subdivision  
 57.15 17, that is under contract with the department and enrolled as a Minnesota health care  
 57.16 program provider;

57.17 (7) services provided by an FMS provider as defined under subdivision 13a, that is an  
 57.18 enrolled provider with the department;

57.19 (8) CFSS services provided by a support worker who is a parent, stepparent, or legal  
 57.20 guardian of a participant under age 18, or who is the participant's spouse. ~~These support~~  
 57.21 ~~workers shall not:~~ Covered services under this clause are subject to the limitations described  
 57.22 in subdivision 7b; and

57.23 ~~(i) provide any medical assistance home and community-based services in excess of 40~~  
 57.24 ~~hours per seven-day period regardless of the number of parents providing services,~~  
 57.25 ~~combination of parents and spouses providing services, or number of children who receive~~  
 57.26 ~~medical assistance services; and~~

57.27 ~~(ii) have a wage that exceeds the current rate for a CFSS support worker including the~~  
 57.28 ~~wage, benefits, and payroll taxes; and~~

57.29 (9) worker training and development services as described in subdivision 18a.

57.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
 57.31 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 57.32 when federal approval is obtained.

58.1 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.85, is amended by adding a subdivision  
58.2 to read:

58.3 Subd. 7b. **Services provided by parents and spouses.** (a) This subdivision applies to  
58.4 services and supports described in subdivision 7, clause (8).

58.5 (b) If multiple parents are support workers providing CFSS services to their minor child  
58.6 or children, each parent may provide up to 40 hours of medical assistance home and  
58.7 community-based services in any seven-day period regardless of the number of children  
58.8 served. The total number of hours of medical assistance home and community-based services  
58.9 provided by all of the parents must not exceed 80 hours in a seven-day period regardless of  
58.10 the number of children served.

58.11 (c) If only one parent is a support worker providing CFSS services to the parent's minor  
58.12 child or children, the parent may provide up to 60 hours of medical assistance home and  
58.13 community-based services in a seven-day period regardless of the number of children served.

58.14 (d) If a participant's spouse is a support worker providing CFSS services, the spouse  
58.15 may provide up to 60 hours of medical assistance home and community-based services in  
58.16 a seven-day period.

58.17 (e) Paragraphs (b) to (d) must not be construed to permit an increase in either the total  
58.18 authorized service budget for an individual or the total number of authorized service units.

58.19 (f) A parent or participant's spouse must not receive a wage that exceeds the current rate  
58.20 for a CFSS support worker, including wages, benefits, and payroll taxes.

58.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
58.22 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
58.23 when federal approval is obtained.

58.24 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.851, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

58.25 Subd. 5. **Payment rates; component values.** (a) The commissioner must use the  
58.26 following component values:

58.27 (1) employee vacation, sick, and training factor, 8.71 percent;

58.28 (2) employer taxes and workers' compensation factor, 11.56 percent;

58.29 (3) employee benefits factor, 12.04 percent;

58.30 (4) client programming and supports factor, 2.30 percent;

58.31 (5) program plan support factor, 7.00 percent;

59.1 (6) general business and administrative expenses factor, 13.25 percent;

59.2 (7) program administration expenses factor, 2.90 percent; and

59.3 (8) absence and utilization factor, 3.90 percent.

59.4 (b) For purposes of implementation, the commissioner shall use the following  
59.5 implementation components:

59.6 (1) personal care assistance services and CFSS: ~~75.45 percent~~; 88.19 percent;

59.7 (2) enhanced rate personal care assistance services and enhanced rate CFSS: ~~75.45~~ 88.19  
59.8 percent; and

59.9 (3) qualified professional services and CFSS worker training and development: ~~75.45~~  
59.10 88.19 percent.

59.11 (c) Effective January 1, 2025, for purposes of implementation, the commissioner shall  
59.12 use the following implementation components:

59.13 (1) personal care assistance services and CFSS: 92.10 percent;

59.14 (2) enhanced rate personal care assistance services and enhanced rate CFSS: 92.10  
59.15 percent; and

59.16 (3) qualified professional services and CFSS worker training and development: 92.10  
59.17 percent.

59.18 (d) Beginning January 1, 2025, the commissioner shall use the following worker retention  
59.19 components:

59.20 (1) for workers who have provided fewer than 1,001 cumulative hours in personal care  
59.21 assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is zero percent;

59.22 (2) for workers who have provided between 1,001 and 2,000 cumulative hours in personal  
59.23 care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 2.17 percent;

59.24 (3) for workers who have provided between 2,001 and 6,000 cumulative hours in personal  
59.25 care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 4.36 percent;

59.26 (4) for workers who have provided between 6,001 and 10,000 cumulative hours in  
59.27 personal care assistance services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 7.35 percent;  
59.28 and

59.29 (5) for workers who have provided more than 10,000 hours in personal care assistance  
59.30 services or CFSS, the worker retention component is 10.81 percent.

60.1 (e) The commissioner shall define the appropriate worker retention component based  
60.2 on the total number of units billed for services rendered by the individual provider since  
60.3 July 1, 2017. The worker retention component must be determined by the commissioner  
60.4 for each individual provider and is not subject to appeal.

60.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendments to paragraph (b) are effective January 1, 2024,  
60.6 or 90 days after federal approval, whichever is later. Paragraph (b) expires January 1, 2025,  
60.7 or 90 days after federal approval of paragraph (c), whichever is later. Paragraphs (c), (d),  
60.8 and (e) are effective January 1, 2025, or 90 days after federal approval, whichever is later.  
60.9 The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval  
60.10 is obtained.

60.11 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.851, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

60.12 **Subd. 6. Payment rates; rate determination.** (a) The commissioner must determine  
60.13 the rate for personal care assistance services, CFSS, extended personal care assistance  
60.14 services, extended CFSS, enhanced rate personal care assistance services, enhanced rate  
60.15 CFSS, qualified professional services, and CFSS worker training and development as  
60.16 follows:

60.17 (1) multiply the appropriate total wage component value calculated in subdivision 4 by  
60.18 one plus the employee vacation, sick, and training factor in subdivision 5;

60.19 (2) for program plan support, multiply the result of clause (1) by one plus the program  
60.20 plan support factor in subdivision 5;

60.21 (3) for employee-related expenses, add the employer taxes and workers' compensation  
60.22 factor in subdivision 5 and the employee benefits factor in subdivision 5. The sum is  
60.23 employee-related expenses. Multiply the product of clause (2) by one plus the value for  
60.24 employee-related expenses;

60.25 (4) for client programming and supports, multiply the product of clause (3) by one plus  
60.26 the client programming and supports factor in subdivision 5;

60.27 (5) for administrative expenses, add the general business and administrative expenses  
60.28 factor in subdivision 5, the program administration expenses factor in subdivision 5, and  
60.29 the absence and utilization factor in subdivision 5;

60.30 (6) divide the result of clause (4) by one minus the result of clause (5). The quotient is  
60.31 the hourly rate;

61.1 (7) multiply the hourly rate by the appropriate implementation component under  
61.2 subdivision 5. This is the adjusted hourly rate; and

61.3 (8) divide the adjusted hourly rate by four. The quotient is the total adjusted payment  
61.4 rate.

61.5 (b) In processing claims, the commissioner shall incorporate a staff retention component  
61.6 as specified under subdivision 5 by multiplying the total adjusted payment rate by one plus  
61.7 the appropriate staff retention component under subdivision 5. This is the total payment  
61.8 rate.

61.9 ~~(b)~~ (c) The commissioner must publish the total ~~adjusted~~ final payment rates.

61.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, or ninety days after  
61.11 federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the  
61.12 revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

61.13 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

61.14 Subdivision 1. **Phase-in for disability waiver customized living rates.** All rates and  
61.15 rate components for community access for disability inclusion customized living and brain  
61.16 injury customized living under section 256B.4914 ~~shall~~ must be the sum of ~~ten~~ 21.6 percent  
61.17 of the rates calculated under sections 256S.211 to 256S.215 and ~~90~~ 78.4 percent of the rates  
61.18 calculated using the rate methodology in effect as of June 30, 2017.

61.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
61.20 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
61.21 when federal approval is obtained.

61.22 Sec. 49. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 20, is amended to  
61.23 read:

61.24 Sec. 20. **HCBS WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT GRANT.**

61.25 Subdivision 1. **Appropriation.** (a) This act includes \$0 in fiscal year 2022 and \$5,588,000  
61.26 in fiscal year 2023 to address challenges related to attracting and maintaining direct care  
61.27 workers who provide home and community-based services for people with disabilities and  
61.28 older adults. The general fund base included in this act for this purpose is \$5,588,000 in  
61.29 fiscal year 2024 and \$0 in fiscal year 2025.

62.1 (b) At least 90 percent of funding for this provision must be directed to workers who  
 62.2 earn ~~200~~ 300 percent or less of the most current federal poverty level issued by the United  
 62.3 States Department of Health and Human Services.

62.4 (c) The commissioner must consult with stakeholders to finalize a report detailing the  
 62.5 final plan for use of the funds. The commissioner must publish the report by March 1, 2022,  
 62.6 and notify the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with  
 62.7 jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance.

62.8 Subd. 2. **Public assistance eligibility.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, workforce  
 62.9 development grant money received under this section is not income, assets, or personal  
 62.10 property for purposes of determining eligibility or recertifying eligibility for:

62.11 (1) child care assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 119B;

62.12 (2) general assistance, Minnesota supplemental aid, and food support under Minnesota  
 62.13 Statutes, chapter 256D;

62.14 (3) housing support under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256I;

62.15 (4) the Minnesota family investment program and diversionary work program under  
 62.16 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256J; and

62.17 (5) economic assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256P.

62.18 Subd. 3. **Medical assistance eligibility.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary,  
 62.19 workforce development grant money received under this section is not income or assets for  
 62.20 the purposes of determining eligibility for medical assistance under Minnesota Statutes,  
 62.21 section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a), 3, or 3c; or 256B.057, subdivision 3, 3a,  
 62.22 3b, 4, or 9.

62.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

62.24 Sec. 50. **MEMORANDUMS OF UNDERSTANDING.**

62.25 The memorandums of understanding with Service Employees International Union  
 62.26 Healthcare Minnesota and Iowa, submitted by the commissioner of management and budget  
 62.27 on February 27, 2023, are ratified.

62.28 Sec. 51. **SELF-DIRECTED WORKER CONTRACT RATIFICATION.**

62.29 The labor agreement between the state of Minnesota and the Service Employees  
 62.30 International Union Healthcare Minnesota and Iowa, submitted to the Legislative  
 62.31 Coordinating Commissioner on February 27, 2023, is ratified.

63.1 Sec. 52. **BUDGET INCREASE FOR CONSUMER-DIRECTED COMMUNITY**  
63.2 **SUPPORTS.**

63.3 (a) Effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,  
63.4 consumer-directed community support budgets identified in the waiver plans under Minnesota  
63.5 Statutes, sections 256B.092 and 256B.49, and chapter 256S; and the alternative care program  
63.6 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913, must be increased by 8.49 percent.

63.7 (b) Effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,  
63.8 consumer-directed community support budgets identified in the waiver plans under Minnesota  
63.9 Statutes, sections 256B.092 and 256B.49, and chapter 256S; and the alternative care program  
63.10 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913, must be increased by 4.53 percent.

63.11 Sec. 53. **DIRECT CARE SERVICE CORPS PILOT PROJECT.**

63.12 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The Metropolitan Center for Independent Living must  
63.13 develop a pilot project establishing the Minnesota Direct Care Service Corps. The pilot  
63.14 project must utilize financial incentives to attract postsecondary students to work as personal  
63.15 care assistants or direct support professionals. The Metropolitan Center for Independent  
63.16 Living must establish the financial incentives and minimum work requirements to be eligible  
63.17 for incentive payments. The financial incentive must increase with each semester that the  
63.18 student participates in the Minnesota Direct Care Service Corps.

63.19 Subd. 2. **Pilot sites.** (a) Pilot sites must include one postsecondary institution in the  
63.20 seven-county metropolitan area and at least one postsecondary institution outside of the  
63.21 seven-county metropolitan area. If more than one postsecondary institution outside the  
63.22 metropolitan area is selected, one must be located in northern Minnesota and the other must  
63.23 be located in southern Minnesota.

63.24 (b) After satisfactorily completing the work requirements for a semester, the pilot site  
63.25 or its fiscal agent must pay students the financial incentive developed for the pilot project.

63.26 Subd. 3. **Evaluation and report.** (a) The Metropolitan Center for Independent Living  
63.27 must contract with a third party to evaluate the pilot project's impact on health care costs,  
63.28 retention of personal care assistants, and patients' and providers' satisfaction of care. The  
63.29 evaluation must include the number of participants, the hours of care provided by participants,  
63.30 and the retention of participants from semester to semester.

63.31 (b) By January 15, 2025, the Metropolitan Center for Independent Living must report  
63.32 the findings under paragraph (a) to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative  
63.33 committees with jurisdiction over human services policy and finance.

64.1 Sec. 54. **EMERGENCY GRANT PROGRAM FOR AUTISM SPECTRUM**  
64.2 **DISORDER TREATMENT AGENCIES.**

64.3 Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have  
64.4 the meanings given.

64.5 (b) "Autism spectrum disorder" has the meaning given to "autism spectrum disorder or  
64.6 a related condition" in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0949, subdivision 2, paragraph  
64.7 (d).

64.8 (c) "Autism spectrum disorder treatment services" means treatment delivered under  
64.9 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0949.

64.10 (d) "Qualified early intensive developmental and behavioral intervention agency" or  
64.11 "qualified EIDBI agency" has the meaning given in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0949,  
64.12 subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

64.13 **Subd. 2. Emergency grant program for autism spectrum disorder treatment**  
64.14 **agencies.** The commissioner of human services shall award emergency grant money to  
64.15 eligible qualified EIDBI agencies to support the stability of the autism spectrum disorder  
64.16 treatment provider sector.

64.17 **Subd. 3. Eligible agencies.** Qualified EIDBI agencies that have been delivering autism  
64.18 spectrum disorder treatment services for a minimum of six months are eligible to receive  
64.19 emergency grants under this section.

64.20 **Subd. 4. Allocation of grants.** (a) Eligible agencies must apply for a grant under this  
64.21 section on an application in the form specified by the commissioner, which at a minimum  
64.22 must contain:

64.23 (1) a description of the purpose or project for which grant money will be used;

64.24 (2) a description of the specific problem the grant money will address;

64.25 (3) a description of achievable objectives, a work plan, and a timeline for implementation  
64.26 and completion of processes or projects enabled by the grant; and

64.27 (4) a process for documenting and evaluating results of the grant.

64.28 (b) The commissioner shall review each application to determine whether the application  
64.29 is complete and whether the applicant and the project are eligible for a grant. In evaluating  
64.30 applications, the commissioner shall establish criteria, including but not limited to:

64.31 (1) the eligibility of the project;

65.1 (2) the applicant's thoroughness and clarity in describing the problem grant money is  
65.2 intended to address;

65.3 (3) a description of the applicant's proposed project;

65.4 (4) a description of the population demographics and service area of the proposed project;

65.5 (5) the manner in which the applicant will demonstrate the effectiveness of any projects  
65.6 undertaken;

65.7 (6) the proposed project's longevity and demonstrated financial sustainability after the  
65.8 initial grant period; and

65.9 (7) the evidence of efficiencies and effectiveness gained through collaborative efforts.

65.10 (c) The commissioner may consider other relevant factors in addition to those listed in  
65.11 paragraph (b).

65.12 (d) In evaluating applications, the commissioner may request from the applicant additional  
65.13 information regarding a proposed project, including information on project costs. An  
65.14 applicant's failure to provide the information requested disqualifies an applicant.

65.15 (e) The commissioner shall determine the number of grants awarded.

65.16 (f) The commissioner shall award grants to eligible agencies through December 31,  
65.17 2025.

65.18 Subd. 5. **Eligible uses of grant money.** The commissioner shall develop a list of eligible  
65.19 uses for grants awarded under this section.

65.20 **Sec. 55. RATE INCREASE FOR CERTAIN HOME CARE SERVICES.**

65.21 (a) Effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, the  
65.22 commissioner of human services must increase payment rates for home health aide visits  
65.23 by 14 percent from the rates in effect on December 31, 2023. The commissioner must apply  
65.24 the annual rate increases under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0653, subdivision 8, to  
65.25 the rates resulting from the application of the rate increases under this paragraph.

65.26 (b) Effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, the  
65.27 commissioner must increase payment rates for respiratory therapy under Minnesota Rules,  
65.28 part 9505.0295, subpart 2, item E, and for home health services and home care nursing  
65.29 services, except home health aide visits, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0651,  
65.30 subdivision 2, clauses (1) to (3), by 55 percent from the rates in effect on December 31,  
65.31 2023. The commissioner must apply the annual rate increases under Minnesota Statutes,

66.1 sections 256B.0653, subdivision 8, and 256B.0654, subdivision 5, to the rates resulting  
66.2 from the application of the rate increase under this paragraph.

66.3 **Sec. 56. SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES LIMIT INCREASE.**

66.4 Upon federal approval, the commissioner must increase the annual limit for specialized  
66.5 equipment and supplies under Minnesota's federally approved home and community-based  
66.6 service waiver plans, alternative care, and essential community supports to \$10,000.

66.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
66.8 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
66.9 when federal approval is obtained.

66.10 **Sec. 57. STUDY TO EXPAND ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PEOPLE WITH**  
66.11 **CO-OCCURRING BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CONDITIONS AND DISABILITIES.**

66.12 The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, must evaluate options to expand  
66.13 services authorized under Minnesota's federally approved home and community-based  
66.14 waivers, including positive support, crisis respite, respite, and specialist services. The  
66.15 evaluation may include surveying community providers as to the barriers to meeting people's  
66.16 needs and options to authorize services under Minnesota's medical assistance state plan and  
66.17 strategies to decrease the number of people who remain in hospitals, jails, and other acute  
66.18 or crisis settings when they no longer meet medical or other necessity criteria.

66.19 **Sec. 58. TEMPORARY GRANT FOR SMALL CUSTOMIZED LIVING**  
66.20 **PROVIDERS.**

66.21 (a) The commissioner must establish a temporary grant for:

66.22 (1) customized living providers that serve six or fewer people in a single-family home  
66.23 and that are transitioning to a community residential services licensure or integrated  
66.24 community supports licensure; and

66.25 (2) community residential service providers and integrated community supports providers  
66.26 who transitioned from providing customized living or 24-hour customized living on or after  
66.27 June 30, 2021.

66.28 (b) Allowable uses of grant money include physical plant updates required for community  
66.29 residential services or integrated community supports licensure, technical assistance to adapt  
66.30 business models and meet policy and regulatory guidance, and other uses approved by the  
66.31 commissioner. Allowable uses of grant money also include reimbursement for eligible costs

67.1 incurred by a community residential service provider or integrated community supports  
 67.2 provider directly related to the provider's transition from providing customized living or  
 67.3 24-hour customized living. License holders of eligible settings must apply for grant money  
 67.4 using an application process determined by the commissioner. Grant money approved by  
 67.5 the commissioner is a onetime award of up to \$20,000 per eligible setting. To be considered  
 67.6 for grant money, eligible license holders must submit a grant application by June 30, 2024.  
 67.7 The commissioner may approve grant applications on a rolling basis.

67.8 **Sec. 59. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; SUPPORTED-DECISION-MAKING**  
 67.9 **REIMBURSEMENT STUDY.**

67.10 By December 15, 2024, the commissioner shall issue a report to the governor and the  
 67.11 chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over  
 67.12 human services detailing how medical assistance service providers could be reimbursed for  
 67.13 providing supported-decision-making services. The report must detail recommendations  
 67.14 for all medical assistance programs, including all home and community-based programs,  
 67.15 to provide for reimbursement for supported-decision-making services. The report must  
 67.16 develop detailed provider requirements for reimbursement, including the criteria necessary  
 67.17 to provide high-quality services. In developing provider requirements, the commissioner  
 67.18 shall consult with all relevant stakeholders, including organizations currently providing  
 67.19 supported-decision-making services. The report must also include strategies to promote  
 67.20 equitable access to supported-decision-making services to individuals who are Black,  
 67.21 Indigenous, or People of Color; people from culturally specific communities; people from  
 67.22 rural communities; and other people who may experience barriers to accessing medical  
 67.23 assistance home and community-based services.

67.24 **Sec. 60. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; APPLICATION OF INTERMEDIATE**  
 67.25 **CARE FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**  
 67.26 **RATE INCREASES.**

67.27 The commissioner of human services shall apply the rate increases under Minnesota  
 67.28 Statutes, section 256B.5012, subdivisions 19 and 20, as follows:

67.29 (1) apply Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.5012, subdivision 19; and

67.30 (2) apply any required rate increase as required under Minnesota Statutes, section  
 67.31 256B.5012, subdivision 20, to the results of clause (1).

68.1 **Sec. 61. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; SHARED SERVICES.**

68.2 (a) By December 1, 2023, the commissioner of human services shall seek any necessary  
68.3 changes to home and community-based services waiver plans regarding sharing services in  
68.4 order to:

68.5 (1) permit shared services for additional services, including chore, homemaker, and  
68.6 night supervision;

68.7 (2) permit existing shared services at higher ratios, including individualized home  
68.8 supports without training, individualized home supports with training, and individualized  
68.9 home supports with family training at a ratio of one staff person to three recipients;

68.10 (3) ensure that individuals who are seeking to share services permitted under the waiver  
68.11 plans in an own-home setting are not required to live in a licensed setting in order to share  
68.12 services so long as all other requirements are met; and

68.13 (4) issue guidance for shared services, including:

68.14 (i) informed choice for all individuals sharing the services;

68.15 (ii) guidance for when multiple shared services by different providers occur in one home  
68.16 and how lead agencies and individuals shall determine that shared service is appropriate to  
68.17 meet the needs, health, and safety of each individual for whom the lead agency provides  
68.18 case management or care coordination; and

68.19 (iii) guidance clarifying that an individual's decision to share services does not reduce  
68.20 any determination of the individual's overall or assessed needs for services.

68.21 (b) The commissioner shall develop or provide guidance outlining:

68.22 (1) instructions for shared services support planning;

68.23 (2) person-centered approaches and informed choice in shared services support planning;  
68.24 and

68.25 (3) required contents of shared services agreements.

68.26 (c) The commissioner shall seek and utilize stakeholder input for any proposed changes  
68.27 to waiver plans and any shared services guidance.

68.28 **Sec. 62. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; DISABILITY WAIVER SHARED**  
68.29 **SERVICES RATES.**

68.30 The commissioner of human services shall establish a rate system for shared homemaker  
68.31 services and shared chore services provided under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.092

69.1 and 256B.49. For two persons sharing services, the rate paid to a provider must not exceed  
 69.2 1-1/2 times the rate paid for serving a single individual, and for three persons sharing  
 69.3 services, the rate paid to a provider must not exceed two times the rate paid for serving a  
 69.4 single individual. These rates apply only when all of the criteria for the shared service have  
 69.5 been met.

69.6 Sec. 63. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; LIFE-SHARING SERVICES.**

69.7 Subdivision 1. **Recommendations required.** The commissioner of human services shall  
 69.8 develop recommendations for establishing life sharing as a covered medical assistance  
 69.9 waiver service.

69.10 Subd. 2. **Definition.** For the purposes of this section, "life sharing" means a  
 69.11 relationship-based living arrangement between an adult with a disability and an individual  
 69.12 or family in which they share their lives and experiences while the adult with a disability  
 69.13 receives support from the individual or family using person-centered practices.

69.14 Subd. 3. **Stakeholder engagement and consultation.** (a) The commissioner must  
 69.15 proactively solicit participation in the development of the life-sharing medical assistance  
 69.16 service through a robust stakeholder engagement process that results in the inclusion of a  
 69.17 racially, culturally, and geographically diverse group of interested stakeholders from each  
 69.18 of the following groups:

69.19 (1) providers currently providing or interested in providing life-sharing services;

69.20 (2) people with disabilities accessing or interested in accessing life-sharing services;

69.21 (3) disability advocacy organizations; and

69.22 (4) lead agencies.

69.23 (b) The commissioner must proactively seek input into and assistance with the  
 69.24 development of recommendations for establishing the life-sharing service from interested  
 69.25 stakeholders.

69.26 (c) The first meeting must occur before July 31, 2023. The commissioner must meet  
 69.27 with stakeholders at least monthly through December 31, 2023. All meetings must be  
 69.28 accessible.

69.29 Subd. 4. **Required topics to be discussed during development of the**  
 69.30 **recommendations.** The commissioner and the interested stakeholders must discuss the  
 69.31 following topics:

- 70.1 (1) the distinction between life sharing, adult family foster care, family residential  
 70.2 services, and community residential services;
- 70.3 (2) successful life-sharing models used in other states;
- 70.4 (3) services and supports that could be included in a life-sharing service;
- 70.5 (4) potential barriers to providing or accessing life-sharing services;
- 70.6 (5) solutions to remove identified barriers to providing or accessing life-sharing services;
- 70.7 (6) requirements of a life-sharing agency;
- 70.8 (7) medical assistance payment methodologies for life-sharing providers and life-sharing  
 70.9 agencies;
- 70.10 (8) expanding awareness of the life-sharing model; and
- 70.11 (9) draft language for legislation necessary to further define and implement life-sharing  
 70.12 services.

70.13 Subd. 5. Report to the legislature. By December 31, 2024, the commissioner must  
 70.14 provide to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees and  
 70.15 divisions with jurisdiction over direct care services any draft legislation necessary to  
 70.16 implement the rates and requirements for life-sharing services.

70.17 Sec. 64. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; FOSTER CARE MORATORIUM**  
 70.18 **EXCEPTION APPLICATIONS.**

70.19 (a) The commissioner must expedite the processing and review of all new and pending  
 70.20 applications for an initial foster care or community residential setting license under Minnesota  
 70.21 Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6).

70.22 (b) The commissioner must include on the application materials for an initial foster care  
 70.23 or community residential setting license under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03,  
 70.24 subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6), an opportunity for applicants to signify  
 70.25 that they are seeking an initial foster care or community residential setting license in order  
 70.26 to transition an existing operational customized living setting to a foster care or community  
 70.27 residential setting. "Operational" has the meaning given in section 256B.49, subdivision  
 70.28 28, paragraph (e).

70.29 (c) For any pending applications for a license under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03,  
 70.30 subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (5), the commissioner must determine if the applicant  
 70.31 is eligible for an exception under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7,

71.1 paragraph (a), clause (6), and if so, act upon the application under clause (6) rather than  
 71.2 clause (5).

71.3 (d) The commissioner must increase to four the licensed capacity of any setting for  
 71.4 which the commissioner issued a license under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03,  
 71.5 subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clause (5), before the final enactment of this act.

71.6 (e) This section expires December 31, 2023.

71.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

71.8 Sec. 65. **AWARENESS-BUILDING CAMPAIGN FOR THE RECRUITMENT OF**  
 71.9 **DIRECT CARE PROFESSIONALS.**

71.10 Subdivision 1. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of employment and  
 71.11 economic development shall develop and implement paid advertising as part of a  
 71.12 comprehensive awareness-building campaign aimed at recruiting direct care professionals  
 71.13 to provide long-term care services.

71.14 Subd. 2. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "direct care professionals" means  
 71.15 long-term care services employees who provide direct support or care to people using aging,  
 71.16 disability, or behavioral health services.

71.17 Subd. 3. **Request for proposals; allowable uses of grant money.** (a) The commissioner  
 71.18 shall publish a request for proposals to select an outside vendor or vendors to conduct the  
 71.19 awareness-building campaign for the recruitment of direct care professionals.

71.20 (b) Grant money received under this section may be used:

71.21 (1) for the development of recruitment materials for the direct care workforce to be  
 71.22 featured on:

71.23 (i) television;

71.24 (ii) streaming services;

71.25 (iii) radio;

71.26 (iv) social media;

71.27 (v) billboards; and

71.28 (vi) other print materials;

71.29 (2) for the development of materials and strategies to highlight and promote the positive  
 71.30 aspects of the direct care workforce;

72.1 (3) for the purchase of media time or space to feature recruitment materials for the direct  
 72.2 care workforce; and

72.3 (4) for administrative costs necessary to implement this grant program.

72.4 (c) The Department of Employment and Economic Development may collaborate with  
 72.5 relevant state agencies for the purposes of the development and implementation of this  
 72.6 campaign and is authorized to transfer administrative money to such agencies to cover any  
 72.7 associated administrative costs.

72.8 Sec. 66. **REPEALER.**

72.9 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.4914, subdivision 9a, is repealed.

72.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 72.11 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 72.12 when federal approval is obtained.

## 72.13 **ARTICLE 2**

### 72.14 **AGING SERVICES**

72.15 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.9754, is amended to read:

72.16 **256.9754 COMMUNITY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT LIVE WELL AT HOME**  
 72.17 **GRANTS PROGRAM.**

72.18 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the  
 72.19 meanings given.

72.20 (a) "Community" means a town, township, city, or targeted neighborhood within a city,  
 72.21 or a consortium of towns, townships, cities, or targeted neighborhoods within cities.

72.22 (b) "Core home and community-based services provider" means a Faith in Action, Living  
 72.23 at Home/Block Nurse, congregational nurse, or similar community-based program governed  
 72.24 by a board, the majority of whose members reside within the program's service area, that  
 72.25 organizes and uses volunteers and paid staff to deliver nonmedical services intended to  
 72.26 assist older adults to identify and manage risks and to maintain their community living and  
 72.27 integration in the community.

72.28 (c) "Long-term services and supports" means any service available under the elderly  
 72.29 waiver program or alternative care grant programs, nursing facility services, transportation  
 72.30 services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other home and community-based

73.1 services identified as necessary either to maintain lifestyle choices for older adults or to  
 73.2 support them to remain in their own home.

73.3 ~~(b)~~ (d) "Older adult services" means any services available under the elderly waiver  
 73.4 program or alternative care grant programs; nursing facility services; transportation services;  
 73.5 respite services; and other community-based services identified as necessary either to  
 73.6 maintain lifestyle choices for older Minnesotans, or to promote independence.

73.7 ~~(e)~~ (e) "Older adult" refers to individuals 65 years of age and older.

73.8 Subd. 2. **Creation; purpose.** (a) ~~The community services development~~ live well at home  
 73.9 grants program is are created under the administration of the commissioner of human  
 73.10 services.

73.11 (b) The purpose of projects selected by the commissioner of human services under this  
 73.12 section is to make strategic changes in the long-term services and supports system for older  
 73.13 adults and people with dementia, including statewide capacity for local service development  
 73.14 and technical assistance and statewide availability of home and community-based services  
 73.15 for older adult services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other supports in  
 73.16 Minnesota. These projects are intended to create incentives for new and expanded home  
 73.17 and community-based services in Minnesota in order to:

73.18 (1) reach older adults early in the progression of their need for long-term services and  
 73.19 supports, providing them with low-cost, high-impact services that will prevent or delay the  
 73.20 use of more costly services;

73.21 (2) support older adults to live in the most integrated, least restrictive community setting;

73.22 (3) support the informal caregivers of older adults;

73.23 (4) develop and implement strategies to integrate long-term services and supports with  
 73.24 health care services, in order to improve the quality of care and enhance the quality of life  
 73.25 of older adults and their informal caregivers;

73.26 (5) ensure cost-effective use of financial and human resources;

73.27 (6) build community-based approaches and community commitment to delivering  
 73.28 long-term services and supports for older adults in their own homes;

73.29 (7) achieve a broad awareness and use of lower-cost in-home services as an alternative  
 73.30 to nursing homes and other residential services;

73.31 (8) strengthen and develop additional home and community-based services and  
 73.32 alternatives to nursing homes and other residential services; and

74.1 (9) strengthen programs that use volunteers.

74.2 (c) The services provided by these projects are available to older adults who are eligible  
 74.3 for medical assistance and the elderly waiver under chapter 256S, the alternative care  
 74.4 program under section 256B.0913, or the essential community supports grant under section  
 74.5 256B.0922, and to persons who have their own money to pay for services.

74.6 Subd. 3. ~~Provision of~~ **Community services development grants.** The commissioner  
 74.7 shall make community services development grants available to communities, providers of  
 74.8 older adult services ~~identified in subdivision 1, or to~~ a consortium of providers of older  
 74.9 adult services; to establish older adult services. Grants may be provided for capital and other  
 74.10 costs including, but not limited to, start-up and training costs, equipment, and supplies  
 74.11 related to older adult services or other residential or service alternatives to nursing facility  
 74.12 care. Grants may also be made to renovate current buildings, provide transportation services,  
 74.13 fund programs that would allow older adults or individuals with a disability to stay in their  
 74.14 own homes by sharing a home, fund programs that coordinate and manage formal and  
 74.15 informal services to older adults in their homes to enable them to live as independently as  
 74.16 possible in their own homes as an alternative to nursing home care, or expand state-funded  
 74.17 programs in the area.

74.18 Subd. 3a. **Priority for other grants.** The commissioner of health shall give priority to  
 74.19 a grantee selected under subdivision 3 when awarding technology-related grants, if the  
 74.20 grantee is using technology as part of the proposal unless that priority conflicts with existing  
 74.21 state or federal guidance related to grant awards by the Department of Health. The  
 74.22 commissioner of transportation shall give priority to a grantee under subdivision 3 when  
 74.23 distributing transportation-related funds to create transportation options for older adults  
 74.24 unless that preference conflicts with existing state or federal guidance related to grant awards  
 74.25 by the Department of Transportation.

74.26 Subd. 3b. **State waivers.** The commissioner of health may waive applicable state laws  
 74.27 and rules for grantees under subdivision 3 on a time-limited basis if the commissioner of  
 74.28 health determines that a participating grantee requires a waiver in order to achieve  
 74.29 demonstration project goals.

74.30 Subd. 3c. **Caregiver support and respite care projects.** (a) The commissioner shall  
 74.31 establish projects to expand the availability of caregiver support and respite care services  
 74.32 for family and other caregivers. The commissioner shall use a request for proposals to select  
 74.33 nonprofit entities to administer the projects. Projects must:

74.34 (1) establish a local coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite workers;

- 75.1 (2) coordinate assignment of respite care services to caregivers of older adults;
- 75.2 (3) assure the health and safety of the older adults;
- 75.3 (4) identify at-risk caregivers;
- 75.4 (5) provide information, education, and training for caregivers in the designated
- 75.5 community; and
- 75.6 (6) demonstrate the need in the proposed service area, particularly where nursing facility
- 75.7 closures have occurred or are occurring or areas with service needs identified by section
- 75.8 144A.351. Preference must be given for projects that reach underserved populations.
- 75.9 (b) Projects must clearly describe:
- 75.10 (1) how they will achieve their purpose;
- 75.11 (2) the process for recruiting, training, and retraining volunteers; and
- 75.12 (3) a plan to promote the project in the designated community, including outreach to
- 75.13 persons needing the services.
- 75.14 (c) Money for all projects under this subdivision may be used to:
- 75.15 (1) hire a coordinator to develop a coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite
- 75.16 care services and assign workers to clients;
- 75.17 (2) recruit and train volunteer providers;
- 75.18 (3) provide information, training, and education to caregivers;
- 75.19 (4) advertise the availability of the caregiver support and respite care project; and
- 75.20 (5) purchase equipment to maintain a system of assigning workers to clients.
- 75.21 (d) Volunteer and caregiver training must include resources on how to support an
- 75.22 individual with dementia.
- 75.23 (e) Project money may not be used to supplant existing funding sources.
- 75.24 Subd. 3d. **Core home and community-based services projects.** The commissioner
- 75.25 shall select and contract with core home and community-based services providers for projects
- 75.26 to provide services and supports to older adults both with and without family and other
- 75.27 informal caregivers using a request for proposals process. Projects must:
- 75.28 (1) have a credible public or private nonprofit sponsor providing ongoing financial
- 75.29 support;
- 75.30 (2) have a specific, clearly defined geographic service area;

76.1 (3) use a practice framework designed to identify high-risk older adults and help them  
 76.2 take action to better manage their chronic conditions and maintain their community living;

76.3 (4) have a team approach to coordination and care, ensuring that the older adult  
 76.4 participants, their families, and the formal and informal providers are all part of planning  
 76.5 and providing services;

76.6 (5) provide information, support services, homemaking services, counseling, and training  
 76.7 for the older adults and family caregivers;

76.8 (6) encourage service area or neighborhood residents and local organizations to  
 76.9 collaborate in meeting the needs of older adults in their geographic service areas;

76.10 (7) recruit, train, and direct the use of volunteers to provide informal services and other  
 76.11 appropriate support to older adults and their caregivers; and

76.12 (8) provide coordination and management of formal and informal services to older adults  
 76.13 and their families using less expensive alternatives.

76.14 Subd. 3e. **Community service grants.** The commissioner shall award contracts for  
 76.15 grants to public and private nonprofit agencies to establish services that strengthen a  
 76.16 community's ability to provide a system of home and community-based services for elderly  
 76.17 persons. The commissioner shall use a request for proposals process.

76.18 Subd. 3f. **Live well at home grants extension.** (a) A community or organization that  
 76.19 has previously received a grant under subdivision 3, except any grants or portion of a grant  
 76.20 for capital or other onetime costs, or subdivisions 3c to 3e, for a project that has proven to  
 76.21 be successful and that is no longer eligible for funding under subdivision 3, 3c, 3d, or 3e  
 76.22 may apply to the commissioner to receive ongoing funding to sustain the project.

76.23 (b) The commissioner must use a request for proposals process and may use a two-year  
 76.24 grant cycle.

76.25 Subd. 4. **Eligibility.** Grants may be awarded only to communities and providers or to a  
 76.26 consortium of providers that have a local match of 50 percent of the costs for the project in  
 76.27 the form of donations, local tax dollars, in-kind donations, fundraising, or other local matches.

76.28 Subd. 5. **Grant preference.** The commissioner of human services shall give preference  
 76.29 when awarding grants under this section to areas where nursing facility closures have  
 76.30 occurred or are occurring or areas with service needs identified by section 144A.351. The  
 76.31 commissioner may award grants to the extent grant funds are available and to the extent  
 76.32 applications are approved by the commissioner. Denial of approval of an application in one

77.1 year does not preclude submission of an application in a subsequent year. The maximum  
77.2 grant amount is limited to \$750,000.

77.3 **Sec. 2. [256.9756] CAREGIVER RESPITE SERVICES GRANTS.**

77.4 **Subdivision 1. Caregiver respite grant program established.** The commissioner of  
77.5 human services must establish a caregiver respite services grant program to increase the  
77.6 availability of respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia and older adults  
77.7 and to provide information, education, and training to respite caregivers and volunteers  
77.8 regarding caring for people with dementia. From the money made available for this purpose,  
77.9 the commissioner must award grants on a competitive basis to respite service providers,  
77.10 giving priority to areas of the state where there is a high need of respite services.

77.11 **Subd. 2. Eligible uses.** Grant recipients awarded grant money under this section must  
77.12 use a portion of the grant award as determined by the commissioner to provide free or  
77.13 subsidized respite services for family caregivers of people with dementia and older adults.

77.14 **Subd. 3. Report.** By January 15, 2026, the commissioner shall submit a progress report  
77.15 about the caregiver respite services grants in this section to the chairs and ranking minority  
77.16 members of the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over human services.  
77.17 The progress report must include metrics of the use of grant program money. This subdivision  
77.18 expires upon submission of the report. The commissioner shall inform the revisor of statutes  
77.19 when the report is submitted.

77.20 **Sec. 3.** Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0913, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

77.21 **Subd. 4. Eligibility for funding for services for nonmedical assistance recipients. (a)**  
77.22 Funding for services under the alternative care program is available to persons who meet  
77.23 the following criteria:

77.24 (1) the person is a citizen of the United States or a United States national;

77.25 (2) the person has been determined by a community assessment under section 256B.0911  
77.26 to be a person who would require the level of care provided in a nursing facility, as  
77.27 determined under section 256B.0911, subdivision 26, but for the provision of services under  
77.28 the alternative care program;

77.29 (3) the person is age 65 or older;

77.30 (4) the person would be eligible for medical assistance within 135 days of admission to  
77.31 a nursing facility;

78.1 (5) the person is not ineligible for the payment of long-term care services by the medical  
78.2 assistance program due to an asset transfer penalty under section 256B.0595 or equity  
78.3 interest in the home exceeding \$500,000 as stated in section 256B.056;

78.4 (6) the person needs long-term care services that are not funded through other state or  
78.5 federal funding, or other health insurance or other third-party insurance such as long-term  
78.6 care insurance;

78.7 (7) except for individuals described in clause (8), the monthly cost of the alternative  
78.8 care services funded by the program for this person does not exceed 75 percent of the  
78.9 monthly limit described under section 256S.18. This monthly limit does not prohibit the  
78.10 alternative care client from payment for additional services, but in no case may the cost of  
78.11 additional services purchased under this section exceed the difference between the client's  
78.12 monthly service limit defined under section 256S.04, and the alternative care program  
78.13 monthly service limit defined in this paragraph. If care-related supplies and equipment or  
78.14 environmental modifications and adaptations are or will be purchased for an alternative  
78.15 care services recipient, the costs may be prorated on a monthly basis for up to 12 consecutive  
78.16 months beginning with the month of purchase. If the monthly cost of a recipient's other  
78.17 alternative care services exceeds the monthly limit established in this paragraph, the annual  
78.18 cost of the alternative care services shall be determined. In this event, the annual cost of  
78.19 alternative care services shall not exceed 12 times the monthly limit described in this  
78.20 paragraph;

78.21 (8) for individuals assigned a case mix classification A as described under section  
78.22 256S.18, with (i) no dependencies in activities of daily living, or (ii) up to two dependencies  
78.23 in bathing, dressing, grooming, walking, and eating when the dependency score in eating  
78.24 is three or greater as determined by an assessment performed under section 256B.0911, the  
78.25 monthly cost of alternative care services funded by the program cannot exceed \$593 per  
78.26 month for all new participants enrolled in the program on or after July 1, 2011. This monthly  
78.27 limit shall be applied to all other participants who meet this criteria at reassessment. This  
78.28 monthly limit shall be increased annually as described in section 256S.18. This monthly  
78.29 limit does not prohibit the alternative care client from payment for additional services, but  
78.30 in no case may the cost of additional services purchased exceed the difference between the  
78.31 client's monthly service limit defined in this clause and the limit described in clause (7) for  
78.32 case mix classification A; ~~and~~

78.33 (9) the person is making timely payments of the assessed monthly fee. A person is  
78.34 ineligible if payment of the fee is over 60 days past due, unless the person agrees to:

- 79.1 (i) the appointment of a representative payee;
- 79.2 (ii) automatic payment from a financial account;
- 79.3 (iii) the establishment of greater family involvement in the financial management of
- 79.4 payments; or
- 79.5 (iv) another method acceptable to the lead agency to ensure prompt fee payments; and
- 79.6 (10) for a person participating in consumer-directed community supports, the person's
- 79.7 monthly service limit must be equal to the monthly service limits in clause (7), except that
- 79.8 a person assigned a case mix classification L must receive the monthly service limit for
- 79.9 case mix classification A.
- 79.10 (b) The lead agency may extend the client's eligibility as necessary while making
- 79.11 arrangements to facilitate payment of past-due amounts and future premium payments.
- 79.12 Following disenrollment due to nonpayment of a monthly fee, eligibility shall not be
- 79.13 reinstated for a period of 30 days.
- 79.14 (c) Alternative care funding under this subdivision is not available for a person who is
- 79.15 a medical assistance recipient or who would be eligible for medical assistance without a
- 79.16 spenddown or waiver obligation. A person whose initial application for medical assistance
- 79.17 and the elderly waiver program is being processed may be served under the alternative care
- 79.18 program for a period up to 60 days. If the individual is found to be eligible for medical
- 79.19 assistance, medical assistance must be billed for services payable under the federally
- 79.20 approved elderly waiver plan and delivered from the date the individual was found eligible
- 79.21 for the federally approved elderly waiver plan. Notwithstanding this provision, alternative
- 79.22 care funds may not be used to pay for any service the cost of which: (i) is payable by medical
- 79.23 assistance; (ii) is used by a recipient to meet a waiver obligation; or (iii) is used to pay a
- 79.24 medical assistance income spenddown for a person who is eligible to participate in the
- 79.25 federally approved elderly waiver program under the special income standard provision.
- 79.26 (d) Alternative care funding is not available for a person who resides in a licensed nursing
- 79.27 home, certified boarding care home, hospital, or intermediate care facility, except for case
- 79.28 management services which are provided in support of the discharge planning process for
- 79.29 a nursing home resident or certified boarding care home resident to assist with a relocation
- 79.30 process to a community-based setting.
- 79.31 (e) Alternative care funding is not available for a person whose income is greater than
- 79.32 the maintenance needs allowance under section 256S.05, but equal to or less than 120 percent
- 79.33 of the federal poverty guideline effective July 1 in the fiscal year for which alternative care

80.1 eligibility is determined, who would be eligible for the elderly waiver with a waiver  
80.2 obligation.

80.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

80.4 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0913, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

80.5 Subd. 5. **Services covered under alternative care.** Alternative care funding may be  
80.6 used for payment of costs of:

80.7 (1) adult day services and adult day services bath;

80.8 (2) home care;

80.9 (3) homemaker services;

80.10 (4) personal care;

80.11 (5) case management and conversion case management;

80.12 (6) respite care;

80.13 (7) specialized supplies and equipment;

80.14 (8) home-delivered meals;

80.15 (9) nonmedical transportation;

80.16 (10) nursing services;

80.17 (11) chore services;

80.18 (12) companion services;

80.19 (13) nutrition services;

80.20 (14) family caregiver training and education;

80.21 (15) coaching and counseling;

80.22 (16) telehome care to provide services in their own homes in conjunction with in-home  
80.23 visits;

80.24 (17) consumer-directed community supports ~~under the alternative care programs which~~  
80.25 ~~are available statewide and limited to the average monthly expenditures representative of~~  
80.26 ~~all alternative care program participants for the same case mix resident class assigned in~~  
80.27 ~~the most recent fiscal year for which complete expenditure data is available;~~

80.28 (18) environmental accessibility and adaptations; and

81.1 (19) discretionary services, for which lead agencies may make payment from their  
 81.2 alternative care program allocation for services not otherwise defined in this section or  
 81.3 section 256B.0625, following approval by the commissioner.

81.4 Total annual payments for discretionary services for all clients served by a lead agency  
 81.5 must not exceed 25 percent of that lead agency's annual alternative care program base  
 81.6 allocation, except that when alternative care services receive federal financial participation  
 81.7 under the 1115 waiver demonstration, funding shall be allocated in accordance with  
 81.8 subdivision 17.

81.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

81.10 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0917, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

81.11 Subd. 1b. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the  
 81.12 meanings given.

81.13 (b) ~~"Community" means a town; township; city; or targeted neighborhood within a city;~~  
 81.14 ~~or a consortium of towns, townships, cities, or specific neighborhoods within a city.~~

81.15 (c) ~~"Core home and community-based services provider" means a Faith in Action, Living~~  
 81.16 ~~at Home Block Nurse, Congregational Nurse, or similar community-based program governed~~  
 81.17 ~~by a board, the majority of whose members reside within the program's service area, that~~  
 81.18 ~~organizes and uses volunteers and paid staff to deliver nonmedical services intended to~~  
 81.19 ~~assist older adults to identify and manage risks and to maintain their community living and~~  
 81.20 ~~integration in the community.~~

81.21 (d) ~~"Eldercare development partnership" means a team of representatives of county~~  
 81.22 ~~social service and public health agencies, the area agency on aging, local nursing home~~  
 81.23 ~~providers, local home care providers, and other appropriate home and community-based~~  
 81.24 ~~providers in the area agency's planning and service area.~~

81.25 (e) (c) "Long-term services and supports" means any service available under the elderly  
 81.26 waiver program or alternative care grant programs, nursing facility services, transportation  
 81.27 services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other home and community-based  
 81.28 services identified as necessary either to maintain lifestyle choices for older adults or to  
 81.29 support them to remain in their own home.

81.30 (f) (d) "Older adult" refers to an individual who is 65 years of age or older.

82.1 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0922, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

82.2 Subdivision 1. **Essential community supports.** (a) The purpose of the essential  
82.3 community supports program is to provide targeted services to persons age 65 and older  
82.4 who need essential community support, but whose needs do not meet the level of care  
82.5 required for nursing facility placement under section 144.0724, subdivision 11.

82.6 (b) Essential community supports are available not to exceed ~~\$400~~ \$600 per person per  
82.7 month. Essential community supports may be used as authorized within an authorization  
82.8 period not to exceed 12 months. Services must be available to a person who:

82.9 (1) is age 65 or older;

82.10 (2) is not eligible for medical assistance;

82.11 (3) has received a community assessment under section 256B.0911, subdivisions 17 to  
82.12 21, 23, 24, or 27, and does not require the level of care provided in a nursing facility;

82.13 (4) meets the financial eligibility criteria for the alternative care program under section  
82.14 256B.0913, subdivision 4;

82.15 (5) has an assessment summary; and

82.16 (6) has been determined by a community assessment under section 256B.0911,  
82.17 subdivisions 17 to 21, 23, 24, or 27, to be a person who would require provision of at least  
82.18 one of the following services, as defined in the approved elderly waiver plan, in order to  
82.19 maintain their community residence:

82.20 (i) adult day services;

82.21 (ii) caregiver support, including respite care;

82.22 (iii) homemaker support;

82.23 (iv) adult companion services;

82.24 ~~(iv)~~ (v) chores;

82.25 ~~(v)~~ (vi) a personal emergency response device or system;

82.26 ~~(vi)~~ (vii) home-delivered meals; or

82.27 ~~(vii)~~ (viii) community living assistance as defined by the commissioner.

82.28 (c) The person receiving any of the essential community supports in this subdivision  
82.29 must also receive service coordination, not to exceed \$600 in a 12-month authorization  
82.30 period, as part of their assessment summary.

83.1 (d) A person who has been determined to be eligible for essential community supports  
 83.2 must be reassessed at least annually and continue to meet the criteria in paragraph (b) to  
 83.3 remain eligible for essential community supports.

83.4 (e) The commissioner is authorized to use federal matching funds for essential community  
 83.5 supports as necessary and to meet demand for essential community supports as outlined in  
 83.6 subdivision 2, and that amount of federal funds is appropriated to the commissioner for this  
 83.7 purpose.

83.8 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.434, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 83.9 to read:

83.10 Subd. 4k. **Property rate increase for certain nursing facilities.** (a) A rate increase  
 83.11 under this subdivision ends upon the effective date of the transition of the facility's property  
 83.12 rate to a property payment rate under section 256R.26, subdivision 8.

83.13 (b) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the  
 83.14 city of Saint Paul at 1415 Almond Avenue in Ramsey County by \$10.65 on September 1,  
 83.15 2023.

83.16 (c) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the  
 83.17 city of Duluth at 3111 Church Place in St. Louis County by \$20.81 on September 1, 2023.

83.18 (d) The commissioner shall increase the property rate of a nursing facility located in the  
 83.19 city of Chatfield at 1102 Liberty Street SE in Fillmore County by \$21.35 on September 1,  
 83.20 2023.

83.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective September 1, 2023.

83.22 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256M.42, is amended to read:

83.23 **256M.42 ADULT PROTECTION GRANT ALLOCATIONS.**

83.24 Subdivision 1. **Formula.** (a) The commissioner shall allocate state money appropriated  
 83.25 under this section on an annual basis to each county board ~~and tribal government approved~~  
 83.26 ~~by the commissioner to assume county agency duties for adult protective services or as a~~  
 83.27 ~~lead investigative agency protection~~ under section 626.557 on an annual basis in an amount  
 83.28 ~~determined~~ and to Tribal Nations that have voluntarily chosen by resolution of Tribal  
 83.29 government to participate in vulnerable adult protection programs according to the following  
 83.30 formula after the award of the amounts in paragraph (c):

84.1 (1) 25 percent must be allocated to the responsible agency on the basis of the number  
 84.2 of reports of suspected vulnerable adult maltreatment under sections 626.557 and 626.5572,  
 84.3 ~~when the county or tribe is responsible~~ as determined by the most recent data of the  
 84.4 commissioner; and

84.5 (2) 75 percent must be allocated to the responsible agency on the basis of the number  
 84.6 of screened-in reports for adult protective services or vulnerable adult maltreatment  
 84.7 investigations under sections 626.557 and 626.5572, ~~when the county or tribe is responsible~~  
 84.8 as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner.

84.9 ~~(b) The commissioner is precluded from changing the formula under this subdivision~~  
 84.10 ~~or recommending a change to the legislature without public review and input.~~  
 84.11 Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the commissioner must not award a county less than a  
 84.12 minimum allocation established by the commissioner.

84.13 (c) To receive money under this subdivision, a participating Tribal Nation must apply  
 84.14 to the commissioner. Of the amount appropriated for purposes of this section, the  
 84.15 commissioner must award \$100,000 to each federally recognized Tribal Nation that has  
 84.16 applied to the commissioner and has a Tribal resolution establishing a vulnerable adult  
 84.17 protection program. Money received by a Tribal Nation under this section must be used for  
 84.18 its vulnerable adult protection program.

84.19 Subd. 2. **Payment.** The commissioner shall make allocations for the state fiscal year  
 84.20 starting July 1, ~~2019~~ 2023, and to each county board or tribal government on or before  
 84.21 October 10, ~~2019~~ 2023. The commissioner shall make allocations under subdivision 1 to  
 84.22 each county board or tribal government each year thereafter on or before July 10.

84.23 Subd. 3. ~~**Prohibition on supplanting existing money**~~ **Purpose of expenditures.** Money  
 84.24 received under this section must be used ~~for staffing for protection of vulnerable adults or~~  
 84.25 to meet the agency's duties under section 626.557 and to expand adult protective services  
 84.26 to stop, prevent, and reduce risks of maltreatment for adults accepted for services under  
 84.27 section 626.557, or for multidisciplinary teams under section 626.5571. Money must not  
 84.28 ~~be used to supplant current county or tribe expenditures for these purposes.~~

84.29 Subd. 4. **Required expenditures.** State money must be used to expand, not supplant,  
 84.30 county or Tribal expenditures for the fiscal year 2023 base for adult protection programs,  
 84.31 service interventions, or multidisciplinary teams. This prohibition on county or Tribal  
 84.32 expenditures supplanting state money ends July 1, 2027.

84.33 Subd. 5. **County performance on adult protection measures.** The commissioner must  
 84.34 set vulnerable adult protection measures and standards for money received under this section.

85.1 The commissioner must require an underperforming county to demonstrate that the county  
 85.2 designated money allocated under this section for the purpose required and implemented a  
 85.3 reasonable strategy to improve adult protection performance, including the provision of a  
 85.4 performance improvement plan and additional remedies identified by the commissioner.  
 85.5 The commissioner may redirect up to 20 percent of a county's money under this section  
 85.6 toward the performance improvement plan.

85.7 Subd. 6. **American Indian adult protection.** Tribal Nations receiving money under  
 85.8 this section must establish vulnerable adult protection measures and standards and report  
 85.9 annually to the commissioner on these outcomes and the number of adults served.

85.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

85.11 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.02, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

85.12 Subd. 19. **External fixed costs.** "External fixed costs" means costs related to the nursing  
 85.13 home surcharge under section 256.9657, subdivision 1; licensure fees under section 144.122;  
 85.14 family advisory council fee under section 144A.33; scholarships under section 256R.37;  
 85.15 planned closure rate adjustments under section 256R.40; consolidation rate adjustments  
 85.16 under section 144A.071, subdivisions 4c, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6), and 4d;  
 85.17 single-bed room incentives under section 256R.41; property taxes, special assessments, and  
 85.18 payments in lieu of taxes; employer health insurance costs; quality improvement incentive  
 85.19 payment rate adjustments under section 256R.39; performance-based incentive payments  
 85.20 under section 256R.38; special dietary needs under section 256R.51; Public Employees  
 85.21 Retirement Association employer costs; and ~~border city~~ facility-specific rate adjustments  
 85.22 modifications under section 256R.481.

85.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

85.24 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.17, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

85.25 Subd. 2. **Case mix indices.** (a) The commissioner shall assign a case mix index to each  
 85.26 case mix classification ~~based on the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services staff time~~  
 85.27 ~~measurement study~~ as determined by the commissioner of health under section 144.0724.

85.28 (b) An index maximization approach shall be used to classify residents. "Index  
 85.29 maximization" has the meaning given in section 144.0724, subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

86.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.25, is amended to read:

86.2 **256R.25 EXTERNAL FIXED COSTS PAYMENT RATE.**

86.3 (a) The payment rate for external fixed costs is the sum of the amounts in paragraphs  
86.4 (b) to (o).

86.5 (b) For a facility licensed as a nursing home, the portion related to the provider surcharge  
86.6 under section 256.9657 is equal to \$8.86 per resident day. For a facility licensed as both a  
86.7 nursing home and a boarding care home, the portion related to the provider surcharge under  
86.8 section 256.9657 is equal to \$8.86 per resident day multiplied by the result of its number  
86.9 of nursing home beds divided by its total number of licensed beds.

86.10 (c) The portion related to the licensure fee under section 144.122, paragraph (d), is the  
86.11 amount of the fee divided by the sum of the facility's resident days.

86.12 (d) The portion related to development and education of resident and family advisory  
86.13 councils under section 144A.33 is \$5 per resident day divided by 365.

86.14 (e) The portion related to scholarships is determined under section 256R.37.

86.15 (f) The portion related to planned closure rate adjustments is as determined under section  
86.16 256R.40, subdivision 5, and Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.436.

86.17 (g) The portion related to consolidation rate adjustments shall be as determined under  
86.18 section 144A.071, subdivisions 4c, paragraph (a), clauses (5) and (6), and 4d.

86.19 (h) The portion related to single-bed room incentives is as determined under section  
86.20 256R.41.

86.21 (i) The portions related to real estate taxes, special assessments, and payments made in  
86.22 lieu of real estate taxes directly identified or allocated to the nursing facility are the allowable  
86.23 amounts divided by the sum of the facility's resident days. Allowable costs under this  
86.24 paragraph for payments made by a nonprofit nursing facility that are in lieu of real estate  
86.25 taxes shall not exceed the amount which the nursing facility would have paid to a city or  
86.26 township and county for fire, police, sanitation services, and road maintenance costs had  
86.27 real estate taxes been levied on that property for those purposes.

86.28 (j) The portion related to employer health insurance costs is the allowable costs divided  
86.29 by the sum of the facility's resident days.

86.30 (k) The portion related to the Public Employees Retirement Association is the allowable  
86.31 costs divided by the sum of the facility's resident days.

87.1 (l) The portion related to quality improvement incentive payment rate adjustments is  
87.2 the amount determined under section 256R.39.

87.3 (m) The portion related to performance-based incentive payments is the amount  
87.4 determined under section 256R.38.

87.5 (n) The portion related to special dietary needs is the amount determined under section  
87.6 256R.51.

87.7 (o) The portion related to the rate adjustments for ~~border city facilities~~ facility-specific  
87.8 rate modifications is the amount determined under section 256R.481.

87.9 (p) The portion related to the rate adjustment for critical access nursing facilities is the  
87.10 amount determined under section 256R.47.

87.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

87.12 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.47, is amended to read:

87.13 **256R.47 RATE ADJUSTMENT FOR CRITICAL ACCESS NURSING**  
87.14 **FACILITIES.**

87.15 (a) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of health, may designate  
87.16 certain nursing facilities as critical access nursing facilities. The designation shall be granted  
87.17 on a competitive basis, within the limits of funds appropriated for this purpose.

87.18 (b) The commissioner shall request proposals from nursing facilities every two years.  
87.19 Proposals must be submitted in the form and according to the timelines established by the  
87.20 commissioner. In selecting applicants to designate, the commissioner, in consultation with  
87.21 the commissioner of health, and with input from stakeholders, shall develop criteria designed  
87.22 to preserve access to nursing facility services in isolated areas, rebalance long-term care,  
87.23 and improve quality. To the extent practicable, the commissioner shall ensure an even  
87.24 distribution of designations across the state.

87.25 (c) ~~The commissioner shall allow the benefits in clauses (1) to (5)~~ For nursing facilities  
87.26 designated as critical access nursing facilities, the commissioner shall allow a supplemental  
87.27 payment above a facility's operating payment rate as determined to be necessary by the  
87.28 commissioner to maintain access to nursing facilities services in isolated areas identified  
87.29 in paragraph (b). The commissioner must approve the amounts of supplemental payments  
87.30 through a memorandum of understanding. Supplemental payments to facilities under this  
87.31 section must be in the form of time-limited rate adjustments included in the external fixed  
87.32 payment rate under section 256R.25.

88.1 ~~(1) partial rebasing, with the commissioner allowing a designated facility operating~~  
 88.2 ~~payment rates being the sum of up to 60 percent of the operating payment rate determined~~  
 88.3 ~~in accordance with section 256R.21, subdivision 3, and at least 40 percent, with the sum of~~  
 88.4 ~~the two portions being equal to 100 percent, of the operating payment rate that would have~~  
 88.5 ~~been allowed had the facility not been designated. The commissioner may adjust these~~  
 88.6 ~~percentages by up to 20 percent and may approve a request for less than the amount allowed;~~

88.7 ~~(2) enhanced payments for leave days. Notwithstanding section 256R.43, upon~~  
 88.8 ~~designation as a critical access nursing facility, the commissioner shall limit payment for~~  
 88.9 ~~leave days to 60 percent of that nursing facility's total payment rate for the involved resident,~~  
 88.10 ~~and shall allow this payment only when the occupancy of the nursing facility, inclusive of~~  
 88.11 ~~bed hold days, is equal to or greater than 90 percent;~~

88.12 ~~(3) two designated critical access nursing facilities, with up to 100 beds in active service,~~  
 88.13 ~~may jointly apply to the commissioner of health for a waiver of Minnesota Rules, part~~  
 88.14 ~~4658.0500, subpart 2, in order to jointly employ a director of nursing. The commissioner~~  
 88.15 ~~of health shall consider each waiver request independently based on the criteria under~~  
 88.16 ~~Minnesota Rules, part 4658.0040;~~

88.17 ~~(4) the minimum threshold under section 256B.431, subdivision 15, paragraph (e), shall~~  
 88.18 ~~be 40 percent of the amount that would otherwise apply; and~~

88.19 ~~(5) the quality-based rate limits under section 256R.23, subdivisions 5 to 7, apply to~~  
 88.20 ~~designated critical access nursing facilities.~~

88.21 (d) Designation of a critical access nursing facility is for a maximum period of up to  
 88.22 two years, after which the ~~benefits~~ benefit allowed under paragraph (c) shall be removed.  
 88.23 Designated facilities may apply for continued designation.

88.24 ~~(e) This section is suspended and no state or federal funding shall be appropriated or~~  
 88.25 ~~allocated for the purposes of this section from January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2019.~~

88.26 (e) The memorandum of understanding required by paragraph (c) must state that the  
 88.27 designation of a critical access nursing facility must be removed if the facility undergoes a  
 88.28 change of ownership as defined in section 144A.06, subdivision 2.

88.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

89.1 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.481, is amended to read:

89.2 **256R.481 FACILITY-SPECIFIC RATE ADJUSTMENTS FOR BORDER CITY**  
 89.3 **FACILITIES MODIFICATIONS.**

89.4 **Subdivision 1. Border city facilities.** (a) The commissioner shall allow each nonprofit  
 89.5 nursing facility located within the boundaries of the city of Breckenridge or Moorhead prior  
 89.6 to January 1, 2015, to apply once annually for a rate add-on to the facility's external fixed  
 89.7 costs payment rate.

89.8 (b) A facility seeking an add-on to its external fixed costs payment rate under this section  
 89.9 must apply annually to the commissioner to receive the add-on. A facility must submit the  
 89.10 application within 60 calendar days of the effective date of any add-on under this section.  
 89.11 The commissioner may waive the deadlines required by this paragraph under extraordinary  
 89.12 circumstances.

89.13 (c) The commissioner shall provide the add-on to each eligible facility that applies by  
 89.14 the application deadline.

89.15 (d) The add-on to the external fixed costs payment rate is the difference on January 1  
 89.16 of the median total payment rate for case mix classification PA1 of the nonprofit facilities  
 89.17 located in an adjacent city in another state and in cities contiguous to the adjacent city minus  
 89.18 the eligible nursing facility's total payment rate for case mix classification PA1 as determined  
 89.19 under section 256R.22, subdivision 4.

89.20 **Subd. 2. Nursing facility in Chisholm; temporary rate add-on.** Effective July 1, 2023,  
 89.21 through December 31, 2027, the commissioner shall provide an external fixed rate add-on  
 89.22 for the nursing facility in the city of Chisholm in the amount of \$11.81. If this nursing  
 89.23 facility completes a moratorium exception project that is approved after March 27, 2023,  
 89.24 this subdivision expires the day before the effective date of that moratorium rate adjustment  
 89.25 or December 31, 2027, whichever is earlier. The commissioner of human services shall  
 89.26 notify the revisor of statutes if this subdivision expires prior to December 31, 2027.

89.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
 89.28 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 89.29 when federal approval is obtained.

89.30 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.53, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 89.31 to read:

89.32 **Subd. 3. Nursing facility in Fergus Falls.** Notwithstanding sections 256B.431, 256B.434,  
 89.33 and 256R.26, subdivision 9, a nursing facility located in the city of Fergus Falls licensed

90.1 for 105 beds on September 1, 2021, must have the property portion of its total payment rate  
 90.2 determined according to sections 256R.26 to 256R.267.

90.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

90.4 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256R.53, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 90.5 to read:

90.6 Subd. 4. **Nursing facility in Red Wing.** The operating payment rate for a facility located  
 90.7 in the city of Red Wing at 1412 West 4th Street is the sum of its direct care costs per  
 90.8 standardized day, its other care-related costs per resident day, and its other operating costs  
 90.9 per day.

90.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

90.11 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.15, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

90.12 Subd. 2. **Foster care limit.** The elderly waiver payment for the foster care service in  
 90.13 combination with the payment for all other elderly waiver services, including case  
 90.14 management, must not exceed the monthly case mix budget cap for the participant as  
 90.15 specified in sections 256S.18, subdivision 3, and 256S.19, ~~subdivisions~~ subdivision 3 and  
 90.16 4.

90.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

90.18 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.18, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 90.19 to read:

90.20 Subd. 3a. **Monthly case mix budget caps for consumer-directed community**  
 90.21 **supports.** The monthly case mix budget caps for each case mix classification for  
 90.22 consumer-directed community supports must be equal to the monthly case mix budget caps  
 90.23 in subdivision 3.

90.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

90.25 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.19, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

90.26 Subd. 3. **Calculation of monthly conversion budget cap ~~without consumer-directed~~**  
 90.27 **~~community supports caps.~~** (a) The elderly waiver monthly conversion budget cap for the  
 90.28 cost of elderly waiver services ~~without consumer-directed community supports~~ must be  
 90.29 based on the nursing facility case mix adjusted total payment rate of the nursing facility

91.1 where the elderly waiver applicant currently resides for the applicant's case mix classification  
 91.2 as determined according to section 256R.17.

91.3 (b) The elderly waiver monthly conversion budget cap for the cost of elderly waiver  
 91.4 services ~~without consumer-directed community supports shall~~ must be calculated by  
 91.5 multiplying the applicable nursing facility case mix adjusted total payment rate by 365,  
 91.6 dividing by 12, and subtracting the participant's maintenance needs allowance.

91.7 (c) A participant's initially approved monthly conversion budget cap for elderly waiver  
 91.8 services ~~without consumer-directed community supports shall~~ must be adjusted at least  
 91.9 annually as described in section 256S.18, subdivision 5.

91.10 (d) Conversion budget caps for individuals participating in consumer-directed community  
 91.11 supports must be set as described in paragraphs (a) to (c).

91.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

91.13 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.203, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

91.14 Subdivision 1. **Capitation payments.** The commissioner must adjust the elderly waiver  
 91.15 capitation payment rates for managed care organizations paid to reflect the monthly service  
 91.16 rate limits for customized living services and 24-hour customized living services established  
 91.17 under section 256S.202 ~~and~~, the rate adjustments for disproportionate share facilities under  
 91.18 section 256S.205, and the assisted living facility closure payments under section 256S.206.

91.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 91.20 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 91.21 when federal approval is obtained.

91.22 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.203, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

91.23 Subd. 2. **Reimbursement rates.** Medical assistance rates paid to customized living  
 91.24 providers by managed care organizations under this chapter must not exceed the monthly  
 91.25 service rate limits and component rates as determined by the commissioner under sections  
 91.26 256S.15 and 256S.20 to 256S.202, plus any rate adjustment or special payment under section  
 91.27 256S.205 or 256S.206.

91.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 91.29 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 91.30 when federal approval is obtained.

92.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

92.2 Subd. 3. **Rate adjustment eligibility criteria.** Only facilities satisfying all of the  
 92.3 following conditions on September 1 of the application year are eligible for designation as  
 92.4 a disproportionate share facility:

92.5 (1) at least ~~83.5~~ 80 percent of the residents of the facility are customized living residents;  
 92.6 and

92.7 (2) at least ~~70~~ 50 percent of the customized living residents are elderly waiver participants.

92.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
 92.9 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 92.10 when federal approval is obtained.

92.11 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.205, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

92.12 Subd. 5. **Rate adjustment; rate floor.** (a) Notwithstanding the 24-hour customized  
 92.13 living monthly service rate limits under section 256S.202, subdivision 2, and the component  
 92.14 service rates established under section 256S.201, subdivision 4, the commissioner must  
 92.15 establish a rate floor equal to ~~\$119~~ \$139 per resident per day for 24-hour customized living  
 92.16 services provided to an elderly waiver participant in a designated disproportionate share  
 92.17 facility.

92.18 (b) The commissioner must apply the rate floor to the services described in paragraph  
 92.19 (a) provided during the rate year.

92.20 (c) The commissioner must adjust the rate floor by the same amount and at the same  
 92.21 time as any adjustment to the 24-hour customized living monthly service rate limits under  
 92.22 section 256S.202, subdivision 2.

92.23 (d) The commissioner shall not implement the rate floor under this section if the  
 92.24 customized living rates established under sections 256S.21 to 256S.215 will be implemented  
 92.25 at 100 percent on January 1 of the year following an application year.

92.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
 92.27 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 92.28 when federal approval is obtained.

92.29 Sec. 23. **[256S.206] ASSISTED LIVING FACILITY CLOSURE PAYMENTS.**

92.30 **Subdivision 1. Assisted living facility closure payments provided.** The commissioner  
 92.31 of human services shall establish a special payment program to support licensed assisted

93.1 living facilities who serve waiver participants under section 256B.49 and chapter 256S  
 93.2 when the assisted living facility is acting to close the facility as outlined in section 144G.57.  
 93.3 The payments must support the facility to meet the health and safety needs of residents  
 93.4 during facility occupancy and revenue decline.

93.5 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms in this subdivision  
 93.6 have the meanings given.

93.7 (b) "Closure period" means the number of days in the approved closure plan for the  
 93.8 eligible facility as determined by the commissioner of health under section 144G.57, not to  
 93.9 exceed 60 calendar days.

93.10 (c) "Eligible claim" means a claim for customized living services and 24-hour customized  
 93.11 living services provided to waiver participants under section 256B.49 and chapter 256S  
 93.12 during the eligible facility's closure period.

93.13 (d) "Eligible facility" means a licensed assisted living facility that has an approved  
 93.14 closure plan, as determined by the commissioner of health under section 144G.57, that is  
 93.15 acting to close the facility and no longer serve residents in that setting. A facility where a  
 93.16 provider is relinquishing an assisted living facility license to transition to a different license  
 93.17 type is not an eligible facility.

93.18 Subd. 3. **Application.** (a) An eligible facility may apply to the commissioner of human  
 93.19 services for assisted living closure transition payments in the manner prescribed by the  
 93.20 commissioner.

93.21 (b) The commissioner shall notify the facility within 14 calendar days of the facility's  
 93.22 application about the result of the application, including whether the facility meets the  
 93.23 definition of an eligible facility.

93.24 Subd. 4. **Issuing closure payments.** (a) The commissioner must increase the payment  
 93.25 for eligible claims by 50 percent during the eligible facility's closure period.

93.26 (b) The commissioner must direct managed care organizations to increase the payment  
 93.27 for eligible claims by 50 percent during the eligible facility's closure period for eligible  
 93.28 claims submitted to managed care organizations.

93.29 Subd. 5. **Interagency coordination.** The commissioner of human services must  
 93.30 coordinate the activities under this section with any impacted state agencies and lead agencies.

93.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 93.32 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 93.33 when federal approval is obtained.

94.1 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.21, is amended to read:

94.2 **256S.21 RATE SETTING; APPLICATION; EVALUATION.**

94.3 Subdivision 1. Application of rate setting. The payment rate methodologies in sections  
94.4 256S.2101 to 256S.215 apply to:

94.5 (1) elderly waiver, elderly waiver customized living, and elderly waiver foster care under  
94.6 this chapter;

94.7 (2) alternative care under section 256B.0913;

94.8 (3) essential community supports under section 256B.0922; and

94.9 (4) community access for disability inclusion customized living and brain injury  
94.10 customized living under section 256B.49.

94.11 Subd. 2. Evaluation of rate setting. (a) Beginning January 1, 2024, and every two years  
94.12 thereafter, the commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, shall use all available data  
94.13 and resources to evaluate the following rate setting elements:

94.14 (1) the base wage index;

94.15 (2) the factors and supervision wage components; and

94.16 (3) the formulas to calculate adjusted base wages and rates.

94.17 (b) Beginning January 15, 2026, and every two years thereafter, the commissioner shall  
94.18 report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees and divisions  
94.19 with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and policy with a full report on  
94.20 the information and data gathered under paragraph (a).

94.21 Subd. 3. Cost reporting. (a) As determined by the commissioner, in consultation with  
94.22 stakeholders, a provider enrolled to provide services with rates determined under this chapter  
94.23 must submit requested cost data to the commissioner to support evaluation of the rate  
94.24 methodologies in this chapter. Requested cost data may include but are not limited to:

94.25 (1) worker wage costs;

94.26 (2) benefits paid;

94.27 (3) supervisor wage costs;

94.28 (4) executive wage costs;

94.29 (5) vacation, sick, and training time paid;

94.30 (6) taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance costs paid;

95.1 (7) administrative costs paid;

95.2 (8) program costs paid;

95.3 (9) transportation costs paid;

95.4 (10) vacancy rates; and

95.5 (11) other data relating to costs required to provide services requested by the  
95.6 commissioner.

95.7 (b) At least once in any five-year period, a provider must submit cost data for a fiscal  
95.8 year that ended not more than 18 months prior to the submission date. The commissioner  
95.9 shall provide each provider a 90-day notice prior to the provider's submission due date. If  
95.10 by 30 days after the required submission date a provider fails to submit required reporting  
95.11 data, the commissioner shall provide notice to the provider, and if by 60 days after the  
95.12 required submission date a provider has not provided the required data, the commissioner  
95.13 shall provide a second notice. The commissioner shall temporarily suspend payments to the  
95.14 provider if cost data is not received 90 days after the required submission date. Withheld  
95.15 payments must be made once data is received by the commissioner.

95.16 (c) The commissioner shall coordinate the cost reporting activities required under this  
95.17 section with the cost reporting activities directed under section 256B.4914, subdivision 10a.

95.18 (d) The commissioner shall analyze cost documentation in paragraph (a) and, in  
95.19 consultation with stakeholders, may submit recommendations on rate methodologies in this  
95.20 chapter, including ways to monitor and enforce the spending requirements directed in section  
95.21 256S.2101, subdivision 3, through the reports directed by subdivision 2.

95.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Subdivisions 1 and 2 are effective January 1, 2024. Subdivision  
95.23 3 is effective January 1, 2025.

95.24 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

95.25 Subd. 2. **Phase-in for elderly waiver rates.** Except for home-delivered meals as  
95.26 ~~described in section 256S.215, subdivision 15~~ and the services in subdivision 2a, all rates  
95.27 and rate components for elderly waiver, elderly waiver customized living, and elderly waiver  
95.28 foster care under this chapter; alternative care under section 256B.0913; and essential  
95.29 community supports under section 256B.0922 shall be:

95.30 (1) beginning January 1, 2024, the sum of ~~18.8~~ 27.8 percent of the rates calculated under  
95.31 sections 256S.211 to 256S.215, and ~~81.2~~ 72.2 percent of the rates calculated using the rate  
95.32 methodology in effect as of June 30, 2017. ~~The rate for home-delivered meals shall be the~~

96.1 ~~sum of the service rate in effect as of January 1, 2019, and the increases described in section~~  
 96.2 ~~256S.215, subdivision 15; and~~

96.3 (2) beginning January 1, 2026, the sum of 25 percent of the rates calculated under sections  
 96.4 256S.211 to 256S.215, and 75 percent of the rates calculated using the rate methodology  
 96.5 in effect as of June 30, 2017.

96.6 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 96.7 to read:

96.8 Subd. 2a. **Service rates exempt from phase-in.** Subdivision 2 does not apply to rates  
 96.9 for homemaker services described in section 256S.215, subdivisions 9 to 11.

96.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

96.11 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.2101, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 96.12 to read:

96.13 Subd. 3. **Spending requirements.** (a) Except for community access for disability  
 96.14 inclusion customized living and brain injury customized living under section 256B.49, at  
 96.15 least 80 percent of the marginal increase in revenue from the implementation of any  
 96.16 adjustments to the phase-in in subdivision 2, or any updates to services rates directed under  
 96.17 section 256S.211, subdivision 3, must be used to increase compensation-related costs for  
 96.18 employees directly employed by the provider.

96.19 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation-related costs include:

96.20 (1) wages and salaries;

96.21 (2) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment  
 96.22 taxes, workers' compensation, and mileage reimbursement;

96.23 (3) the employer's paid share of health and dental insurance, life insurance, disability  
 96.24 insurance, long-term care insurance, uniform allowance, pensions, and contributions to  
 96.25 employee retirement accounts; and

96.26 (4) benefits that address direct support professional workforce needs above and beyond  
 96.27 what employees were offered prior to the implementation of the adjusted phase-in in  
 96.28 subdivision 2, including any concurrent or subsequent adjustments to the base wage indices.

96.29 (c) Compensation-related costs for persons employed in the central office of a corporation  
 96.30 or entity that has an ownership interest in the provider or exercises control over the provider,

97.1 or for persons paid by the provider under a management contract, do not count toward the  
 97.2 80 percent requirement under this subdivision.

97.3 (d) A provider agency or individual provider that receives additional revenue subject to  
 97.4 the requirements of this subdivision shall prepare, and upon request submit to the  
 97.5 commissioner, a distribution plan that specifies the amount of money the provider expects  
 97.6 to receive that is subject to the requirements of this subdivision, including how that money  
 97.7 was or will be distributed to increase compensation-related costs for employees. Within 60  
 97.8 days of final implementation of the new phase-in proportion or adjustment to the base wage  
 97.9 indices subject to the requirements of this subdivision, the provider must post the distribution  
 97.10 plan and leave it posted for a period of at least six months in an area of the provider's  
 97.11 operation to which all direct support professionals have access. The posted distribution plan  
 97.12 must include instructions regarding how to contact the commissioner, or the commissioner's  
 97.13 representative, if an employee has not received the compensation-related increase described  
 97.14 in the plan.

97.15 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.211, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 97.16 to read:

97.17 Subd. 3. **Updating services rates.** On January 1, 2024, and every two years thereafter,  
 97.18 the commissioner shall recalculate rates for services as directed in section 256S.215. Prior  
 97.19 to recalculating the rates, the commissioner shall:

97.20 (1) update the base wage index for services in section 256S.212 based on the most  
 97.21 recently available Bureau of Labor Statistics Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI  
 97.22 MetroSA data;

97.23 (2) update the payroll taxes and benefits factor in section 256S.213, subdivision 1, based  
 97.24 on the most recently available nursing facility cost report data;

97.25 (3) update the supervision wage components in section 256S.213, subdivisions 4 and 5,  
 97.26 based on the most recently available Bureau of Labor Statistics Minneapolis-St.  
 97.27 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA data; and

97.28 (4) update the adjusted base wage for services as directed in section 256S.214.

97.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

98.1 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.211, is amended by adding a subdivision  
98.2 to read:

98.3 Subd. 4. Updating home-delivered meals rate. On January 1 of each year, the  
98.4 commissioner shall update the home-delivered meals rate in section 256S.215, subdivision  
98.5 15, by the percent increase in the nursing facility dietary per diem using the two most recently  
98.6 available nursing facility cost reports.

98.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

98.8 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.212, is amended to read:

98.9 **256S.212 RATE SETTING; BASE WAGE INDEX.**

98.10 Subdivision 1. **Updating SOC codes.** If any of the SOC codes and positions used in  
98.11 this section are no longer available, the commissioner shall, in consultation with stakeholders,  
98.12 select a new SOC code and position that is the closest match to the previously used SOC  
98.13 position.

98.14 Subd. 2. **Home management and support services base wage.** For customized living;  
98.15 and foster care, and residential care component services, the home management and support  
98.16 services base wage equals 33.33 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI  
98.17 MetroSA average wage for home health and personal and home care aide (SOC code ~~39-9021~~  
98.18 31-1120); 33.33 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average  
98.19 wage for food preparation workers (SOC code 35-2021); and 33.34 percent of the  
98.20 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for maids and  
98.21 housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).

98.22 Subd. 3. **Home care aide base wage.** For customized living; and foster care, and  
98.23 ~~residential care~~ component services, the home care aide base wage equals ~~50~~ 75 percent of  
98.24 the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home health  
98.25 and personal care aides (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1120); and ~~50~~ 25 percent of the  
98.26 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants  
98.27 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131).

98.28 Subd. 4. **Home health aide base wage.** For customized living; and foster care, and  
98.29 ~~residential care~~ component services, the home health aide base wage equals ~~20~~ 33.33 percent  
98.30 of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for licensed  
98.31 practical and licensed vocational nurses (SOC code 29-2061); ~~and 80~~ 33.33 percent of the  
98.32 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants  
98.33 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131); and 33.34 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington,

99.1 MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home health and personal care aides (SOC code  
 99.2 31-1120).

99.3 Subd. 5. **Medication setups by licensed nurse base wage.** For customized living; and  
 99.4 foster care, ~~and residential care~~ component services, the medication setups by licensed nurse  
 99.5 base wage equals ~~ten~~ 25 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA  
 99.6 average wage for licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses (SOC code 29-2061);  
 99.7 and ~~90~~ 75 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average  
 99.8 wage for registered nurses (SOC code 29-1141).

99.9 Subd. 6. **Chore services base wage.** The chore services base wage equals ~~100~~ 50 percent  
 99.10 of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for landscaping  
 99.11 and groundskeeping workers (SOC code 37-3011); and 50 percent of the Minneapolis-St.  
 99.12 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for maids and housekeeping cleaners  
 99.13 (SOC code 37-2012).

99.14 Subd. 7. **Companion services base wage.** The companion services base wage equals  
 99.15 ~~50~~ 80 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage  
 99.16 for home health and personal and home care aides (SOC code ~~39-9021~~ 31-1120); and ~~50~~  
 99.17 20 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for  
 99.18 maids and housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).

99.19 Subd. 8. **Homemaker ~~services and~~ assistance with personal care base wage.** The  
 99.20 ~~homemaker services and~~ assistance with personal care base wage equals ~~60~~ 50 percent of  
 99.21 the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home health  
 99.22 and personal and home care aide aides (SOC code ~~39-9021~~ 31-1120); ~~20~~ and 50 percent of  
 99.23 the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants  
 99.24 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131); and ~~20~~ percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington,  
 99.25 ~~MN-WI MetroSA average wage for maids and housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).~~

99.26 Subd. 9. **Homemaker ~~services and~~ cleaning base wage.** The homemaker ~~services and~~  
 99.27 cleaning base wage equals ~~60~~ percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI  
 99.28 ~~MetroSA average wage for personal and home care aide (SOC code 39-9021); 20 percent~~  
 99.29 ~~of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing~~  
 99.30 ~~assistants (SOC code 31-1014); and 20~~ 100 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington,  
 99.31 MN-WI MetroSA average wage for maids and housekeeping cleaners (SOC code 37-2012).

99.32 Subd. 10. **Homemaker ~~services and~~ home management base wage.** The homemaker  
 99.33 ~~services and~~ home management base wage equals ~~60~~ 50 percent of the Minneapolis-St.  
 99.34 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home health and personal and home

100.1 care ~~aide~~ aides (SOC code ~~39-9021~~ 31-1120); ~~20~~ and 50 percent of the Minneapolis-St.  
 100.2 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants (SOC code  
 100.3 ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131); and ~~20~~ percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI  
 100.4 MetroSA average wage for maids and housekeeping cleaners (SOC code ~~37-2012~~).

100.5 Subd. 11. **In-home respite care services base wage.** The in-home respite care services  
 100.6 base wage equals ~~five~~ 15 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA  
 100.7 average wage for registered nurses (SOC code 29-1141); 75 percent of the Minneapolis-St.  
 100.8 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for ~~nursing assistants~~ home health and  
 100.9 personal care aides (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1120); and ~~20~~ ten percent of the Minneapolis-St.  
 100.10 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for licensed practical and licensed  
 100.11 vocational nurses (SOC code 29-2061).

100.12 Subd. 12. **Out-of-home respite care services base wage.** The out-of-home respite care  
 100.13 services base wage equals ~~five~~ 15 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI  
 100.14 MetroSA average wage for registered nurses (SOC code 29-1141); 75 percent of the  
 100.15 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for ~~nursing assistants~~  
 100.16 home health and personal care aides (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1120); and ~~20~~ ten percent of  
 100.17 the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for licensed practical  
 100.18 and licensed vocational nurses (SOC code 29-2061).

100.19 Subd. 13. **Individual community living support base wage.** The individual community  
 100.20 living support base wage equals ~~20~~ 60 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington,  
 100.21 MN-WI MetroSA average wage for ~~licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses~~ social  
 100.22 and human services assistants (SOC code ~~29-2061~~ 21-1093); and ~~80~~ 40 percent of the  
 100.23 Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants  
 100.24 (SOC code ~~31-1014~~ 31-1131).

100.25 Subd. 14. **Registered nurse base wage.** The registered nurse base wage equals 100  
 100.26 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for  
 100.27 registered nurses (SOC code 29-1141).

100.28 Subd. 15. ~~Social worker~~ **Unlicensed supervisor base wage.** The ~~social worker~~  
 100.29 unlicensed supervisor base wage equals 100 percent of the Minneapolis-St.  
 100.30 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for ~~medical and public health social~~  
 100.31 first-line supervisors of personal service workers (SOC code ~~21-1022~~ 39-1022).

100.32 Subd. 16. **Adult day services base wage.** The adult day services base wage equals 75  
 100.33 percent of the Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for home  
 100.34 health and personal care aides (SOC code 31-1120); and 25 percent of the Minneapolis-St.

101.1 Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MetroSA average wage for nursing assistants (SOC code  
 101.2 31-1131).

101.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

101.4 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.213, is amended to read:

101.5 **256S.213 RATE SETTING; FACTORS.**

101.6 Subdivision 1. **Payroll taxes and benefits factor.** The payroll taxes and benefits factor  
 101.7 is the sum of net payroll taxes and benefits, divided by the sum of all salaries for all nursing  
 101.8 facilities on the most recent and available cost report.

101.9 Subd. 2. **General and administrative factor.** The general and administrative factor is  
 101.10 ~~the difference of net general and administrative expenses and administrative salaries, divided~~  
 101.11 ~~by total operating expenses for all nursing facilities on the most recent and available cost~~  
 101.12 ~~report~~ 14.4 percent.

101.13 Subd. 3. **Program plan support factor.** (a) The program plan support factor is ~~12.8~~ ten  
 101.14 percent for the following services to cover the cost of direct service staff needed to provide  
 101.15 support for ~~home and community-based~~ the service when not engaged in direct contact with  
 101.16 participants:

101.17 (1) adult day services;

101.18 (2) customized living; and

101.19 (3) foster care.

101.20 (b) The program plan support factor is 15.5 percent for the following services to cover  
 101.21 the cost of direct service staff needed to provide support for the service when not engaged  
 101.22 in direct contact with participants:

101.23 (1) chore services;

101.24 (2) companion services;

101.25 (3) homemaker assistance with personal care;

101.26 (4) homemaker cleaning;

101.27 (5) homemaker home management;

101.28 (6) in-home respite care;

101.29 (7) individual community living support; and

101.30 (8) out-of-home respite care.

102.1 Subd. 4. **Registered nurse management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component.** The  
 102.2 registered nurse management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component equals 15 percent of  
 102.3 the registered nurse adjusted base wage as defined in section 256S.214.

102.4 Subd. 5. **~~Social worker~~ Unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage**  
 102.5 **component.** The ~~social worker~~ unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage component  
 102.6 equals 15 percent of the ~~social worker~~ unlicensed supervisor adjusted base wage as defined  
 102.7 in section 256S.214.

102.8 Subd. 6. **Facility and equipment factor.** The facility and equipment factor for adult  
 102.9 day services is 16.2 percent.

102.10 Subd. 7. **Food, supplies, and transportation factor.** The food, supplies, and  
 102.11 transportation factor for adult day services is 24 percent.

102.12 Subd. 8. **Supplies and transportation factor.** The supplies and transportation factor  
 102.13 for the following services is 1.56 percent:

102.14 (1) chore services;

102.15 (2) companion services;

102.16 (3) homemaker assistance with personal care;

102.17 (4) homemaker cleaning;

102.18 (5) homemaker home management;

102.19 (6) in-home respite care;

102.20 (7) individual community support services; and

102.21 (8) out-of-home respite care.

102.22 Subd. 9. **Absence factor.** The absence factor for the following services is 4.5 percent:

102.23 (1) adult day services;

102.24 (2) chore services;

102.25 (3) companion services;

102.26 (4) homemaker assistance with personal care;

102.27 (5) homemaker cleaning;

102.28 (6) homemaker home management;

102.29 (7) in-home respite care;

103.1 (8) individual community living support; and

103.2 (9) out-of-home respite care.

103.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

103.4 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.214, is amended to read:

103.5 **256S.214 RATE SETTING; ADJUSTED BASE WAGE.**

103.6 For the purposes of section 256S.215, the adjusted base wage for each position equals  
103.7 the position's base wage under section 256S.212 plus:

103.8 (1) the position's base wage multiplied by the payroll taxes and benefits factor under  
103.9 section 256S.213, subdivision 1;

103.10 ~~(2) the position's base wage multiplied by the general and administrative factor under~~  
103.11 ~~section 256S.213, subdivision 2; and~~

103.12 ~~(3)~~ (2) the position's base wage multiplied by the applicable program plan support factor  
103.13 under section 256S.213, subdivision 3; and

103.14 (3) the position's base wage multiplied by the absence factor under section 256S.213,  
103.15 subdivision 9, if applicable.

103.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

103.17 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

103.18 Subd. 2. **Home management and support services component rate.** The component  
103.19 rate for home management and support services is calculated as follows:

103.20 (1) sum the home management and support services adjusted base wage ~~plus~~ and the  
103.21 registered nurse management and supervision ~~factor.~~ wage component;

103.22 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor; and

103.23 (3) sum the results of clauses (1) and (2).

103.24 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

103.25 Subd. 3. **Home care aide services component rate.** The component rate for home care  
103.26 aide services is calculated as follows:

103.27 (1) sum the home health aide services adjusted base wage ~~plus~~ and the registered nurse  
103.28 management and supervision ~~factor.~~ wage component;

104.1 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor; and

104.2 (3) sum the results of clauses (1) and (2).

104.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

104.4 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

104.5 Subd. 4. **Home health aide services component rate.** The component rate for home  
104.6 health aide services is calculated as follows:

104.7 (1) sum the home health aide services adjusted base wage ~~plus~~ and the registered nurse  
104.8 management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component;

104.9 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor; and

104.10 (3) sum the results of clauses (1) and (2).

104.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

104.12 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

104.13 Subd. 7. **Chore services rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for chore services is calculated  
104.14 as follows:

104.15 (1) sum the chore services adjusted base wage and the ~~social worker~~ unlicensed supervisor  
104.16 supervision ~~factor~~ wage component; and

104.17 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

104.18 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

104.19 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result ~~of clause (1)~~ by four.

104.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

104.21 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

104.22 Subd. 8. **Companion services rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for companion services is  
104.23 calculated as follows:

104.24 (1) sum the companion services adjusted base wage and the ~~social worker~~ unlicensed  
104.25 supervisor supervision ~~factor~~ wage component; and

104.26 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

104.27 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

104.28 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result ~~of clause (1)~~ by four.

105.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

105.2 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

105.3 Subd. 9. **Homemaker services and assistance with personal care rate.** The 15-minute  
105.4 unit rate for homemaker ~~services and~~ assistance with personal care is calculated as follows:

105.5 (1) sum the homemaker ~~services and~~ assistance with personal care adjusted base wage  
105.6 and the ~~registered nurse management and~~ unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage  
105.7 component; ~~and~~

105.8 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

105.9 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

105.10 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

105.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

105.12 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

105.13 Subd. 10. **Homemaker services and cleaning rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for  
105.14 homemaker ~~services and~~ cleaning is calculated as follows:

105.15 (1) sum the homemaker ~~services and~~ cleaning adjusted base wage and the ~~registered~~  
105.16 ~~nurse management and~~ unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage component; ~~and~~

105.17 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

105.18 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

105.19 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

105.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

105.21 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

105.22 Subd. 11. **Homemaker services and home management rate.** The 15-minute unit rate  
105.23 for homemaker ~~services and~~ home management is calculated as follows:

105.24 (1) sum the homemaker ~~services and~~ home management adjusted base wage and the  
105.25 ~~registered nurse management and~~ unlicensed supervisor supervision factor wage component;  
105.26 ~~and~~

105.27 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

105.28 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

106.1 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

106.2 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

106.3 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

106.4 Subd. 12. **In-home respite care services rates.** (a) The 15-minute unit rate for in-home  
106.5 respite care services is calculated as follows:

106.6 (1) sum the in-home respite care services adjusted base wage and the registered nurse  
106.7 management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component; and

106.8 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

106.9 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

106.10 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

106.11 (b) The in-home respite care services daily rate equals the in-home respite care services  
106.12 15-minute unit rate multiplied by 18.

106.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

106.14 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

106.15 Subd. 13. **Out-of-home respite care services rates.** (a) The 15-minute unit rate for  
106.16 out-of-home respite care is calculated as follows:

106.17 (1) sum the out-of-home respite care services adjusted base wage and the registered  
106.18 nurse management and supervision ~~factor~~ wage component; and

106.19 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

106.20 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

106.21 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

106.22 (b) The out-of-home respite care services daily rate equals the 15-minute unit rate for  
106.23 out-of-home respite care services multiplied by 18.

106.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

106.25 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

106.26 Subd. 14. **Individual community living support rate.** The individual community living  
106.27 support rate is calculated as follows:

107.1 (1) ~~sum the home care aide~~ individual community living support adjusted base wage  
 107.2 and the ~~social worker~~ registered nurse management and supervision factor wage component;  
 107.3 ~~and~~

107.4 (2) multiply the result of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor;

107.5 (3) multiply the result of clause (1) by the supplies and transportation factor; and

107.6 (4) sum the results of clauses (1) to (3) and divide the result of clause (1) by four.

107.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

107.8 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

107.9 Subd. 15. **Home-delivered meals rate.** Effective January 1, 2024, the home-delivered  
 107.10 meals rate equals \$9.30 is \$8.17, updated as directed in section 256S.211, subdivision 4.  
 107.11 ~~The commissioner shall increase the home-delivered meals rate every July 1 by the percent~~  
 107.12 ~~increase in the nursing facility dietary per diem using the two most recent and available~~  
 107.13 ~~nursing facility cost reports.~~

107.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

107.15 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 16, is amended to read:

107.16 Subd. 16. **Adult day services rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for adult day services, ~~with~~  
 107.17 ~~an assumed staffing ratio of one staff person to four participants, is the sum of~~ is calculated  
 107.18 as follows:

107.19 (1) ~~one-sixteenth of the home care aide~~ divide the adult day services adjusted base wage,  
 107.20 ~~except that the general and administrative factor used to determine the home care aide~~  
 107.21 ~~services adjusted base wage is 20 percent~~ by five to reflect an assumed staffing ratio of one  
 107.22 to five;

107.23 (2) ~~one-fourth of the registered nurse management and supervision factor~~ sum the result  
 107.24 of clause (1) and the registered nurse management and supervision wage component; and

107.25 (3) ~~\$0.63 to cover the cost of meals.~~ multiply the result of clause (2) by the general and  
 107.26 administrative factor;

107.27 (4) multiply the result of clause (2) by the facility and equipment factor;

107.28 (5) multiply the result of clause (2) by the food, supplies, and transportation factor; and

107.29 (6) sum the results of clauses (2) to (5) and divide the result by four.

107.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

108.1 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.215, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

108.2 Subd. 17. **Adult day services bath rate.** The 15-minute unit rate for adult day services  
108.3 bath is ~~the sum of~~ calculated as follows:

108.4 (1) ~~one-fourth of the home care aide~~ sum the adult day services adjusted base wage,  
108.5 ~~except that the general and administrative factor used to determine the home care aide~~  
108.6 ~~services adjusted base wage is 20 percent~~ and the nurse management and supervision wage  
108.7 component;

108.8 (2) ~~one-fourth of the registered nurse management and supervision~~ multiply the result  
108.9 of clause (1) by the general and administrative factor; and

108.10 (3) ~~\$0.63 to cover the cost of meals.~~ multiply the result of clause (1) by the facility and  
108.11 equipment factor;

108.12 (4) multiply the result of clause (1) by the food, supplies, and transportation factor; and

108.13 (5) sum the results of clauses (1) to (4) and divide the result by four.

108.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

108.15 Sec. 47. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; FUTURE PACE IMPLEMENTATION**  
108.16 **FUNDING.**

108.17 The commissioner of human services must work with stakeholders to develop  
108.18 recommendations for financing mechanisms to complete the actuarial work and cover the  
108.19 administrative costs of a program of all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE). The  
108.20 commissioner must recommend a financing mechanism that could begin July 1, 2025. By  
108.21 December 15, 2023, the commissioner shall inform the chairs and ranking minority members  
108.22 of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care finance on the commissioner's  
108.23 progress toward developing a recommended financing mechanism.

108.24 Sec. 48. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; CAREGIVER RESPITE SERVICES**  
108.25 **GRANTS.**

108.26 Beginning in fiscal year 2025, the commissioner of human services must continue the  
108.27 respite services for older adults grant program established under Laws 2021, First Special  
108.28 Session chapter 7, article 17, section 17, subdivision 3, under the authority granted under  
108.29 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9756. The commissioner may begin the grant application  
108.30 process for awarding grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9756, during fiscal year

109.1 2024 in order to facilitate the continuity of the grant program during the transition from a  
109.2 temporary program to a permanent one.

109.3 Sec. 49. **NURSING FACILITY FUNDING.**

109.4 (a) Effective July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2025, the total payment rate for all facilities  
109.5 reimbursed under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256R, must be increased by an amount per  
109.6 resident day equal to a net state general fund expenditure of \$37,045,000 in fiscal year 2024  
109.7 and \$37,045,000 in fiscal year 2025. Effective July 1, 2025, the total payment rate for all  
109.8 facilities reimbursed under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256R, must be increased by an  
109.9 amount per resident day equal to a net state expenditure of \$23,698,000 per fiscal year. The  
109.10 rate increases under this paragraph are add-ons to the facilities' rates calculated under  
109.11 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256R.

109.12 (b) To be eligible to receive a payment under this section, a nursing facility must attest  
109.13 to the commissioner of human services that the additional revenue will be used exclusively  
109.14 to increase compensation-related costs for employees directly employed by the facility on  
109.15 or after July 1, 2023, excluding:

109.16 (1) owners of the building and operation;

109.17 (2) persons employed in the central office of an entity that has any ownership interest  
109.18 in the nursing facility or exercises control over the nursing facility;

109.19 (3) persons paid by the nursing facility under a management contract; and

109.20 (4) persons providing separately billable services.

109.21 (c) Contracted housekeeping, dietary, and laundry employees providing services on site  
109.22 at the nursing facility are eligible for compensation-related cost increases under this section,  
109.23 provided the agency that employs them submits to the nursing facility proof of the costs of  
109.24 the increases provided to those employees.

109.25 (d) For purposes of this section, compensation-related costs include:

109.26 (1) permanent new increases to wages and salaries implemented on or after July 1, 2023,  
109.27 and before September 1, 2023, for nursing facility employees;

109.28 (2) permanent new increases to wages and salaries implemented on or after July 1, 2023,  
109.29 and before September 1, 2023, for employees in the organization's shared services  
109.30 departments of hospital-attached nursing facilities for the nursing facility allocated share  
109.31 of wages; and

110.1 (3) the employer's share of FICA taxes, Medicare taxes, state and federal unemployment  
110.2 taxes, PERA, workers' compensation, and pension and employee retirement accounts directly  
110.3 associated with the wage and salary increases in clauses (1) and (2) incurred no later than  
110.4 December 31, 2025, and paid for no later than June 30, 2026.

110.5 (e) A facility that receives a rate increase under this section must complete a distribution  
110.6 plan in the form and manner determined by the commissioner. This plan must specify the  
110.7 total amount of money the facility is estimated to receive from this rate increase and how  
110.8 that money will be distributed to increase the allowable compensation-related costs described  
110.9 in paragraph (d) for employees described in paragraphs (b) and (c). This estimate must be  
110.10 computed by multiplying \$28.65 by the sum of the medical assistance and private pay  
110.11 resident days as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 256R.02, subdivision 45, for the  
110.12 period beginning October 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022, dividing this sum by 365  
110.13 and multiplying the result by 915. A facility must submit its distribution plan to the  
110.14 commissioner by October 1, 2023. The commissioner may review the distribution plan to  
110.15 ensure that the payment rate adjustment per resident day is used in accordance with this  
110.16 section. The commissioner may allow for a distribution plan amendment under exceptional  
110.17 circumstances to be determined at the sole discretion of the commissioner.

110.18 (f) By September 1, 2023, a facility must post the distribution plan summary and leave  
110.19 it posted for a period of at least six months in an area of the facility to which all employees  
110.20 have access. The posted distribution plan summary must be in the form and manner  
110.21 determined by the commissioner. The distribution plan summary must include instructions  
110.22 regarding how to contact the commissioner, or the commissioner's representative, if an  
110.23 employee believes the employee is covered by paragraph (b) or (c) and has not received the  
110.24 compensation-related increases described in paragraph (d). The instruction to such employees  
110.25 must include the e-mail address and telephone number that may be used by the employee  
110.26 to contact the commissioner's representative. The posted distribution plan summary must  
110.27 demonstrate how the increase in paragraph (a) received by the nursing facility from July 1,  
110.28 2023, through December 1, 2025, will be used in full to pay the compensation-related costs  
110.29 in paragraph (d) for employees described in paragraphs (b) and (c).

110.30 (g) If the nursing facility expends less on new compensation-related costs than the amount  
110.31 that was made available by the rate increase in this section for that purpose, the amount of  
110.32 this rate adjustment must be reduced to equal the amount utilized by the facility for purposes  
110.33 authorized under this section. If the facility fails to post the distribution plan summary in  
110.34 its facility as required, fails to submit its distribution plan to the commissioner by the due

111.1 date, or uses the money for unauthorized purposes, these rate increases must be treated as  
 111.2 an overpayment and subsequently recovered.

111.3 (h) The commissioner shall not treat payments received under this section as an applicable  
 111.4 credit for purposes of setting total payment rates under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256R.

111.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,  
 111.6 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 111.7 when federal approval is obtained.

111.8 Sec. 50. **INCREASED MEDICAL ASSISTANCE INCOME LIMIT FOR OLDER**  
 111.9 **ADULTS AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.**

111.10 Effective July 1, 2023, the commissioner of human services must increase the income  
 111.11 limit under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.056, subdivision 4, paragraph (a), to a level  
 111.12 that is projected to result in a net cost to the state of \$5,000,000 for the 2026-2027 biennium.

111.13 Sec. 51. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

111.14 The revisor of statutes shall change the headnote in Minnesota Statutes, section  
 111.15 256B.0917, from "HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES FOR OLDER  
 111.16 ADULTS" to "ELDERCARE DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIPS."

111.17 Sec. 52. **REPEALER.**

111.18 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0917, subdivisions 1a, 6, 7a, and 13, are  
 111.19 repealed.

111.20 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256S.19, subdivision 4, is repealed.

111.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective July 1, 2023. Paragraph (b) is effective  
 111.22 January 1, 2024.

### 111.23 **ARTICLE 3**

### 111.24 **HEALTH CARE**

111.25 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 252.27, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

111.26 Subd. 2a. **Contribution amount.** (a) The natural or adoptive parents of a minor child,  
 111.27 not including a child determined eligible for medical assistance without consideration of  
 111.28 parental income under the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) option or a  
 111.29 child accessing home and community-based waiver services, must contribute to the cost of  
 111.30 services used by making monthly payments on a sliding scale based on income, unless the

112.1 child is married or has been married, parental rights have been terminated, or the child's  
112.2 adoption is subsidized according to chapter 259A or through title IV-E of the Social Security  
112.3 Act. The parental contribution is a partial or full payment for medical services provided for  
112.4 diagnostic, therapeutic, curing, treating, mitigating, rehabilitation, maintenance, and personal  
112.5 care services as defined in United States Code, title 26, section 213, needed by the child  
112.6 with a chronic illness or disability.

112.7 (b) For households with adjusted gross income equal to or greater than 275 percent of  
112.8 federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be computed by applying the  
112.9 following schedule of rates to the adjusted gross income of the natural or adoptive parents:

112.10 (1) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 275 percent of federal poverty  
112.11 guidelines and less than or equal to 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental  
112.12 contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner  
112.13 of human services which begins at 1.65 percent of adjusted gross income at 275 percent of  
112.14 federal poverty guidelines and increases to 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income for those  
112.15 with adjusted gross income up to 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines;

112.16 (2) if the adjusted gross income is greater than 545 percent of federal poverty guidelines  
112.17 and less than 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be  
112.18 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income;

112.19 (3) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 675 percent of federal poverty  
112.20 guidelines and less than 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution  
112.21 shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner of human  
112.22 services which begins at 4.5 percent of adjusted gross income at 675 percent of federal  
112.23 poverty guidelines and increases to 5.99 percent of adjusted gross income for those with  
112.24 adjusted gross income up to 975 percent of federal poverty guidelines; and

112.25 (4) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 975 percent of federal poverty  
112.26 guidelines, the parental contribution shall be 7.49 percent of adjusted gross income.

112.27 If the child lives with the parent, the annual adjusted gross income is reduced by \$2,400  
112.28 prior to calculating the parental contribution. If the child resides in an institution specified  
112.29 in section 256B.35, the parent is responsible for the personal needs allowance specified  
112.30 under that section in addition to the parental contribution determined under this section.  
112.31 The parental contribution is reduced by any amount required to be paid directly to the child  
112.32 pursuant to a court order, but only if actually paid.

112.33 (c) The household size to be used in determining the amount of contribution under  
112.34 paragraph (b) includes natural and adoptive parents and their dependents, including the

113.1 child receiving services. Adjustments in the contribution amount due to annual changes in  
113.2 the federal poverty guidelines shall be implemented on the first day of July following  
113.3 publication of the changes.

113.4 (d) For purposes of paragraph (b), "income" means the adjusted gross income of the  
113.5 natural or adoptive parents determined according to the previous year's federal tax form,  
113.6 except, effective retroactive to July 1, 2003, taxable capital gains to the extent the funds  
113.7 have been used to purchase a home shall not be counted as income.

113.8 (e) The contribution shall be explained in writing to the parents at the time eligibility  
113.9 for services is being determined. The contribution shall be made on a monthly basis effective  
113.10 with the first month in which the child receives services. Annually upon redetermination  
113.11 or at termination of eligibility, if the contribution exceeded the cost of services provided,  
113.12 the local agency or the state shall reimburse that excess amount to the parents, either by  
113.13 direct reimbursement if the parent is no longer required to pay a contribution, or by a  
113.14 reduction in or waiver of parental fees until the excess amount is exhausted. All  
113.15 reimbursements must include a notice that the amount reimbursed may be taxable income  
113.16 if the parent paid for the parent's fees through an employer's health care flexible spending  
113.17 account under the Internal Revenue Code, section 125, and that the parent is responsible  
113.18 for paying the taxes owed on the amount reimbursed.

113.19 (f) The monthly contribution amount must be reviewed at least every 12 months; when  
113.20 there is a change in household size; and when there is a loss of or gain in income from one  
113.21 month to another in excess of ten percent. The local agency shall mail a written notice 30  
113.22 days in advance of the effective date of a change in the contribution amount. A decrease in  
113.23 the contribution amount is effective in the month that the parent verifies a reduction in  
113.24 income or change in household size.

113.25 (g) Parents of a minor child who do not live with each other shall each pay the  
113.26 contribution required under paragraph (a). An amount equal to the annual court-ordered  
113.27 child support payment actually paid on behalf of the child receiving services shall be deducted  
113.28 from the adjusted gross income of the parent making the payment prior to calculating the  
113.29 parental contribution under paragraph (b).

113.30 (h) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be increased by an additional five percent  
113.31 if the local agency determines that insurance coverage is available but not obtained for the  
113.32 child. For purposes of this section, "available" means the insurance is a benefit of employment  
113.33 for a family member at an annual cost of no more than five percent of the family's annual  
113.34 income. For purposes of this section, "insurance" means health and accident insurance

114.1 coverage, enrollment in a nonprofit health service plan, health maintenance organization,  
114.2 self-insured plan, or preferred provider organization.

114.3 Parents who have more than one child receiving services shall not be required to pay  
114.4 more than the amount for the child with the highest expenditures. There shall be no resource  
114.5 contribution from the parents. The parent shall not be required to pay a contribution in  
114.6 excess of the cost of the services provided to the child, not counting payments made to  
114.7 school districts for education-related services. Notice of an increase in fee payment must  
114.8 be given at least 30 days before the increased fee is due.

114.9 (i) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be reduced by \$300 per fiscal year if, in  
114.10 the 12 months prior to July 1:

114.11 (1) the parent applied for insurance for the child;

114.12 (2) the insurer denied insurance;

114.13 (3) the parents submitted a complaint or appeal, in writing to the insurer, submitted a  
114.14 complaint or appeal, in writing, to the commissioner of health or the commissioner of  
114.15 commerce, or litigated the complaint or appeal; and

114.16 (4) as a result of the dispute, the insurer reversed its decision and granted insurance.

114.17 For purposes of this section, "insurance" has the meaning given in paragraph (h).

114.18 A parent who has requested a reduction in the contribution amount under this paragraph  
114.19 shall submit proof in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner or county agency,  
114.20 including, but not limited to, the insurer's denial of insurance, the written letter or complaint  
114.21 of the parents, court documents, and the written response of the insurer approving insurance.  
114.22 The determinations of the commissioner or county agency under this paragraph are not rules  
114.23 subject to chapter 14.

114.24 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to  
114.25 read:

114.26 Subd. 26. Notice of employed persons with disabilities program. At the time of initial  
114.27 enrollment and at least annually thereafter, the commissioner shall provide information on  
114.28 the medical assistance program for employed persons with disabilities under section  
114.29 256B.057, subdivision 9, to all medical assistance enrollees who indicate they have a  
114.30 disability.

115.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.056, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

115.2 Subd. 3. **Asset limitations for certain individuals.** (a) To be eligible for medical  
115.3 assistance, a person must not individually own more than \$3,000 in assets, or if a member  
115.4 of a household with two family members, husband and wife, or parent and child, the  
115.5 household must not own more than \$6,000 in assets, plus \$200 for each additional legal  
115.6 dependent. In addition to these maximum amounts, an eligible individual or family may  
115.7 accrue interest on these amounts, but they must be reduced to the maximum at the time of  
115.8 an eligibility redetermination. The accumulation of the clothing and personal needs allowance  
115.9 according to section 256B.35 must also be reduced to the maximum at the time of the  
115.10 eligibility redetermination. The value of assets that are not considered in determining  
115.11 eligibility for medical assistance is the value of those assets excluded under the Supplemental  
115.12 Security Income program for aged, blind, and disabled persons, with the following  
115.13 exceptions:

115.14 (1) household goods and personal effects are not considered;

115.15 (2) capital and operating assets of a trade or business that the local agency determines  
115.16 are necessary to the person's ability to earn an income are not considered;

115.17 (3) motor vehicles are excluded to the same extent excluded by the Supplemental Security  
115.18 Income program;

115.19 (4) assets designated as burial expenses are excluded to the same extent excluded by the  
115.20 Supplemental Security Income program. Burial expenses funded by annuity contracts or  
115.21 life insurance policies must irrevocably designate the individual's estate as contingent  
115.22 beneficiary to the extent proceeds are not used for payment of selected burial expenses;

115.23 (5) for a person who no longer qualifies as an employed person with a disability due to  
115.24 loss of earnings, assets allowed while eligible for medical assistance under section 256B.057,  
115.25 subdivision 9, are not considered for 12 months, beginning with the first month of ineligibility  
115.26 as an employed person with a disability, ~~to the extent that the person's total assets remain~~  
115.27 ~~within the allowed limits of section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph (d);~~

115.28 (6) a designated employment incentives asset account is disregarded when determining  
115.29 eligibility for medical assistance for a person age 65 years or older under section 256B.055,  
115.30 subdivision 7. An employment incentives asset account must only be designated by a person  
115.31 who has been enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision 9, for a  
115.32 24-consecutive-month period. A designated employment incentives asset account contains  
115.33 qualified assets owned by the person ~~and the person's spouse~~ in the last month of enrollment  
115.34 in medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision 9. Qualified assets include

116.1 retirement and pension accounts, medical expense accounts, and up to \$17,000 of the person's  
 116.2 other nonexcluded liquid assets. An employment incentives asset account is no longer  
 116.3 designated when a person loses medical assistance eligibility for a calendar month or more  
 116.4 before turning age 65. A person who loses medical assistance eligibility before age 65 can  
 116.5 establish a new designated employment incentives asset account by establishing a new  
 116.6 24-consecutive-month period of enrollment under section 256B.057, subdivision 9. ~~The~~  
 116.7 ~~income of a spouse of a person enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057,~~  
 116.8 ~~subdivision 9, during each of the 24 consecutive months before the person's 65th birthday~~  
 116.9 ~~must be disregarded when determining eligibility for medical assistance under section~~  
 116.10 ~~256B.055, subdivision 7.~~ Persons eligible under this clause are not subject to the provisions  
 116.11 in section 256B.059; and

116.12 (7) effective July 1, 2009, certain assets owned by American Indians are excluded as  
 116.13 required by section 5006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public  
 116.14 Law 111-5. For purposes of this clause, an American Indian is any person who meets the  
 116.15 definition of Indian according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.50.

116.16 (b) No asset limit shall apply to persons eligible under ~~section~~ sections 256B.055,  
 116.17 subdivision 15, and 256B.057, subdivision 9.

116.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 116.19 whichever occurs later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of  
 116.20 statutes when federal approval is obtained.

116.21 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

116.22 Subd. 9. **Employed persons with disabilities.** (a) Medical assistance may be paid for  
 116.23 a person who is employed and who:

116.24 ~~(1) but for excess earnings or assets; meets the definition of disabled under the~~  
 116.25 ~~Supplemental Security Income program;~~

116.26 ~~(2) meets the asset limits in paragraph (d); and~~

116.27 ~~(3) pays a premium and other obligations under paragraph (e).~~

116.28 (b) For purposes of eligibility, there is a \$65 earned income disregard. To be eligible  
 116.29 for medical assistance under this subdivision, a person must have more than \$65 of earned  
 116.30 income. Earned income must have Medicare, Social Security, and applicable state and  
 116.31 federal taxes withheld. The person must document earned income tax withholding. Any  
 116.32 spousal income ~~or assets~~ shall be disregarded for purposes of eligibility ~~and premium~~  
 116.33 ~~determinations.~~

117.1 (c) After the month of enrollment, a person enrolled in medical assistance under this  
117.2 subdivision who:

117.3 (1) is temporarily unable to work and without receipt of earned income due to a medical  
117.4 condition, as verified by a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician  
117.5 assistant; or

117.6 (2) loses employment for reasons not attributable to the enrollee, and is without receipt  
117.7 of earned income may retain eligibility for up to four consecutive months after the month  
117.8 of job loss. To receive a four-month extension, enrollees must verify the medical condition  
117.9 or provide notification of job loss. All other eligibility requirements must be met ~~and the~~  
117.10 ~~enrollee must pay all calculated premium costs for continued eligibility.~~

117.11 ~~(d) For purposes of determining eligibility under this subdivision, a person's assets must~~  
117.12 ~~not exceed \$20,000, excluding:~~

117.13 ~~(1) all assets excluded under section 256B.056;~~

117.14 ~~(2) retirement accounts, including individual accounts, 401(k) plans, 403(b) plans, Keogh~~  
117.15 ~~plans, and pension plans;~~

117.16 ~~(3) medical expense accounts set up through the person's employer; and~~

117.17 ~~(4) spousal assets, including spouse's share of jointly held assets.~~

117.18 ~~(e) All enrollees must pay a premium to be eligible for medical assistance under this~~  
117.19 ~~subdivision, except as provided under clause (5).~~

117.20 ~~(1) An enrollee must pay the greater of a \$35 premium or the premium calculated based~~  
117.21 ~~on the person's gross earned and unearned income and the applicable family size using a~~  
117.22 ~~sliding fee scale established by the commissioner, which begins at one percent of income~~  
117.23 ~~at 100 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and increases to 7.5 percent of income for~~  
117.24 ~~those with incomes at or above 300 percent of the federal poverty guidelines.~~

117.25 ~~(2) Annual adjustments in the premium schedule based upon changes in the federal~~  
117.26 ~~poverty guidelines shall be effective for premiums due in July of each year.~~

117.27 ~~(3) All enrollees who receive unearned income must pay one-half of one percent of~~  
117.28 ~~unearned income in addition to the premium amount, except as provided under clause (5).~~

117.29 ~~(4)~~ (d) Increases in benefits under title II of the Social Security Act shall not be counted  
117.30 as income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of each year.

117.31 ~~(5) Effective July 1, 2009, American Indians are exempt from paying premiums as~~  
117.32 ~~required by section 5006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public~~

118.1 ~~Law 111-5. For purposes of this clause, an American Indian is any person who meets the~~  
118.2 ~~definition of Indian according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.50.~~

118.3 ~~(f) (e) A person's eligibility and premium shall be determined by the local county agency.~~  
118.4 ~~Premiums must be paid to the commissioner. All premiums are dedicated to the~~  
118.5 ~~commissioner.~~

118.6 ~~(g) Any required premium shall be determined at application and redetermined at the~~  
118.7 ~~enrollee's six-month income review or when a change in income or household size is reported.~~

118.8 ~~(f) Enrollees must report any change in income or household size within ten days of when~~  
118.9 ~~the change occurs. A decreased premium resulting from a reported change in income or~~  
118.10 ~~household size shall be effective the first day of the next available billing month after the~~  
118.11 ~~change is reported. Except for changes occurring from annual cost-of-living increases, a~~  
118.12 ~~change resulting in an increased premium shall not affect the premium amount until the~~  
118.13 ~~next six-month review.~~

118.14 ~~(h) Premium payment is due upon notification from the commissioner of the premium~~  
118.15 ~~amount required. Premiums may be paid in installments at the discretion of the commissioner.~~

118.16 ~~(i) Nonpayment of the premium shall result in denial or termination of medical assistance~~  
118.17 ~~unless the person demonstrates good cause for nonpayment. "Good cause" means an excuse~~  
118.18 ~~for the enrollee's failure to pay the required premium when due because the circumstances~~  
118.19 ~~were beyond the enrollee's control or not reasonably foreseeable. The commissioner shall~~  
118.20 ~~determine whether good cause exists based on the weight of the supporting evidence~~  
118.21 ~~submitted by the enrollee to demonstrate good cause. Except when an installment agreement~~  
118.22 ~~is accepted by the commissioner, all persons disenrolled for nonpayment of a premium must~~  
118.23 ~~pay any past due premiums as well as current premiums due prior to being reenrolled.~~  
118.24 ~~Nonpayment shall include payment with a returned, refused, or dishonored instrument. The~~  
118.25 ~~commissioner may require a guaranteed form of payment as the only means to replace a~~  
118.26 ~~returned, refused, or dishonored instrument.~~

118.27 ~~(j) (g) The commissioner is authorized to determine that a premium amount was calculated~~  
118.28 ~~or billed in error, make corrections to financial records and billing systems, and refund~~  
118.29 ~~premiums collected in error.~~

118.30 ~~(h) For enrollees whose income does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty~~  
118.31 ~~guidelines who are: (1) eligible under this subdivision and who are also enrolled in Medicare;~~  
118.32 ~~and (2) not eligible for medical assistance reimbursement of Medicare premiums under~~  
118.33 ~~subdivisions 3, 3a, 3b, or 4, the commissioner shall reimburse the enrollee for Medicare~~  
118.34 ~~part A and Medicare part B premiums under section 256B.0625, subdivision 15, paragraph~~

119.1 ~~(a).~~ and part A and part B coinsurance and deductibles. Reimbursement of the Medicare  
119.2 coinsurance and deductibles, when added to the amount paid by Medicare, must not exceed  
119.3 the total rate the provider would have received for the same service or services if the person  
119.4 was receiving benefits as a qualified Medicare beneficiary.

119.5 (i) The commissioner must permit any individual who was disenrolled for nonpayment  
119.6 of premiums previously required under this subdivision to reapply for medical assistance  
119.7 under this subdivision and be reenrolled if eligible without paying past due premiums.

119.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
119.9 whichever occurs later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of  
119.10 statutes when federal approval is obtained.

119.11 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

119.12 Subd. 17. **Transportation costs.** (a) "Nonemergency medical transportation service"  
119.13 means motor vehicle transportation provided by a public or private person that serves  
119.14 Minnesota health care program beneficiaries who do not require emergency ambulance  
119.15 service, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 3, to obtain covered medical services.

119.16 (b) Medical assistance covers medical transportation costs incurred solely for obtaining  
119.17 emergency medical care or transportation costs incurred by eligible persons in obtaining  
119.18 emergency or nonemergency medical care when paid directly to an ambulance company,  
119.19 nonemergency medical transportation company, or other recognized providers of  
119.20 transportation services. Medical transportation must be provided by:

119.21 (1) nonemergency medical transportation providers who meet the requirements of this  
119.22 subdivision;

119.23 (2) ambulances, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 2;

119.24 (3) taxicabs that meet the requirements of this subdivision;

119.25 (4) public transit, as defined in section 174.22, subdivision 7; or

119.26 (5) not-for-hire vehicles, including volunteer drivers, as defined in section 65B.472,  
119.27 subdivision 1, paragraph (h).

119.28 (c) Medical assistance covers nonemergency medical transportation provided by  
119.29 nonemergency medical transportation providers enrolled in the Minnesota health care  
119.30 programs. All nonemergency medical transportation providers must comply with the  
119.31 operating standards for special transportation service as defined in sections 174.29 to 174.30  
119.32 and Minnesota Rules, chapter 8840, and all drivers must be individually enrolled with the

120.1 commissioner and reported on the claim as the individual who provided the service. All  
120.2 nonemergency medical transportation providers shall bill for nonemergency medical  
120.3 transportation services in accordance with Minnesota health care programs criteria. Publicly  
120.4 operated transit systems, volunteers, and not-for-hire vehicles are exempt from the  
120.5 requirements outlined in this paragraph.

120.6 (d) An organization may be terminated, denied, or suspended from enrollment if:

120.7 (1) the provider has not initiated background studies on the individuals specified in  
120.8 section 174.30, subdivision 10, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3); or

120.9 (2) the provider has initiated background studies on the individuals specified in section  
120.10 174.30, subdivision 10, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3), and:

120.11 (i) the commissioner has sent the provider a notice that the individual has been  
120.12 disqualified under section 245C.14; and

120.13 (ii) the individual has not received a disqualification set-aside specific to the special  
120.14 transportation services provider under sections 245C.22 and 245C.23.

120.15 (e) The administrative agency of nonemergency medical transportation must:

120.16 (1) adhere to the policies defined by the commissioner;

120.17 (2) pay nonemergency medical transportation providers for services provided to  
120.18 Minnesota health care programs beneficiaries to obtain covered medical services;

120.19 (3) provide data monthly to the commissioner on appeals, complaints, no-shows, canceled  
120.20 trips, and number of trips by mode; and

120.21 (4) by July 1, 2016, in accordance with subdivision 18e, utilize a web-based single  
120.22 administrative structure assessment tool that meets the technical requirements established  
120.23 by the commissioner, reconciles trip information with claims being submitted by providers,  
120.24 and ensures prompt payment for nonemergency medical transportation services.

120.25 (f) Until the commissioner implements the single administrative structure and delivery  
120.26 system under subdivision 18e, clients shall obtain their level-of-service certificate from the  
120.27 commissioner or an entity approved by the commissioner that does not dispatch rides for  
120.28 clients using modes of transportation under paragraph (i), clauses (4), (5), (6), and (7).

120.29 (g) The commissioner may use an order by the recipient's attending physician, advanced  
120.30 practice registered nurse, physician assistant, or a medical or mental health professional to  
120.31 certify that the recipient requires nonemergency medical transportation services.

120.32 Nonemergency medical transportation providers shall perform driver-assisted services for

121.1 eligible individuals, when appropriate. Driver-assisted service includes passenger pickup  
121.2 at and return to the individual's residence or place of business, assistance with admittance  
121.3 of the individual to the medical facility, and assistance in passenger securement or in securing  
121.4 of wheelchairs, child seats, or stretchers in the vehicle.

121.5 Nonemergency medical transportation providers must take clients to the health care  
121.6 provider using the most direct route, and must not exceed 30 miles for a trip to a primary  
121.7 care provider or 60 miles for a trip to a specialty care provider, unless the client receives  
121.8 authorization from the local agency.

121.9 Nonemergency medical transportation providers may not bill for separate base rates for  
121.10 the continuation of a trip beyond the original destination. Nonemergency medical  
121.11 transportation providers must maintain trip logs, which include pickup and drop-off times,  
121.12 signed by the medical provider or client, whichever is deemed most appropriate, attesting  
121.13 to mileage traveled to obtain covered medical services. Clients requesting client mileage  
121.14 reimbursement must sign the trip log attesting mileage traveled to obtain covered medical  
121.15 services.

121.16 (h) The administrative agency shall use the level of service process established by the  
121.17 commissioner to determine the client's most appropriate mode of transportation. If public  
121.18 transit or a certified transportation provider is not available to provide the appropriate service  
121.19 mode for the client, the client may receive a onetime service upgrade.

121.20 (i) The covered modes of transportation are:

121.21 (1) client reimbursement, which includes client mileage reimbursement provided to  
121.22 clients who have their own transportation, or to family or an acquaintance who provides  
121.23 transportation to the client;

121.24 (2) volunteer transport, which includes transportation by volunteers using their own  
121.25 vehicle;

121.26 (3) unassisted transport, which includes transportation provided to a client by a taxicab  
121.27 or public transit. If a taxicab or public transit is not available, the client can receive  
121.28 transportation from another nonemergency medical transportation provider;

121.29 (4) assisted transport, which includes transport provided to clients who require assistance  
121.30 by a nonemergency medical transportation provider;

121.31 (5) lift-equipped/ramp transport, which includes transport provided to a client who is  
121.32 dependent on a device and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider with  
121.33 a vehicle containing a lift or ramp;

122.1 (6) protected transport, which includes transport provided to a client who has received  
122.2 a prescreening that has deemed other forms of transportation inappropriate and who requires  
122.3 a provider: (i) with a protected vehicle that is not an ambulance or police car and has safety  
122.4 locks, a video recorder, and a transparent thermoplastic partition between the passenger and  
122.5 the vehicle driver; and (ii) who is certified as a protected transport provider; and

122.6 (7) stretcher transport, which includes transport for a client in a prone or supine position  
122.7 and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider with a vehicle that can transport  
122.8 a client in a prone or supine position.

122.9 (j) The local agency shall be the single administrative agency and shall administer and  
122.10 reimburse for modes defined in paragraph (i) according to paragraphs (m) and (n) when the  
122.11 commissioner has developed, made available, and funded the web-based single administrative  
122.12 structure, assessment tool, and level of need assessment under subdivision 18e. The local  
122.13 agency's financial obligation is limited to funds provided by the state or federal government.

122.14 (k) The commissioner shall:

122.15 (1) verify that the mode and use of nonemergency medical transportation is appropriate;

122.16 (2) verify that the client is going to an approved medical appointment; and

122.17 (3) investigate all complaints and appeals.

122.18 (l) The administrative agency shall pay for the services provided in this subdivision and  
122.19 seek reimbursement from the commissioner, if appropriate. As vendors of medical care,  
122.20 local agencies are subject to the provisions in section 256B.041, the sanctions and monetary  
122.21 recovery actions in section 256B.064, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.2160 to 9505.2245.

122.22 (m) Payments for nonemergency medical transportation must be paid based on the client's  
122.23 assessed mode under paragraph (h), not the type of vehicle used to provide the service. The  
122.24 medical assistance reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical transportation services  
122.25 that are payable by or on behalf of the commissioner for nonemergency medical  
122.26 transportation services are:

122.27 (1) \$0.22 per mile for client reimbursement;

122.28 (2) up to 100 percent of the Internal Revenue Service business deduction rate for volunteer  
122.29 transport;

122.30 (3) equivalent to the standard fare for unassisted transport when provided by public  
122.31 transit, and ~~\$11~~ \$12.93 for the base rate and ~~\$1.30~~ \$1.53 per mile when provided by a  
122.32 nonemergency medical transportation provider;

123.1 (4) ~~\$13~~ \$15.28 for the base rate and ~~\$1.30~~ \$1.53 per mile for assisted transport;

123.2 (5) ~~\$18~~ \$21.15 for the base rate and ~~\$1.55~~ \$1.82 per mile for lift-equipped/ramp transport;

123.3 (6) \$75 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile for protected transport; and

123.4 (7) \$60 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile for stretcher transport, and \$9 per trip for  
123.5 an additional attendant if deemed medically necessary.

123.6 (n) The base rate for nonemergency medical transportation services in areas defined  
123.7 under RUCA to be super rural is equal to 111.3 percent of the respective base rate in  
123.8 paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7). The mileage rate for nonemergency medical transportation  
123.9 services in areas defined under RUCA to be rural or super rural areas is:

123.10 (1) for a trip equal to 17 miles or less, equal to 125 percent of the respective mileage  
123.11 rate in paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7); and

123.12 (2) for a trip between 18 and 50 miles, equal to 112.5 percent of the respective mileage  
123.13 rate in paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7).

123.14 (o) For purposes of reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical transportation  
123.15 services under paragraphs (m) and (n), the zip code of the recipient's place of residence  
123.16 shall determine whether the urban, rural, or super rural reimbursement rate applies.

123.17 (p) For purposes of this subdivision, "rural urban commuting area" or "RUCA" means  
123.18 a census-tract based classification system under which a geographical area is determined  
123.19 to be urban, rural, or super rural.

123.20 (q) The commissioner, when determining reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical  
123.21 transportation under paragraphs (m) and (n), shall exempt all modes of transportation listed  
123.22 under paragraph (i) from Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0445, item R, subitem (2).

123.23 (r) Effective for the first day of each calendar quarter in which the price of gasoline as  
123.24 posted publicly by the United States Energy Information Administration exceeds \$3.00 per  
123.25 gallon, the commissioner shall adjust the rate paid per mile in paragraph (m) by one percent  
123.26 up or down for every increase or decrease of ten cents for the price of gasoline. The increase  
123.27 or decrease must be calculated using a base gasoline price of \$3.00. The percentage increase  
123.28 or decrease must be calculated using the average of the most recently available price of all  
123.29 grades of gasoline for Minnesota as posted publicly by the United States Energy Information  
123.30 Administration.

124.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
124.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
124.3 when federal approval is obtained.

124.4 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17a, is amended to read:

124.5 Subd. 17a. **Payment for ambulance services.** (a) Medical assistance covers ambulance  
124.6 services. Providers shall bill ambulance services according to Medicare criteria.  
124.7 Nonemergency ambulance services shall not be paid as emergencies. Effective for services  
124.8 rendered on or after July 1, 2001, medical assistance payments for ambulance services shall  
124.9 be paid at the Medicare reimbursement rate or at the medical assistance payment rate in  
124.10 effect on July 1, 2000, whichever is greater.

124.11 (b) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2016, medical assistance payment  
124.12 rates for ambulance services identified in this paragraph are increased by five percent.  
124.13 Capitation payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans for  
124.14 ambulance services provided on or after January 1, 2017, shall be increased to reflect this  
124.15 rate increase. The increased rate described in this paragraph applies to ambulance service  
124.16 providers whose base of operations as defined in section 144E.10 is located:

124.17 (1) outside the metropolitan counties listed in section 473.121, subdivision 4, and outside  
124.18 the cities of Duluth, Mankato, Moorhead, St. Cloud, and Rochester; or

124.19 (2) within a municipality with a population of less than 1,000.

124.20 (c) Effective for the first day of each calendar quarter in which the price of gasoline as  
124.21 posted publicly by the United States Energy Information Administration exceeds \$3.00 per  
124.22 gallon, the commissioner shall adjust the rate paid per mile in paragraphs (a) and (b) by one  
124.23 percent up or down for every increase or decrease of ten cents for the price of gasoline. The  
124.24 increase or decrease must be calculated using a base gasoline price of \$3.00. The percentage  
124.25 increase or decrease must be calculated using the average of the most recently available  
124.26 price of all grades of gasoline for Minnesota as posted publicly by the United States Energy  
124.27 Information Administration.

124.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
124.29 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
124.30 when federal approval is obtained.

125.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 18h, is amended to read:

125.2 Subd. 18h. **Nonemergency medical transportation provisions related to managed**  
125.3 **care.** (a) The following nonemergency medical transportation (NEMT) subdivisions apply  
125.4 to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans:

125.5 (1) subdivision 17, paragraphs (a), (b), (i), and (n);

125.6 (2) subdivision 18; and

125.7 (3) subdivision 18a.

125.8 (b) A nonemergency medical transportation provider must comply with the operating  
125.9 standards for special transportation service specified in sections 174.29 to 174.30 and  
125.10 Minnesota Rules, chapter 8840. Publicly operated transit systems, volunteers, and not-for-hire  
125.11 vehicles are exempt from the requirements in this paragraph.

125.12 (c) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans must provide a fuel adjustment  
125.13 for NEMT rates when fuel exceeds \$3 per gallon. If, for any contract year, federal approval  
125.14 is not received for this paragraph, the commissioner must adjust the capitation rates paid to  
125.15 managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans for that contract year to reflect the  
125.16 removal of this provision. Contracts between managed care plans and county-based  
125.17 purchasing plans and providers to whom this paragraph applies must allow recovery of  
125.18 payments from those providers if capitation rates are adjusted in accordance with this  
125.19 paragraph. Payment recoveries must not exceed the amount equal to any increase in rates  
125.20 that results from this paragraph. This paragraph expires if federal approval is not received  
125.21 for this paragraph at any time.

125.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

125.23 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, subdivision 22, is amended to read:

125.24 Subd. 22. **Hospice care.** Medical assistance covers hospice care services under Public  
125.25 Law 99-272, section 9505, to the extent authorized by rule, except that a recipient age 21  
125.26 or under who elects to receive hospice services does not waive coverage for services that  
125.27 are related to the treatment of the condition for which a diagnosis of terminal illness has  
125.28 been made. Hospice respite and end-of-life care under subdivision 22a are not hospice care  
125.29 services under this subdivision.

125.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

126.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision  
126.2 to read:

126.3 **Subd. 22a. Residential hospice facility; hospice respite and end-of-life care for**  
126.4 **children.** (a) Medical assistance covers hospice respite and end-of-life care if the care is  
126.5 for recipients age 21 or under who elect to receive hospice care delivered in a facility that  
126.6 is licensed under sections 144A.75 to 144A.755 and that is a residential hospice facility  
126.7 under section 144A.75, subdivision 13, paragraph (a). Hospice care services under  
126.8 subdivision 22 are not hospice respite or end-of-life care under this subdivision.

126.9 (b) The payment rates for coverage under this subdivision must be 100 percent of the  
126.10 Medicare rate for continuous home care hospice services as published in the Centers for  
126.11 Medicare and Medicaid Services annual final rule updating payments and policies for hospice  
126.12 care. Payment for hospice respite and end-of-life care under this subdivision must be made  
126.13 from state money, though the commissioner must seek to obtain federal financial participation  
126.14 for the payments. Payment for hospice respite and end-of-life care must be paid to the  
126.15 residential hospice facility and are not included in any limit or cap amount applicable to  
126.16 hospice services payments to the elected hospice services provider.

126.17 (c) Certification of the residential hospice facility by the federal Medicare program must  
126.18 not be a requirement of medical assistance payment for hospice respite and end-of-life care  
126.19 under this subdivision.

126.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

126.21 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.073, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

126.22 **Subd. 3. Requirements.** (a) In developing implementation requirements for electronic  
126.23 visit verification, the commissioner shall ensure that the requirements:

126.24 (1) are minimally administratively and financially burdensome to a provider;

126.25 (2) are minimally burdensome to the service recipient and the least disruptive to the  
126.26 service recipient in receiving and maintaining allowed services;

126.27 (3) consider existing best practices and use of electronic visit verification;

126.28 (4) are conducted according to all state and federal laws;

126.29 (5) are effective methods for preventing fraud when balanced against the requirements  
126.30 of clauses (1) and (2); and

126.31 (6) are consistent with the Department of Human Services' policies related to covered  
126.32 services, flexibility of service use, and quality assurance.

127.1 (b) The commissioner shall make training available to providers on the electronic visit  
127.2 verification system requirements.

127.3 (c) The commissioner shall establish baseline measurements related to preventing fraud  
127.4 and establish measures to determine the effect of electronic visit verification requirements  
127.5 on program integrity.

127.6 (d) The commissioner shall make a state-selected electronic visit verification system  
127.7 available to providers of services.

127.8 (e) The commissioner shall make available and publish on the agency website the name  
127.9 and contact information for the vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification  
127.10 system and the other vendors that offer alternative electronic visit verification systems. The  
127.11 information provided must state that the state-selected electronic visit verification system  
127.12 is offered at no cost to the provider of services and that the provider may choose an alternative  
127.13 system that may be at a cost to the provider.

127.14 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.073, is amended by adding a subdivision  
127.15 to read:

127.16 Subd. 5. **Vendor requirements.** (a) The vendor of the electronic visit verification system  
127.17 selected by the commissioner and the vendor's affiliate must comply with the requirements  
127.18 of this subdivision.

127.19 (b) The vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification system and the vendor's  
127.20 affiliate must:

127.21 (1) notify the provider of services that the provider may choose the state-selected  
127.22 electronic visit verification system at no cost to the provider;

127.23 (2) offer the state-selected electronic visit verification system to the provider of services  
127.24 prior to offering any fee-based electronic visit verification system;

127.25 (3) notify the provider of services that the provider may choose any fee-based electronic  
127.26 visit verification system prior to offering the vendor's or its affiliate's fee-based electronic  
127.27 visit verification system;

127.28 (4) when offering the state-selected electronic visit verification system, clearly  
127.29 differentiate between the state-selected electronic visit verification system and the vendor's  
127.30 or its affiliate's alternative fee-based system; and

127.31 (5) allow the provider of services, at no cost to the provider, to terminate the agreement  
127.32 after 12 months of the provider executing the agreement.

128.1 (c) The vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification system and the vendor's  
128.2 affiliate must not use state data that is not available to other vendors of electronic visit  
128.3 verification systems to develop, promote, or sell the vendor's or its affiliate's alternative  
128.4 electronic visit verification system.

128.5 (d) Upon request from the provider, the vendor of the state-selected electronic visit  
128.6 verification system must provide proof of compliance with the requirements of this  
128.7 subdivision.

128.8 (e) An agreement between the vendor of the state-selected electronic visit verification  
128.9 system or its affiliate and a provider of services for an electronic visit verification system  
128.10 that is not the state-selected system entered into on or after July 1, 2023, is subject to  
128.11 immediate termination by the provider if the vendor violates any of the requirements of this  
128.12 subdivision.

128.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

128.14 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.14, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

128.15 **Subd. 2. Actions to obtain payment.** The state agency shall promulgate rules to  
128.16 determine the ability of responsible relatives to contribute partial or complete payment or  
128.17 repayment of medical assistance furnished to recipients for whom they are responsible. All  
128.18 medical assistance exclusions shall be allowed, and a resource limit of \$10,000 for  
128.19 nonexcluded resources shall be implemented. Above these limits, a contribution of one-third  
128.20 of the excess resources shall be required. These rules shall not require payment or repayment  
128.21 when payment would cause undue hardship to the responsible relative or that relative's  
128.22 immediate family. These rules ~~shall be consistent with the requirements of section 252.27~~  
128.23 ~~for~~ do not apply to parents of children whose eligibility for medical assistance was determined  
128.24 without deeming of the parents' resources and income under the Tax Equity and Fiscal  
128.25 Responsibility Act (TEFRA) option or to parents of children accessing home and  
128.26 community-based waiver services. The county agency shall give the responsible relative  
128.27 notice of the amount of the payment or repayment. If the state agency or county agency  
128.28 finds that notice of the payment obligation was given to the responsible relative, but that  
128.29 the relative failed or refused to pay, a cause of action exists against the responsible relative  
128.30 for that portion of medical assistance granted after notice was given to the responsible  
128.31 relative, which the relative was determined to be able to pay.

128.32 The action may be brought by the state agency or the county agency in the county where  
128.33 assistance was granted, for the assistance, together with the costs of disbursements incurred  
128.34 due to the action.

129.1 In addition to granting the county or state agency a money judgment, the court may,  
129.2 upon a motion or order to show cause, order continuing contributions by a responsible  
129.3 relative found able to repay the county or state agency. The order shall be effective only  
129.4 for the period of time during which the recipient receives medical assistance from the county  
129.5 or state agency.

129.6 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.766, is amended to read:

129.7 **256B.766 REIMBURSEMENT FOR BASIC CARE SERVICES.**

129.8 (a) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, total payments for basic care  
129.9 services, shall be reduced by three percent, except that for the period July 1, 2009, through  
129.10 June 30, 2011, total payments shall be reduced by 4.5 percent for the medical assistance  
129.11 and general assistance medical care programs, prior to third-party liability and spenddown  
129.12 calculation. Effective July 1, 2010, the commissioner shall classify physical therapy services,  
129.13 occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology and related services as basic  
129.14 care services. The reduction in this paragraph shall apply to physical therapy services,  
129.15 occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology and related services provided  
129.16 on or after July 1, 2010.

129.17 (b) Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall be  
129.18 reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect the reduction effective  
129.19 July 1, 2009, and payments made to the plans shall be reduced effective October 1, 2010,  
129.20 to reflect the reduction effective July 1, 2010.

129.21 (c) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30, 2013,  
129.22 total payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be reduced by five percent from the  
129.23 rates in effect on August 31, 2011.

129.24 (d) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30, 2013,  
129.25 total payments for ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, medical supplies and durable  
129.26 medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, prosthetics and orthotics,  
129.27 renal dialysis services, laboratory services, public health nursing services, physical therapy  
129.28 services, occupational therapy services, speech therapy services, eyeglasses not subject to  
129.29 a volume purchase contract, hearing aids not subject to a volume purchase contract, and  
129.30 anesthesia services shall be reduced by three percent from the rates in effect on August 31,  
129.31 2011.

129.32 (e) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2014, payments for  
129.33 ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, hospice services, renal dialysis services, laboratory

130.1 services, public health nursing services, eyeglasses not subject to a volume purchase contract,  
130.2 and hearing aids not subject to a volume purchase contract shall be increased by three percent  
130.3 and payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be increased by three percent.  
130.4 Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be  
130.5 adjusted to reflect payments under this paragraph.

130.6 (f) Payments for medical supplies and durable medical equipment not subject to a volume  
130.7 purchase contract, and prosthetics and orthotics, provided on or after July 1, 2014, through  
130.8 June 30, 2015, shall be decreased by .33 percent. Payments for medical supplies and durable  
130.9 medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, and prosthetics and orthotics,  
130.10 provided on or after July 1, 2015, shall be increased by three percent from the rates as  
130.11 determined under paragraphs (i) and (j).

130.12 (g) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, payments for outpatient  
130.13 hospital facility fees, medical supplies and durable medical equipment not subject to a  
130.14 volume purchase contract, prosthetics, and orthotics to a hospital meeting the criteria specified  
130.15 in section 62Q.19, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (4), shall be increased by 90 percent  
130.16 from the rates in effect on June 30, 2015. Payments made to managed care plans and  
130.17 county-based purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect payments under this paragraph.

130.18 (h) This section does not apply to physician and professional services, inpatient hospital  
130.19 services, family planning services, mental health services, dental services, prescription  
130.20 drugs, medical transportation, federally qualified health centers, rural health centers, Indian  
130.21 health services, and Medicare cost-sharing.

130.22 (i) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, the following categories of  
130.23 medical supplies and durable medical equipment shall be individually priced items: ~~enteral~~  
130.24 ~~nutrition and supplies~~, customized and other specialized tracheostomy tubes and supplies,  
130.25 electric patient lifts, and durable medical equipment repair and service. This paragraph does  
130.26 not apply to medical supplies and durable medical equipment subject to a volume purchase  
130.27 contract, products subject to the preferred diabetic testing supply program, and items provided  
130.28 to dually eligible recipients when Medicare is the primary payer for the item. The  
130.29 commissioner shall not apply any medical assistance rate reductions to durable medical  
130.30 equipment as a result of Medicare competitive bidding.

130.31 (j) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, medical assistance payment  
130.32 rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies shall be increased  
130.33 as follows:

131.1 (1) payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies that  
131.2 were subject to the Medicare competitive bid that took effect in January of 2009 shall be  
131.3 increased by 9.5 percent; and

131.4 (2) payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies on  
131.5 the medical assistance fee schedule, whether or not subject to the Medicare competitive bid  
131.6 that took effect in January of 2009, shall be increased by 2.94 percent, with this increase  
131.7 being applied after calculation of any increased payment rate under clause (1).

131.8 This paragraph does not apply to medical supplies and durable medical equipment subject  
131.9 to a volume purchase contract, products subject to the preferred diabetic testing supply  
131.10 program, items provided to dually eligible recipients when Medicare is the primary payer  
131.11 for the item, and individually priced items identified in paragraph (i). Payments made to  
131.12 managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect the  
131.13 rate increases in this paragraph.

131.14 (k) Effective for nonpressure support ventilators provided on or after January 1, 2016,  
131.15 the rate shall be the lower of the submitted charge or the Medicare fee schedule rate. Effective  
131.16 for pressure support ventilators provided on or after January 1, 2016, the rate shall be the  
131.17 lower of the submitted charge or 47 percent above the Medicare fee schedule rate. For  
131.18 payments made in accordance with this paragraph, if, and to the extent that, the commissioner  
131.19 identifies that the state has received federal financial participation for ventilators in excess  
131.20 of the amount allowed effective January 1, 2018, under United States Code, title 42, section  
131.21 1396b(i)(27), the state shall repay the excess amount to the Centers for Medicare and  
131.22 Medicaid Services with state funds and maintain the full payment rate under this paragraph.

131.23 (l) Payment rates for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics or supplies, that  
131.24 are subject to the upper payment limit in accordance with section 1903(i)(27) of the Social  
131.25 Security Act, shall be paid the Medicare rate. Rate increases provided in this chapter shall  
131.26 not be applied to the items listed in this paragraph.

131.27 (m) For dates of service on or after July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024, enteral nutrition  
131.28 and supplies must be paid according to this paragraph. If sufficient data exists for a product  
131.29 or supply, payment must be based upon the 50th percentile of the usual and customary  
131.30 charges per product code submitted to the department, using only charges submitted per  
131.31 unit. Increases in rates resulting from the 50th percentile payment method must not exceed  
131.32 150 percent of the previous fiscal year's rate per code and product combination. Data are  
131.33 sufficient if: (1) the department has at least 100 paid claim lines by at least ten different  
131.34 providers for a given product or supply; or (2) in the absence of the data in clause (1), the

132.1 department has at least 20 claim lines by at least five different providers for a product or  
 132.2 supply that does not meet the requirements of clause (1). If sufficient data are not available  
 132.3 to calculate the 50th percentile for enteral products or supplies, the payment rate shall be  
 132.4 the payment rate in effect on June 30, 2023.

132.5 (n) For dates of service on or after July 1, 2024, enteral nutrition and supplies must be  
 132.6 paid according to this paragraph and updated annually each January 1. If sufficient data  
 132.7 exists for a product or supply, payment must be based upon the 50th percentile of the usual  
 132.8 and customary charges per product code submitted to the department for the previous  
 132.9 calendar year, using only charges submitted per unit. Increases in rates resulting from the  
 132.10 50th percentile payment method must not exceed 150 percent of the previous year's rate per  
 132.11 code and product combination. Data are sufficient if: (1) the department has at least 100  
 132.12 paid claim lines by at least ten different providers for a given product or supply; or (2) in  
 132.13 the absence of the data in clause (1), the department has at least 20 claim lines by at least  
 132.14 five different providers for a product or supply that does not meet the requirements of clause  
 132.15 (1). If sufficient data is not available to calculate the 50th percentile for enteral products or  
 132.16 supplies, the payment shall be the manufacturer's suggested retail price of that product or  
 132.17 supply minus 20 percent. If the manufacturer's suggested retail price is not available, payment  
 132.18 shall be the actual acquisition cost of that product or supply plus 20 percent.

#### 132.19 **ARTICLE 4**

#### 132.20 **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH**

132.21 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 4.046, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

132.22 Subd. 6. ~~Addiction and recovery~~ **Office of Addiction and Recovery; director.** An  
 132.23 Office of Addiction and Recovery is created in the Department of Management and Budget.  
 132.24 The governor must appoint an addiction and recovery director, who shall serve as chair of  
 132.25 the subcabinet and administer the Office of Addiction and Recovery. The director shall  
 132.26 serve in the unclassified service and shall report to the governor. The director must:

132.27 (1) make efforts to break down silos and work across agencies to better target the state's  
 132.28 role in addressing addiction, treatment, and recovery;

132.29 (2) assist in leading the subcabinet and the advisory council toward progress on  
 132.30 measurable goals that track the state's efforts in combatting addiction; and

132.31 (3) establish and manage external partnerships and build relationships with communities,  
 132.32 community leaders, and those who have direct experience with addiction to ensure that all  
 132.33 voices of recovery are represented in the work of the subcabinet and advisory council.

133.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 4.046, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

133.2 Subd. 7. **Staff and administrative support.** The commissioner of ~~human services~~  
133.3 management and budget, in coordination with other state agencies and boards as applicable,  
133.4 must provide staffing and administrative support to the addiction and recovery director, the  
133.5 subcabinet, ~~and the advisory council~~, and the Office of Addiction and Recovery established  
133.6 in this section.

133.7 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 4.046, is amended by adding a subdivision to  
133.8 read:

133.9 Subd. 8. **Division of Youth Substance Use and Addiction Recovery.** (a) A Division  
133.10 of Youth Substance Use and Addiction Recovery is created in the Office of Addiction and  
133.11 Recovery to focus on preventing adolescent substance use and addiction. The addiction and  
133.12 recovery director shall employ a director to lead the Division of Youth Substance Use and  
133.13 Addiction Recovery and staff necessary to fulfill its purpose.

133.14 (b) The director of the division shall:

133.15 (1) make efforts to bridge mental health and substance abuse treatment silos and work  
133.16 across agencies to focus the state's role and resources in preventing youth substance use  
133.17 and addiction;

133.18 (2) develop and share resources on evidence-based strategies and programs for addressing  
133.19 youth substance use and prevention;

133.20 (3) establish and manage external partnerships and build relationships with communities,  
133.21 community leaders, and persons and organizations with direct experience with youth  
133.22 substance use and addiction; and

133.23 (4) work to achieve progress on established measurable goals that track the state's efforts  
133.24 in preventing substance use and addiction among the state's youth population.

133.25 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to  
133.26 read:

133.27 Subd. 4a. **American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria or ASAM**  
133.28 **criteria.** "American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria" or "ASAM criteria" has the  
133.29 meaning provided in section 254B.01, subdivision 2a.

133.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

134.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to  
134.2 read:

134.3 Subd. 20c. **Protective factors.** "Protective factors" means the actions or efforts a person  
134.4 can take to reduce the negative impact of certain issues, such as substance use disorders,  
134.5 mental health disorders, and risk of suicide. Protective factors include connecting to positive  
134.6 supports in the community, a good diet, exercise, attending counseling or 12-step groups,  
134.7 and taking medications.

134.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

134.9 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.02, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

134.10 Subd. 2. **Exemption from license requirement.** This chapter does not apply to a county  
134.11 or recovery community organization that is providing a service for which the county or  
134.12 recovery community organization is an eligible vendor under section 254B.05. This chapter  
134.13 does not apply to an organization whose primary functions are information, referral,  
134.14 diagnosis, case management, and assessment for the purposes of client placement, education,  
134.15 support group services, or self-help programs. This chapter does not apply to the activities  
134.16 of a licensed professional in private practice. A license holder providing the initial set of  
134.17 substance use disorder services allowable under section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph  
134.18 (c), to an individual referred to a licensed nonresidential substance use disorder treatment  
134.19 program after a positive screen for alcohol or substance misuse is exempt from sections  
134.20 245G.05; 245G.06, subdivisions 1, 1a, 2, and 4; 245G.07, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a),  
134.21 clauses (2) to (4), and 2, clauses (1) to (7); and 245G.17.

134.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

134.23 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.05, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

134.24 Subdivision 1. **Comprehensive assessment.** ~~(a)~~ A comprehensive assessment of the  
134.25 client's substance use disorder must be administered face-to-face by an alcohol and drug  
134.26 counselor within ~~three~~ five calendar days from the day of service initiation for a residential  
134.27 program or ~~within three calendar days on which a treatment session has been provided of~~  
134.28 ~~the day of service initiation for a client~~ by the end of the fifth day on which a treatment  
134.29 service is provided in a nonresidential program. The number of days to complete the  
134.30 comprehensive assessment excludes the day of service initiation. If the comprehensive  
134.31 assessment is not completed within the required time frame, the person-centered reason for  
134.32 the delay and the planned completion date must be documented in the client's file. The  
134.33 comprehensive assessment is complete upon a qualified staff member's dated signature. If

135.1 the client received a comprehensive assessment that authorized the treatment service, an  
135.2 alcohol and drug counselor may use the comprehensive assessment for requirements of this  
135.3 subdivision but must document a review of the comprehensive assessment and update the  
135.4 comprehensive assessment as clinically necessary to ensure compliance with this subdivision  
135.5 within applicable timelines. ~~The comprehensive assessment must include sufficient~~  
135.6 ~~information to complete the assessment summary according to subdivision 2 and the~~  
135.7 ~~individual treatment plan according to section 245G.06. The comprehensive assessment~~  
135.8 ~~must include information about the client's needs that relate to substance use and personal~~  
135.9 ~~strengths that support recovery, including:~~

135.10 (1) ~~age, sex, cultural background, sexual orientation, living situation, economic status,~~  
135.11 ~~and level of education;~~

135.12 (2) ~~a description of the circumstances on the day of service initiation;~~

135.13 (3) ~~a list of previous attempts at treatment for substance misuse or substance use disorder,~~  
135.14 ~~compulsive gambling, or mental illness;~~

135.15 (4) ~~a list of substance use history including amounts and types of substances used,~~  
135.16 ~~frequency and duration of use, periods of abstinence, and circumstances of relapse, if any.~~  
135.17 ~~For each substance used within the previous 30 days, the information must include the date~~  
135.18 ~~of the most recent use and address the absence or presence of previous withdrawal symptoms;~~

135.19 (5) ~~specific problem behaviors exhibited by the client when under the influence of~~  
135.20 ~~substances;~~

135.21 (6) ~~the client's desire for family involvement in the treatment program, family history~~  
135.22 ~~of substance use and misuse, history or presence of physical or sexual abuse, and level of~~  
135.23 ~~family support;~~

135.24 (7) ~~physical and medical concerns or diagnoses, current medical treatment needed or~~  
135.25 ~~being received related to the diagnoses, and whether the concerns need to be referred to an~~  
135.26 ~~appropriate health care professional;~~

135.27 (8) ~~mental health history, including symptoms and the effect on the client's ability to~~  
135.28 ~~function; current mental health treatment; and psychotropic medication needed to maintain~~  
135.29 ~~stability. The assessment must utilize screening tools approved by the commissioner pursuant~~  
135.30 ~~to section 245.4863 to identify whether the client screens positive for co-occurring disorders;~~

135.31 (9) ~~arrests and legal interventions related to substance use;~~

135.32 (10) ~~a description of how the client's use affected the client's ability to function~~  
135.33 ~~appropriately in work and educational settings;~~

136.1 ~~(11) ability to understand written treatment materials, including rules and the client's~~  
136.2 ~~rights;~~

136.3 ~~(12) a description of any risk-taking behavior, including behavior that puts the client at~~  
136.4 ~~risk of exposure to blood-borne or sexually transmitted diseases;~~

136.5 ~~(13) social network in relation to expected support for recovery;~~

136.6 ~~(14) leisure time activities that are associated with substance use;~~

136.7 ~~(15) whether the client is pregnant and, if so, the health of the unborn child and the~~  
136.8 ~~client's current involvement in prenatal care;~~

136.9 ~~(16) whether the client recognizes needs related to substance use and is willing to follow~~  
136.10 ~~treatment recommendations; and~~

136.11 ~~(17) information from a collateral contact may be included, but is not required.~~

136.12 ~~(b) If the client is identified as having opioid use disorder or seeking treatment for opioid~~  
136.13 ~~use disorder, the program must provide educational information to the client concerning:~~

136.14 ~~(1) risks for opioid use disorder and dependence;~~

136.15 ~~(2) treatment options, including the use of a medication for opioid use disorder;~~

136.16 ~~(3) the risk of and recognizing opioid overdose; and~~

136.17 ~~(4) the use, availability, and administration of naloxone to respond to opioid overdose.~~

136.18 ~~(c) The commissioner shall develop educational materials that are supported by research~~  
136.19 ~~and updated periodically. The license holder must use the educational materials that are~~  
136.20 ~~approved by the commissioner to comply with this requirement.~~

136.21 ~~(d) If the comprehensive assessment is completed to authorize treatment service for the~~  
136.22 ~~client, at the earliest opportunity during the assessment interview the assessor shall determine~~  
136.23 ~~if:~~

136.24 ~~(1) the client is in severe withdrawal and likely to be a danger to self or others;~~

136.25 ~~(2) the client has severe medical problems that require immediate attention; or~~

136.26 ~~(3) the client has severe emotional or behavioral symptoms that place the client or others~~  
136.27 ~~at risk of harm.~~

136.28 ~~If one or more of the conditions in clauses (1) to (3) are present, the assessor must end the~~  
136.29 ~~assessment interview and follow the procedures in the program's medical services plan~~  
136.30 ~~under section 245G.08, subdivision 2, to help the client obtain the appropriate services. The~~

137.1 ~~assessment interview may resume when the condition is resolved.~~ An alcohol and drug  
 137.2 counselor must sign and date the comprehensive assessment review and update.

137.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

137.4 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.05, is amended by adding a subdivision to  
 137.5 read:

137.6 Subd. 3. **Comprehensive assessment requirements.** (a) A comprehensive assessment  
 137.7 must meet the requirements under section 245I.10, subdivision 6, paragraphs (b) and (c).

137.8 A comprehensive assessment must also include:

137.9 (1) a diagnosis of a substance use disorder or a finding that the client does not meet the  
 137.10 criteria for a substance use disorder;

137.11 (2) a determination of whether the individual screens positive for co-occurring mental  
 137.12 health disorders using a screening tool approved by the commissioner pursuant to section  
 137.13 245.4863, except when the comprehensive assessment is being completed as part of a  
 137.14 diagnostic assessment; and

137.15 (3) a recommendation for the ASAM level of care identified in section 254B.19,  
 137.16 subdivision 1.

137.17 (b) If the individual is assessed for opioid use disorder, the program must provide  
 137.18 educational material to the client within 24 hours of service initiation on:

137.19 (1) risks for opioid use disorder and dependence;

137.20 (2) treatment options, including the use of a medication for opioid use disorder;

137.21 (3) the risk of recognizing opioid overdose; and

137.22 (4) the use, availability, and administration of naloxone to respond to opioid overdose.

137.23 If the client is identified as having opioid use disorder at a later point, the education must  
 137.24 be provided at that point. The license holder must use the educational materials that are  
 137.25 approved by the commissioner to comply with this requirement.

137.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

137.27 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

137.28 Subdivision 1. **General.** Each client must have a person-centered individual treatment  
 137.29 plan developed by an alcohol and drug counselor within ten days from the day of service  
 137.30 initiation for a residential program ~~and within five calendar days~~ by the end of the tenth day

138.1 on which a treatment session has been provided from the day of service initiation for a client  
138.2 in a nonresidential program, not to exceed 30 days. Opioid treatment programs must complete  
138.3 the individual treatment plan within 21 days from the day of service initiation. The number  
138.4 of days to complete the individual treatment plan excludes the day of service initiation.  
138.5 The individual treatment plan must be signed by the client and the alcohol and drug counselor  
138.6 and document the client's involvement in the development of the plan. The individual  
138.7 treatment plan is developed upon the qualified staff member's dated signature. Treatment  
138.8 planning must include ongoing assessment of client needs. An individual treatment plan  
138.9 must be updated based on new information gathered about the client's condition, the client's  
138.10 level of participation, and on whether methods identified have the intended effect. A change  
138.11 to the plan must be signed by the client and the alcohol and drug counselor. If the client  
138.12 chooses to have family or others involved in treatment services, the client's individual  
138.13 treatment plan must include how the family or others will be involved in the client's treatment.  
138.14 If a client is receiving treatment services or an assessment via telehealth and the alcohol  
138.15 and drug counselor documents the reason the client's signature cannot be obtained, the  
138.16 alcohol and drug counselor may document the client's verbal approval or electronic written  
138.17 approval of the treatment plan or change to the treatment plan in lieu of the client's signature.

138.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

138.19 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, is amended by adding a subdivision  
138.20 to read:

138.21 **Subd. 1a. Individual treatment plan contents and process.** (a) After completing a  
138.22 client's comprehensive assessment, the license holder must complete an individual treatment  
138.23 plan. The license holder must:

138.24 (1) base the client's individual treatment plan on the client's comprehensive assessment;

138.25 (2) use a person-centered, culturally appropriate planning process that allows the client's  
138.26 family and other natural supports to observe and participate in the client's individual treatment  
138.27 services, assessments, and treatment planning;

138.28 (3) identify the client's treatment goals in relation to any or all of the applicable ASAM  
138.29 six dimensions identified in section 254B.04, subdivision 4, to ensure measurable treatment  
138.30 objectives, a treatment strategy, and a schedule for accomplishing the client's treatment  
138.31 goals and objectives;

138.32 (4) document in the treatment plan the ASAM level of care identified in section 254B.19,  
138.33 subdivision 1, that the client is receiving services under;

139.1 (5) identify the participants involved in the client's treatment planning. The client must  
 139.2 be a participant in the client's treatment planning. If applicable, the license holder must  
 139.3 document the reasons that the license holder did not involve the client's family or other  
 139.4 natural supports in the client's treatment planning;

139.5 (6) identify resources to refer the client to when the client's needs are to be addressed  
 139.6 concurrently by another provider; and

139.7 (7) identify maintenance strategy goals and methods designed to address relapse  
 139.8 prevention and to strengthen the client's protective factors.

139.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

139.10 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

139.11 Subd. 3. **Treatment plan review.** A treatment plan review must be ~~entered in a client's~~  
 139.12 ~~file weekly or after each treatment service, whichever is less frequent,~~ completed by the  
 139.13 alcohol and drug counselor responsible for the client's treatment plan. The review must  
 139.14 indicate the span of time covered by the review ~~and each of the six dimensions listed in~~  
 139.15 ~~section 245G.05, subdivision 2, paragraph (c).~~ The review must:

139.16 (1) ~~address each goal in the~~ document client goals addressed since the last treatment  
 139.17 plan review and whether the identified methods ~~to address the goals are~~ continue to be  
 139.18 effective;

139.19 (2) ~~include~~ document monitoring of any physical and mental health problems and include  
 139.20 toxicology results for alcohol and substance use, when available;

139.21 (3) document the participation of others involved in the individual's treatment planning,  
 139.22 including when services are offered to the client's family or natural supports;

139.23 (4) if changes to the treatment plan are determined to be necessary, document staff  
 139.24 recommendations for changes in the methods identified in the treatment plan and whether  
 139.25 the client agrees with the change; ~~and~~

139.26 (5) include a review and evaluation of the individual abuse prevention plan according  
 139.27 to section 245A.65; and

139.28 (6) document any referrals made since the previous treatment plan review.

139.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

140.1 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, is amended by adding a subdivision  
140.2 to read:

140.3 Subd. 3a. **Frequency of treatment plan reviews.** (a) A license holder must ensure that  
140.4 the alcohol and drug counselor responsible for a client's treatment plan completes and  
140.5 documents a treatment plan review that meets the requirements of subdivision 3 in each  
140.6 client's file according to the frequencies required in this subdivision. All ASAM levels  
140.7 referred to in this chapter are those described in section 254B.19, subdivision 1.

140.8 (b) For a client receiving residential ASAM level 3.3 or 3.5 high-intensity services or  
140.9 residential hospital-based services, a treatment plan review must be completed once every  
140.10 14 days.

140.11 (c) For a client receiving residential ASAM level 3.1 low-intensity services or any other  
140.12 residential level not listed in paragraph (b), a treatment plan review must be completed once  
140.13 every 30 days.

140.14 (d) For a client receiving nonresidential ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization services,  
140.15 a treatment plan review must be completed once every 14 days.

140.16 (e) For a client receiving nonresidential ASAM level 1.0 outpatient or 2.1 intensive  
140.17 outpatient services or any other nonresidential level not included in paragraph (d), a treatment  
140.18 plan review must be completed once every 30 days.

140.19 (f) For a client receiving nonresidential opioid treatment program services according to  
140.20 section 245G.22, a treatment plan review must be completed weekly for the ten weeks  
140.21 following completion of the treatment plan and monthly thereafter. Treatment plan reviews  
140.22 must be completed more frequently when clinical needs warrant.

140.23 (g) Notwithstanding paragraphs (e) and (f), for a client in a nonresidential program with  
140.24 a treatment plan that clearly indicates less than five hours of skilled treatment services will  
140.25 be provided to the client each month, a treatment plan review must be completed once every  
140.26 90 days.

140.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

140.28 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.06, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

140.29 **Subd. 4. Service discharge summary.** (a) An alcohol and drug counselor must write a  
140.30 service discharge summary for each client. The service discharge summary must be  
140.31 completed within five days of the client's service termination. A copy of the client's service  
140.32 discharge summary must be provided to the client upon the client's request.

141.1 (b) The service discharge summary must be recorded in the six dimensions listed in  
 141.2 section ~~245G.05, subdivision 2, paragraph (e)~~ 254B.04, subdivision 4, and include the  
 141.3 following information:

141.4 (1) the client's issues, strengths, and needs while participating in treatment, including  
 141.5 services provided;

141.6 (2) the client's progress toward achieving each goal identified in the individual treatment  
 141.7 plan;

141.8 (3) a risk description according to section ~~245G.05~~ 254B.04, subdivision 4;

141.9 (4) the reasons for and circumstances of service termination. If a program discharges a  
 141.10 client at staff request, the reason for discharge and the procedure followed for the decision  
 141.11 to discharge must be documented and comply with the requirements in section 245G.14,  
 141.12 subdivision 3, clause (3);

141.13 (5) the client's living arrangements at service termination;

141.14 (6) continuing care recommendations, including transitions between more or less intense  
 141.15 services, or more frequent to less frequent services, and referrals made with specific attention  
 141.16 to continuity of care for mental health, as needed; and

141.17 (7) service termination diagnosis.

141.18 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.09, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

141.19 Subd. 3. **Contents.** Client records must contain the following:

141.20 (1) documentation that the client was given information on client rights and  
 141.21 responsibilities, grievance procedures, tuberculosis, and HIV, and that the client was provided  
 141.22 an orientation to the program abuse prevention plan required under section 245A.65,  
 141.23 subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (4). If the client has an opioid use disorder, the record  
 141.24 must contain documentation that the client was provided educational information according  
 141.25 to section 245G.05, subdivision ~~±~~ 3, paragraph (b);

141.26 (2) an initial services plan completed according to section 245G.04;

141.27 (3) a comprehensive assessment completed according to section 245G.05;

141.28 (4) ~~an assessment summary completed according to section 245G.05, subdivision 2;~~

141.29 ~~(5)~~ an individual abuse prevention plan according to sections 245A.65, subdivision 2,  
 141.30 and 626.557, subdivision 14, when applicable;

142.1 ~~(6)~~ (5) an individual treatment plan according to section 245G.06, subdivisions 1 and 2  
 142.2 1a;

142.3 ~~(7)~~ (6) documentation of treatment services, significant events, appointments, concerns,  
 142.4 and treatment plan reviews according to section 245G.06, subdivisions 2a, 2b, ~~and 3,~~ and  
 142.5 3a; and

142.6 ~~(8)~~ (7) a summary at the time of service termination according to section 245G.06,  
 142.7 subdivision 4.

142.8 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.22, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

142.9 Subd. 15. **Nonmedication treatment services; documentation.** (a) The program must  
 142.10 ~~offer at least 50 consecutive minutes of individual or group therapy treatment services as~~  
 142.11 ~~defined in section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), per week, for the first~~  
 142.12 ~~ten weeks following the day of service initiation, and at least 50 consecutive minutes per~~  
 142.13 ~~month thereafter. As clinically appropriate, the program may offer these services cumulatively~~  
 142.14 ~~and not consecutively in increments of no less than 15 minutes over the required time period,~~  
 142.15 ~~and for a total of 60 minutes of treatment services over the time period, and must document~~  
 142.16 ~~the reason for providing services cumulatively in the client's record. The program may offer~~  
 142.17 ~~additional levels of service when deemed clinically necessary~~ meet the requirements in  
 142.18 section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), and must document each time the client was  
 142.19 offered an individual or group counseling service. If the individual or group counseling  
 142.20 service was offered but not provided to the client, the license holder must document the  
 142.21 reason the service was not provided. If the service was provided, the license holder must  
 142.22 ensure the service is documented according to the requirements in section 245G.06,  
 142.23 subdivision 2a.

142.24 (b) Notwithstanding the requirements of comprehensive assessments in section 245G.05,  
 142.25 the assessment must be completed within 21 days from the day of service initiation.

142.26 ~~(c) Notwithstanding the requirements of individual treatment plans set forth in section~~  
 142.27 ~~245G.06:~~

142.28 ~~(1) treatment plan contents for a maintenance client are not required to include goals~~  
 142.29 ~~the client must reach to complete treatment and have services terminated;~~

142.30 ~~(2) treatment plans for a client in a taper or detox status must include goals the client~~  
 142.31 ~~must reach to complete treatment and have services terminated; and~~

142.32 ~~(3) for the ten weeks following the day of service initiation for all new admissions,~~  
 142.33 ~~readmissions, and transfers, a weekly treatment plan review must be documented once the~~

143.1 ~~treatment plan is completed. Subsequently, the counselor must document treatment plan~~  
 143.2 ~~reviews in the six dimensions at least once monthly or, when clinical need warrants, more~~  
 143.3 ~~frequently.~~

143.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

143.5 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245I.10, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

143.6 Subd. 6. **Standard diagnostic assessment; required elements.** (a) Only a mental health  
 143.7 professional or a clinical trainee may complete a standard diagnostic assessment of a client.  
 143.8 A standard diagnostic assessment of a client must include a face-to-face interview with a  
 143.9 client and a written evaluation of the client. The assessor must complete a client's standard  
 143.10 diagnostic assessment within the client's cultural context. An alcohol and drug counselor  
 143.11 may gather and document the information in paragraphs (b) and (c) when completing a  
 143.12 comprehensive assessment according to section 245G.05.

143.13 (b) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must  
 143.14 gather and document information about the client's current life situation, including the  
 143.15 following information:

143.16 (1) the client's age;

143.17 (2) the client's current living situation, including the client's housing status and household  
 143.18 members;

143.19 (3) the status of the client's basic needs;

143.20 (4) the client's education level and employment status;

143.21 (5) the client's current medications;

143.22 (6) any immediate risks to the client's health and safety, specifically withdrawal, medical  
 143.23 conditions, and behavioral and emotional symptoms;

143.24 (7) the client's perceptions of the client's condition;

143.25 (8) the client's description of the client's symptoms, including the reason for the client's  
 143.26 referral;

143.27 (9) the client's history of mental health and substance use disorder treatment; ~~and~~

143.28 (10) cultural influences on the client; and

143.29 (11) substance use history, if applicable, including:

144.1 (i) amounts and types of substances, frequency and duration, route of administration,  
144.2 periods of abstinence, and circumstances of relapse; and

144.3 (ii) the impact to functioning when under the influence of substances, including legal  
144.4 interventions.

144.5 (c) If the assessor cannot obtain the information that this paragraph requires without  
144.6 retraumatizing the client or harming the client's willingness to engage in treatment, the  
144.7 assessor must identify which topics will require further assessment during the course of the  
144.8 client's treatment. The assessor must gather and document information related to the following  
144.9 topics:

144.10 (1) the client's relationship with the client's family and other significant personal  
144.11 relationships, including the client's evaluation of the quality of each relationship;

144.12 (2) the client's strengths and resources, including the extent and quality of the client's  
144.13 social networks;

144.14 (3) important developmental incidents in the client's life;

144.15 (4) maltreatment, trauma, potential brain injuries, and abuse that the client has suffered;

144.16 (5) the client's history of or exposure to alcohol and drug usage and treatment; and

144.17 (6) the client's health history and the client's family health history, including the client's  
144.18 physical, chemical, and mental health history.

144.19 (d) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, an assessor must use  
144.20 a recognized diagnostic framework.

144.21 (1) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is five years of  
144.22 age or younger, the assessor must use the current edition of the DC: 0-5 Diagnostic  
144.23 Classification of Mental Health and Development Disorders of Infancy and Early Childhood  
144.24 published by Zero to Three.

144.25 (2) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is six years of  
144.26 age or older, the assessor must use the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical  
144.27 Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association.

144.28 (3) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is five years of  
144.29 age or younger, an assessor must administer the Early Childhood Service Intensity Instrument  
144.30 (ECSII) to the client and include the results in the client's assessment.

145.1 (4) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is six to 17 years  
145.2 of age, an assessor must administer the Child and Adolescent Service Intensity Instrument  
145.3 (CASII) to the client and include the results in the client's assessment.

145.4 (5) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client who is 18 years of  
145.5 age or older, an assessor must use either (i) the CAGE-AID Questionnaire or (ii) the criteria  
145.6 in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders  
145.7 published by the American Psychiatric Association to screen and assess the client for a  
145.8 substance use disorder.

145.9 (e) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must  
145.10 include and document the following components of the assessment:

145.11 (1) the client's mental status examination;

145.12 (2) the client's baseline measurements; symptoms; behavior; skills; abilities; resources;  
145.13 vulnerabilities; safety needs, including client information that supports the assessor's findings  
145.14 after applying a recognized diagnostic framework from paragraph (d); and any differential  
145.15 diagnosis of the client; and

145.16 (3) an explanation of: (i) how the assessor diagnosed the client using the information  
145.17 from the client's interview, assessment, psychological testing, and collateral information  
145.18 about the client; (ii) the client's needs; (iii) the client's risk factors; (iv) the client's strengths;  
145.19 and (v) the client's responsivity factors.

145.20 (f) When completing a standard diagnostic assessment of a client, the assessor must  
145.21 consult the client and the client's family about which services that the client and the family  
145.22 prefer to treat the client. The assessor must make referrals for the client as to services required  
145.23 by law.

145.24 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision  
145.25 to read:

145.26 Subd. 2a. **American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria or ASAM**  
145.27 **criteria.** "American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria" or "ASAM" means the clinical  
145.28 guidelines for purposes of the assessment, treatment, placement, and transfer or discharge  
145.29 of individuals with substance use disorders. The ASAM criteria are contained in the current  
145.30 edition of the *ASAM Criteria: Treatment Criteria for Addictive, Substance-Related, and*  
145.31 *Co-Occurring Conditions.*

146.1 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

146.2 Subd. 8. **Recovery community organization.** "Recovery community organization"  
146.3 means an independent organization led and governed by representatives of local communities  
146.4 of recovery. A recovery community organization mobilizes resources within and outside  
146.5 of the recovery community to increase the prevalence and quality of long-term recovery  
146.6 from ~~alcohol and other drug addiction~~ substance use disorder. Recovery community  
146.7 organizations provide peer-based recovery support activities such as training of recovery  
146.8 peers. Recovery community organizations provide mentorship and ongoing support to  
146.9 individuals dealing with a substance use disorder and connect them with the resources that  
146.10 can support each person's recovery. A recovery community organization also promotes a  
146.11 recovery-focused orientation in community education and outreach programming, and  
146.12 organize recovery-focused policy advocacy activities to foster healthy communities and  
146.13 reduce the stigma of substance use disorder.

146.14 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision  
146.15 to read:

146.16 Subd. 9. **Skilled treatment services.** "Skilled treatment services" has the meaning given  
146.17 for the "treatment services" described in section 245G.07, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a),  
146.18 clauses (1) to (4), and 2, clauses (1) to (6). Skilled treatment services must be provided by  
146.19 qualified professionals as identified in section 245G.07, subdivision 3.

146.20 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision  
146.21 to read:

146.22 Subd. 10. **Comprehensive assessment.** "Comprehensive assessment" means a  
146.23 person-centered, trauma-informed assessment that:

146.24 (1) is completed for a substance use disorder diagnosis, treatment planning, and  
146.25 determination of client eligibility for substance use disorder treatment services;

146.26 (2) meets the requirements in section 245G.05; and

146.27 (3) is completed by an alcohol and drug counselor qualified according to section 245G.11,  
146.28 subdivision 5.

147.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision  
147.2 to read:

147.3 Subd. 4. **Assessment criteria and risk descriptions.** (a) A level of care determination  
147.4 must use the following criteria to assess risk:

147.5 (b) Dimension 1: Acute intoxication and withdrawal potential. A vendor must use the  
147.6 following scoring and criteria in Dimension 1 to determine a client's acute intoxication and  
147.7 withdrawal potential, the client's ability to cope with withdrawal symptoms, and the client's  
147.8 current state of intoxication.

147.9 "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to tolerate and cope with  
147.10 withdrawal discomfort, and the client shows no signs or symptoms of intoxication or  
147.11 withdrawal or diminishing signs or symptoms.

147.12 "1" The client can tolerate and cope with withdrawal discomfort. The client displays  
147.13 mild-to-moderate intoxication or signs and symptoms interfering with daily functioning but  
147.14 does not immediately endanger self or others. The client poses a minimal risk of severe  
147.15 withdrawal.

147.16 "2" The client has some difficulty tolerating and coping with withdrawal discomfort.  
147.17 The client's intoxication may be severe, but the client responds to support and treatment  
147.18 such that the client does not immediately endanger self or others. The client displays moderate  
147.19 signs and symptoms of withdrawal with moderate risk of severe withdrawal.

147.20 "3" The client tolerates and copes with withdrawal discomfort poorly. The client has  
147.21 severe intoxication, such that the client endangers self or others, or intoxication has not  
147.22 abated with less intensive services. The client displays severe signs and symptoms of  
147.23 withdrawal, has a risk of severe-but-manageable withdrawal, or has worsening withdrawal  
147.24 despite detoxification at less intensive level.

147.25 "4" The client is incapacitated with severe signs and symptoms. The client displays  
147.26 severe withdrawal and is a danger to self or others.

147.27 (c) Dimension 2: biomedical conditions and complications. The vendor must use the  
147.28 following scoring and criteria in Dimension 2 to determine a client's biomedical conditions  
147.29 and complications, the degree to which any physical disorder of the client would interfere  
147.30 with treatment for substance use, and the client's ability to tolerate any related discomfort.  
147.31 If the client is pregnant, the provider must determine the impact of continued substance use  
147.32 on the unborn child.

147.33 "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to cope with physical discomfort.

148.1 "1" The client tolerates and copes with physical discomfort and is able to get the services  
148.2 that the client needs.

148.3 "2" The client has difficulty tolerating and coping with physical problems or has other  
148.4 biomedical problems that interfere with recovery and treatment. The client neglects or does  
148.5 not seek care for serious biomedical problems.

148.6 "3" The client tolerates and copes poorly with physical problems or has poor general  
148.7 health. The client neglects the client's medical problems without active assistance.

148.8 "4" The client is unable to participate in substance use disorder treatment and has severe  
148.9 medical problems, has a condition that requires immediate intervention, or is incapacitated.

148.10 (d) Dimension 3: Emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications.  
148.11 The vendor must use the following scoring and criteria in Dimension 3 to determine a client's  
148.12 emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications; the degree to which any  
148.13 condition or complication is likely to interfere with treatment for substance use or with  
148.14 functioning in significant life areas; and the likelihood of harm to self or others.

148.15 "0" The client has good impulse control and coping skills and presents no risk of harm  
148.16 to self or others. The client functions in all life areas and displays no emotional, behavioral,  
148.17 or cognitive problems or the problems are stable.

148.18 "1" The client has impulse control and coping skills. The client presents a  
148.19 mild-to-moderate risk of harm to self or others or displays symptoms of emotional,  
148.20 behavioral, or cognitive problems. The client has a mental health diagnosis and is stable.  
148.21 The client functions adequately in significant life areas.

148.22 "2" The client has difficulty with impulse control and lacks coping skills. The client has  
148.23 thoughts of suicide or harm to others without means, however the thoughts may interfere  
148.24 with participation in some activities. The client has difficulty functioning in significant life  
148.25 areas. The client has moderate symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems.  
148.26 The client is able to participate in most treatment activities.

148.27 "3" The client has a severe lack of impulse control and coping skills. The client also has  
148.28 frequent thoughts of suicide or harm to others including a plan and the means to carry out  
148.29 the plan. In addition, the client is severely impaired in significant life areas and has severe  
148.30 symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems that interfere with the client's  
148.31 participation in treatment activities.

149.1 "4" The client has severe emotional or behavioral symptoms that place the client or  
149.2 others at acute risk of harm. The client also has intrusive thoughts of harming self or others.  
149.3 The client is unable to participate in treatment activities.

149.4 (e) Dimension 4: Readiness for change. The vendor must use the following scoring and  
149.5 criteria in Dimension 4 to determine a client's readiness for change and the support necessary  
149.6 to keep the client involved in treatment services.

149.7 "0" The client is cooperative, motivated, ready to change, admits problems, committed  
149.8 to change, and engaged in treatment as a responsible participant.

149.9 "1" The client is motivated with active reinforcement to explore treatment and strategies  
149.10 for change but ambivalent about illness or need for change.

149.11 "2" The client displays verbal compliance, but lacks consistent behaviors, has low  
149.12 motivation for change, and is passively involved in treatment.

149.13 "3" The client displays inconsistent compliance, displays minimal awareness of either  
149.14 the client's addiction or mental disorder, and is minimally cooperative.

149.15 "4" The client is:

149.16 (i) noncompliant with treatment and has no awareness of addiction or mental disorder  
149.17 and does not want or is unwilling to explore change or is in total denial of the client's illness  
149.18 and its implications; or

149.19 (ii) dangerously oppositional to the extent that the client is a threat of imminent harm  
149.20 to self and others.

149.21 (f) Dimension 5: Relapse, continued use, and continued problem potential. The vendor  
149.22 must use the following scoring and criteria in Dimension 5 to determine a client's relapse,  
149.23 continued use, and continued problem potential and the degree to which the client recognizes  
149.24 relapse issues and has the skills to prevent relapse of either substance use or mental health  
149.25 problems.

149.26 "0" The client recognizes risk well and is able to manage potential problems.

149.27 "1" The client recognizes relapse issues and prevention strategies but displays some  
149.28 vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems.

149.29 "2" The client has:

149.30 (i) minimal recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and displays  
149.31 moderate vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems; or

150.1 (ii) some coping skills inconsistently applied.

150.2 "3" The client has poor recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues  
 150.3 and displays moderately high vulnerability for further substance use or mental health  
 150.4 problems. The client has few coping skills and rarely applies coping skills.

150.5 "4" The client has no coping skills to arrest mental health or addiction illnesses or prevent  
 150.6 relapse. The client has no recognition or understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and  
 150.7 displays high vulnerability for further substance use disorder or mental health problems.

150.8 (g) Dimension 6: Recovery environment. The vendor must use the following scoring  
 150.9 and criteria in Dimension 6 to determine a client's recovery environment, whether the areas  
 150.10 of the client's life are supportive of or antagonistic to treatment participation and recovery.

150.11 "0" The client is engaged in structured meaningful activity and has a supportive significant  
 150.12 other, family, and living environment.

150.13 "1" The client has passive social network support, or family and significant other are  
 150.14 not interested in the client's recovery. The client is engaged in structured meaningful activity.

150.15 "2" The client is engaged in structured, meaningful activity, but peers, family, significant  
 150.16 other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is criminal justice system  
 150.17 involvement by the client or among the client's peers, by a significant other, or in the client's  
 150.18 living environment.

150.19 "3" The client is not engaged in structured meaningful activity, and the client's peers,  
 150.20 family, significant other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is significant  
 150.21 criminal justice system involvement.

150.22 "4" The client has:

150.23 (i) a chronically antagonistic significant other, living environment, family, or peer group  
 150.24 or a long-term criminal justice system involvement that is harmful to recovery or treatment  
 150.25 progress; or

150.26 (ii) an actively antagonistic significant other, family, work, or living environment that  
 150.27 poses an immediate threat to the client's safety and well-being.

150.28 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.05, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

150.29 Subdivision 1. ~~Licensure required~~ Eligible vendors. (a) Programs licensed by the  
 150.30 commissioner are eligible vendors. Hospitals may apply for and receive licenses to be  
 150.31 eligible vendors, notwithstanding the provisions of section 245A.03. American Indian

151.1 programs that provide substance use disorder treatment, extended care, transitional residence,  
151.2 or outpatient treatment services, and are licensed by tribal government are eligible vendors.

151.3 (b) A licensed professional in private practice as defined in section 245G.01, subdivision  
151.4 17, who meets the requirements of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 4, is an eligible  
151.5 vendor of a comprehensive assessment and assessment summary provided according to  
151.6 section 245G.05, and treatment services provided according to sections 245G.06 and  
151.7 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraphs (a), clauses (1) to (5), and (b); and subdivision 2, clauses  
151.8 (1) to (6).

151.9 (c) A county is an eligible vendor for a comprehensive assessment and assessment  
151.10 summary when provided by an individual who meets the staffing credentials of section  
151.11 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 5, and completed according to the requirements of section  
151.12 245G.05. A county is an eligible vendor of care coordination services when provided by an  
151.13 individual who meets the staffing credentials of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 7, and  
151.14 provided according to the requirements of section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a),  
151.15 clause (5). A county is an eligible vendor of peer recovery services when the services are  
151.16 provided by an individual who meets the requirements of section 245G.11, subdivision 8.

151.17 (d) A recovery community organization ~~that meets certification requirements identified~~  
151.18 ~~by the commissioner~~ certified by the Board of Recovery Services under sections 254B.20  
151.19 to 254B.24 is an eligible vendor of peer support services.

151.20 (e) Recovery community organizations directly approved by the commissioner of human  
151.21 services before June 30, 2023, will retain their designation as a recovery community  
151.22 organization.

151.23 ~~(e)~~ (f) Detoxification programs licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6510 to  
151.24 9530.6590, are not eligible vendors. Programs that are not licensed as a residential or  
151.25 nonresidential substance use disorder treatment or withdrawal management program by the  
151.26 commissioner or by tribal government or do not meet the requirements of subdivisions 1a  
151.27 and 1b are not eligible vendors.

151.28 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 254B.05, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

151.29 Subd. 5. **Rate requirements.** (a) The commissioner shall establish rates for substance  
151.30 use disorder services and service enhancements funded under this chapter.

151.31 (b) Eligible substance use disorder treatment services include:

152.1 (1) ~~outpatient treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to~~  
 152.2 ~~245G.17, or applicable tribal license; those licensed, as applicable, according to chapter~~  
 152.3 ~~245G or applicable Tribal license and provided by the following ASAM levels of care:~~

152.4 (i) ASAM level 0.5 early intervention services provided according to section 254B.19,  
 152.5 subdivision 1, clause (1);

152.6 (ii) ASAM level 1.0 outpatient services provided according to section 254B.19,  
 152.7 subdivision 1, clause (2);

152.8 (iii) ASAM level 2.1 intensive outpatient services provided according to section 254B.19,  
 152.9 subdivision 1, clause (3);

152.10 (iv) ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization services provided according to section  
 152.11 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (4);

152.12 (v) ASAM level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential services provided  
 152.13 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (5);

152.14 (vi) ASAM level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential  
 152.15 services provided according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (6); and

152.16 (vii) ASAM level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential services provided  
 152.17 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (7);

152.18 (2) comprehensive assessments provided according to sections 245.4863, paragraph (a),  
 152.19 and 245G.05;

152.20 (3) ~~care~~ treatment coordination services provided according to section 245G.07,  
 152.21 subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (5);

152.22 (4) peer recovery support services provided according to section 245G.07, subdivision  
 152.23 2, clause (8);

152.24 (5) ~~on July 1, 2019, or upon federal approval, whichever is later,~~ withdrawal management  
 152.25 services provided according to chapter 245F;

152.26 (6) substance use disorder treatment services with medications for opioid use disorder  
 152.27 ~~that are~~ provided in an opioid treatment program licensed according to sections 245G.01  
 152.28 to 245G.17 and 245G.22, or applicable tribal license;

152.29 ~~(7) substance use disorder treatment with medications for opioid use disorder plus~~  
 152.30 ~~enhanced treatment services that meet the requirements of clause (6) and provide nine hours~~  
 152.31 ~~of clinical services each week;~~

153.1 ~~(8) high, medium, and low intensity residential treatment services that are licensed~~  
 153.2 ~~according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21 or applicable tribal license which~~  
 153.3 ~~provide, respectively, 30, 15, and five hours of clinical services each week;~~

153.4 ~~(9)~~ (7) hospital-based treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01  
 153.5 to 245G.17 or applicable tribal license and licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to  
 153.6 144.56;

153.7 ~~(10)~~ (8) adolescent treatment programs that are licensed as outpatient treatment programs  
 153.8 according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.18 or as residential treatment programs according  
 153.9 to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0220, and 2960.0430 to 2960.0490, or  
 153.10 applicable tribal license;

153.11 ~~(11) high intensity residential treatment~~ (9) ASAM 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity  
 153.12 residential services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21  
 153.13 or applicable tribal license, which provide ~~30 hours of clinical services each week~~ ASAM  
 153.14 level of care 3.5 according to section 254B.19, subdivision 1, clause (7), and is provided  
 153.15 by a state-operated vendor or to clients who have been civilly committed to the commissioner,  
 153.16 present the most complex and difficult care needs, and are a potential threat to the community;  
 153.17 and

153.18 ~~(12)~~ (10) room and board facilities that meet the requirements of subdivision 1a.

153.19 (c) The commissioner shall establish higher rates for programs that meet the requirements  
 153.20 of paragraph (b) and one of the following additional requirements:

153.21 (1) programs that serve parents with their children if the program:

153.22 (i) provides on-site child care during the hours of treatment activity that:

153.23 (A) is licensed under chapter 245A as a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter  
 153.24 9503; or

153.25 (B) meets the licensure exclusion criteria of section 245A.03, subdivision 2, paragraph  
 153.26 (a), clause (6), and meets the requirements under section 245G.19, subdivision 4; or

153.27 (ii) arranges for off-site child care during hours of treatment activity at a facility that is  
 153.28 licensed under chapter 245A as:

153.29 (A) a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9503; or

153.30 (B) a family child care home under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9502;

153.31 (2) culturally specific or culturally responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01,  
 153.32 subdivision 4a;

154.1 (3) disability responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01, subdivision 4b;

154.2 (4) programs that offer medical services delivered by appropriately credentialed health  
154.3 care staff in an amount equal to two hours per client per week if the medical needs of the  
154.4 client and the nature and provision of any medical services provided are documented in the  
154.5 client file; or

154.6 (5) programs that offer services to individuals with co-occurring mental health and  
154.7 substance use disorder problems if:

154.8 (i) the program meets the co-occurring requirements in section 245G.20;

154.9 (ii) 25 percent of the counseling staff are licensed mental health professionals under  
154.10 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, or are students or licensing candidates under the supervision  
154.11 of a licensed alcohol and drug counselor supervisor and mental health professional under  
154.12 section 245I.04, subdivision 2, except that no more than 50 percent of the mental health  
154.13 staff may be students or licensing candidates with time documented to be directly related  
154.14 to provisions of co-occurring services;

154.15 (iii) clients scoring positive on a standardized mental health screen receive a mental  
154.16 health diagnostic assessment within ten days of admission;

154.17 (iv) the program has standards for multidisciplinary case review that include a monthly  
154.18 review for each client that, at a minimum, includes a licensed mental health professional  
154.19 and licensed alcohol and drug counselor, and their involvement in the review is documented;

154.20 (v) family education is offered that addresses mental health and substance use disorder  
154.21 and the interaction between the two; and

154.22 (vi) co-occurring counseling staff shall receive eight hours of co-occurring disorder  
154.23 training annually.

154.24 (d) In order to be eligible for a higher rate under paragraph (c), clause (1), a program  
154.25 that provides arrangements for off-site child care must maintain current documentation at  
154.26 the substance use disorder facility of the child care provider's current licensure to provide  
154.27 child care services. Programs that provide child care according to paragraph (c), clause (1),  
154.28 must be deemed in compliance with the licensing requirements in section 245G.19.

154.29 (e) Adolescent residential programs that meet the requirements of Minnesota Rules,  
154.30 parts 2960.0430 to 2960.0490 and 2960.0580 to 2960.0690, are exempt from the requirements  
154.31 in paragraph (c), clause (4), items (i) to (iv).

155.1 (f) Subject to federal approval, substance use disorder services that are otherwise covered  
155.2 as direct face-to-face services may be provided via telehealth as defined in section 256B.0625,  
155.3 subdivision 3b. The use of telehealth to deliver services must be medically appropriate to  
155.4 the condition and needs of the person being served. Reimbursement shall be at the same  
155.5 rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to direct face-to-face services.

155.6 (g) For the purpose of reimbursement under this section, substance use disorder treatment  
155.7 services provided in a group setting without a group participant maximum or maximum  
155.8 client to staff ratio under chapter 245G shall not exceed a client to staff ratio of 48 to one.  
155.9 At least one of the attending staff must meet the qualifications as established under this  
155.10 chapter for the type of treatment service provided. A recovery peer may not be included as  
155.11 part of the staff ratio.

155.12 (h) Payment for outpatient substance use disorder services that are licensed according  
155.13 to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 is limited to six hours per day or 30 hours per week unless  
155.14 prior authorization of a greater number of hours is obtained from the commissioner.

155.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendments to paragraph (b), clause (1), items (i) to (iv),  
155.16 are effective January 1, 2025, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. The amendments  
155.17 to paragraph (b), clause (1), items (v) to (vii), are effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal  
155.18 approval, whichever is later. The amendments to paragraph (b), clauses (2) to (10), are  
155.19 effective January 1, 2024.

155.20 Sec. 24. **[254B.19] AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ADDICTION MEDICINE**  
155.21 **STANDARDS OF CARE.**

155.22 **Subdivision 1. Level of care requirements.** For each client assigned an ASAM level  
155.23 of care, eligible vendors must implement the standards set by the ASAM for the respective  
155.24 level of care. Additionally, vendors must meet the following requirements.

155.25 (1) For ASAM level 0.5 early intervention targeting individuals who are at risk of  
155.26 developing a substance-related problem but may not have a diagnosed substance use disorder,  
155.27 early intervention services may include individual or group counseling, treatment  
155.28 coordination, peer recovery support, screening brief intervention, and referral to treatment  
155.29 provided according to section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph (c).

155.30 (2) For ASAM level 1.0 outpatient clients, adults must receive up to eight hours per  
155.31 week of skilled treatment services and adolescents must receive up to five hours per week.  
155.32 Services must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and meet requirements under section

156.1 256B.0759. Peer recovery and treatment coordination may be provided beyond the hourly  
156.2 skilled treatment service hours allowable per week.

156.3 (3) For ASAM level 2.1 intensive outpatient clients, adults must receive nine to 19 hours  
156.4 per week of skilled treatment services and adolescents must receive six or more hours per  
156.5 week. Vendors must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements  
156.6 under section 256B.0759. Peer recovery and treatment coordination may be provided beyond  
156.7 the hourly skilled treatment service hours allowable per week. If clinically indicated on the  
156.8 client's treatment plan, this service may be provided in conjunction with room and board  
156.9 according to section 254B.05, subdivision 1a.

156.10 (4) For ASAM level 2.5 partial hospitalization clients, adults must receive 20 hours or  
156.11 more of skilled treatment services. Services must be licensed according to section 245G.20  
156.12 and must meet requirements under section 256B.0759. Level 2.5 is for clients who need  
156.13 daily monitoring in a structured setting as directed by the individual treatment plan and in  
156.14 accordance with the limitations in section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (h). If clinically  
156.15 indicated on the client's treatment plan, this service may be provided in conjunction with  
156.16 room and board according to section 254B.05, subdivision 1a.

156.17 (5) For ASAM level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential clients, programs  
156.18 must provide at least 5 hours of skilled treatment services per week according to each client's  
156.19 specific treatment schedule as directed by the individual treatment plan. Programs must be  
156.20 licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements under section 256B.0759.

156.21 (6) For ASAM level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential  
156.22 clients, programs must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements  
156.23 under section 256B.0759. Programs must have 24-hour-a-day staffing coverage. Programs  
156.24 must be enrolled as a disability responsive program as described in section 254B.01,  
156.25 subdivision 4b, and must specialize in serving persons with a traumatic brain injury or a  
156.26 cognitive impairment so significant, and the resulting level of impairment so great, that  
156.27 outpatient or other levels of residential care would not be feasible or effective. Programs  
156.28 must provide, at minimum, daily skilled treatment services seven days a week according to  
156.29 each client's specific treatment schedule as directed by the individual treatment plan.

156.30 (7) For ASAM level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential clients, services  
156.31 must be licensed according to section 245G.20 and must meet requirements under section  
156.32 256B.0759. Programs must have 24-hour-a-day staffing coverage and provide, at minimum,  
156.33 daily skilled treatment services seven days a week according to each client's specific treatment  
156.34 schedule as directed by the individual treatment plan.

157.1 (8) For ASAM level withdrawal management 3.2 clinically managed clients, withdrawal  
157.2 management must be provided according to chapter 245F.

157.3 (9) For ASAM level withdrawal management 3.7 medically monitored clients, withdrawal  
157.4 management must be provided according to chapter 245F.

157.5 Subd. 2. **Patient referral arrangement agreement.** The license holder must maintain  
157.6 documentation of a formal patient referral arrangement agreement for each of the following  
157.7 levels of care not provided by the license holder:

157.8 (1) level 1.0 outpatient;

157.9 (2) level 2.1 intensive outpatient;

157.10 (3) level 2.5 partial hospitalization;

157.11 (4) level 3.1 clinically managed low-intensity residential;

157.12 (5) level 3.3 clinically managed population-specific high-intensity residential;

157.13 (6) level 3.5 clinically managed high-intensity residential;

157.14 (7) level withdrawal management 3.2 clinically managed residential withdrawal  
157.15 management; and

157.16 (8) level withdrawal management 3.7 medically monitored inpatient withdrawal  
157.17 management.

157.18 Subd. 3. **Evidence-based practices.** All services delivered within the ASAM levels of  
157.19 care referenced in subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (7), must have documentation of the  
157.20 evidence-based practices being utilized as referenced in the most current edition of the  
157.21 ASAM criteria.

157.22 Subd. 4. **Program outreach plan.** Eligible vendors providing services under ASAM  
157.23 levels of care referenced in subdivision 1, clauses (2) to (7), must have a program outreach  
157.24 plan. The treatment director must document a review and update the plan annually. The  
157.25 program outreach plan must include treatment coordination strategies and processes to  
157.26 ensure seamless transitions across the continuum of care. The plan must include how the  
157.27 provider will:

157.28 (1) increase the awareness of early intervention treatment services, including but not  
157.29 limited to the services defined in section 254A.03, subdivision 3, paragraph (c);

158.1 (2) coordinate, as necessary, with certified community behavioral health clinics when  
158.2 a license holder is located in a geographic region served by a certified community behavioral  
158.3 health clinic;

158.4 (3) establish a referral arrangement agreement with a withdrawal management program  
158.5 licensed under chapter 245F when a license holder is located in a geographic region in which  
158.6 a withdrawal management program is licensed under chapter 245F. If a withdrawal  
158.7 management program licensed under chapter 245F is not geographically accessible, the  
158.8 plan must include how the provider will address the client's need for this level of care;

158.9 (4) coordinate with inpatient acute-care hospitals, including emergency departments,  
158.10 hospital outpatient clinics, urgent care centers, residential crisis settings, medical  
158.11 detoxification inpatient facilities and ambulatory detoxification providers in the area served  
158.12 by the provider to help transition individuals from emergency department or hospital settings  
158.13 and minimize the time between assessment and treatment;

158.14 (5) develop and maintain collaboration with local county and Tribal human services  
158.15 agencies; and

158.16 (6) collaborate with primary care and mental health settings.

158.17 **Sec. 25. [254B.191] EVIDENCE-BASED TRAINING.**

158.18 The commissioner must establish ongoing training opportunities for substance use  
158.19 disorder treatment providers under chapter 245F to increase knowledge and develop skills  
158.20 to adopt evidence-based and promising practices in substance use disorder treatment  
158.21 programs. Training opportunities must support the transition to ASAM standards. Training  
158.22 formats may include self or organizational assessments, virtual modules, one-to-one coaching,  
158.23 self-paced courses, interactive hybrid courses, and in-person courses. Foundational and  
158.24 skill-building training topics may include:

158.25 (1) ASAM criteria;

158.26 (2) person-centered and culturally responsive services;

158.27 (3) medical and clinical decision making;

158.28 (4) conducting assessments and appropriate level of care;

158.29 (5) treatment and service planning;

158.30 (6) identifying and overcoming systems challenges;

158.31 (7) conducting clinical case reviews; and

159.1 (8) appropriate and effective transfer and discharge.

159.2 Sec. 26. **[254B.20] DEFINITIONS.**

159.3 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** For the purposes of sections 254B.20 to 254B.24, the  
159.4 following terms have the meanings given.

159.5 Subd. 2. **Board.** "Board" means the Board of Recovery Services established by section  
159.6 254B.21.

159.7 Subd. 3. **Credential or credentialing.** "Credential" or "credentialing" means the  
159.8 standardized process of formally reviewing and designating a recovery organization as  
159.9 qualified to employ peer recovery specialists based on criteria established by the board.

159.10 Subd. 4. **Minnesota Certification Board.** "Minnesota Certification Board" means the  
159.11 nonprofit agency member board of the International Certification and Reciprocity Consortium  
159.12 that sets the policies and procedures for alcohol and other drug professional certifications  
159.13 in Minnesota, including peer recovery specialists.

159.14 Subd. 5. **Peer recovery specialist.** "Peer recovery specialist" has the meaning given to  
159.15 "recovery peer" in section 245F.02, subdivision 21. A peer recovery specialist must meet  
159.16 the qualifications of a recovery peer in section 245G.11, subdivision 8.

159.17 Subd. 6. **Peer recovery services.** "Peer recovery services" has the meaning given to  
159.18 "peer recovery support services" in section 245F.02, subdivision 17.

159.19 Sec. 27. **[254B.21] MINNESOTA BOARD OF RECOVERY SERVICES.**

159.20 Subdivision 1. **Creation.** (a) The Minnesota Board of Recovery Services is established  
159.21 and consists of 13 members appointed by the governor as follows:

159.22 (1) five of the members must be certified peer recovery specialists certified under the  
159.23 Minnesota Certification Board with an active credential;

159.24 (2) two of the members must be certified peer recovery specialist supervisors certified  
159.25 under the Minnesota Certification Board with an active credential;

159.26 (3) four of the members must be currently employed by a Minnesota-based recovery  
159.27 community organization recognized by the commissioner of human services; and

159.28 (4) two of the members must be public members as defined in section 214.02, and be  
159.29 either a family member of a person currently using substances or a person in recovery from  
159.30 a substance use disorder.

160.1 (b) At the time of their appointments, at least three members must reside outside of the  
 160.2 seven-county metropolitan area.

160.3 (c) At the time of their appointments, at least three members must be members of:

160.4 (1) a community of color; or

160.5 (2) an underrepresented community, defined as a group that is not represented in the  
 160.6 majority with respect to race, ethnicity, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity,  
 160.7 or physical ability.

160.8 Subd. 2. **Officers.** The board must annually elect a chair and vice-chair from among its  
 160.9 members and may elect other officers as necessary. The board must meet at least twice a  
 160.10 year but may meet more frequently at the call of the chair.

160.11 Subd. 3. **Membership terms; compensation.** Membership terms, compensation of  
 160.12 members, removal of members, the filling of membership vacancies, and fiscal year and  
 160.13 reporting requirements are as provided in section 15.058.

160.14 Subd. 4. **Expiration.** The board does not expire.

160.15 Sec. 28. **[254B.22] DUTIES OF THE BOARD.**

160.16 The Minnesota Board of Recovery Services shall:

160.17 (1) develop and define by rule criteria for credentialing recovery organizations using  
 160.18 nationally recognized best practices and standards;

160.19 (2) determine the renewal cycle and renewal period for eligible vendors of peer recovery  
 160.20 services;

160.21 (3) receive, review, approve, or disapprove initial applications, renewals, and  
 160.22 reinstatement requests for credentialing from recovery organizations;

160.23 (4) establish administrative procedures for processing applications submitted under  
 160.24 clause (3) and hire or appoint such agents as are appropriate for processing applications;

160.25 (5) retain records of board actions and proceedings in accordance with public records  
 160.26 laws; and

160.27 (6) establish, maintain, and publish annually a register of current credentialed recovery  
 160.28 organizations.

161.1 Sec. 29. **[254B.23] REQUIREMENTS FOR CREDENTIALING.**

161.2 Subdivision 1. **Application requirements.** An application submitted to the board for  
161.3 credentialing must include:

161.4 (1) evidence that the applicant is a nonprofit organization based in Minnesota or meets  
161.5 the eligibility criteria defined by the board;

161.6 (2) a description of the applicant's activities and services that support recovery from  
161.7 substance use disorder; and

161.8 (3) any other requirements as specified by the board.

161.9 Subd. 2. **Fee.** Each applicant must pay a nonrefundable application fee as established  
161.10 by the board. The revenue from the fee must be deposited in the state government special  
161.11 revenue fund.

161.12 Sec. 30. **[254B.24] APPEAL AND HEARING.**

161.13 A recovery organization aggrieved by the board's failure to issue, renew, or reinstate  
161.14 credentialing under sections 254B.20 to 254B.24 may appeal by requesting a hearing under  
161.15 the procedures of chapter 14.

161.16 Sec. 31. **[254B.30] PROJECT ECHO GRANTS.**

161.17 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner must establish a grant program to  
161.18 support new or existing Project ECHO programs in the state.

161.19 Subd. 2. **Project ECHO at Hennepin Healthcare.** The commissioner must use  
161.20 appropriations under this subdivision to award grants to Hennepin Healthcare to establish  
161.21 at least four substance use disorder-focused Project ECHO programs, expanding the grantee's  
161.22 capacity to improve health and substance use disorder outcomes for diverse populations of  
161.23 individuals enrolled in medical assistance, including but not limited to immigrants,  
161.24 individuals who are homeless, individuals seeking maternal and perinatal care, and other  
161.25 underserved populations. The Project ECHO programs funded under this subdivision must  
161.26 be culturally responsive, and the grantee must contract with culturally and linguistically  
161.27 appropriate substance use disorder service providers who have expertise in focus areas,  
161.28 based on the populations served. Grant funds may be used for program administration,  
161.29 equipment, provider reimbursement, and staffing hours.

162.1 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0759, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

162.2 Subd. 2. **Provider participation.** (a) ~~Outpatient Programs licensed by the Department~~  
 162.3 ~~of Human Services as nonresidential~~ substance use disorder treatment ~~providers may elect~~  
 162.4 ~~to participate in the demonstration project and meet the requirements of subdivision 3. To~~  
 162.5 ~~participate, a provider must notify the commissioner of the provider's intent to participate~~  
 162.6 ~~in a format required by the commissioner and enroll as a demonstration project provider~~  
 162.7 programs that receive payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project  
 162.8 providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2025. Programs that do  
 162.9 not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided  
 162.10 under section 256B.0625.

162.11 (b) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as residential treatment  
 162.12 programs according to section 245G.21 that receive payment under this chapter must enroll  
 162.13 as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January  
 162.14 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are ineligible for  
 162.15 payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

162.16 (c) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as residential treatment  
 162.17 programs according to section 245G.21 that receive payment under this chapter and are  
 162.18 licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to 144.581 must enroll as demonstration project  
 162.19 providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2025.

162.20 ~~(e)~~ (d) Programs licensed by the Department of Human Services as withdrawal  
 162.21 management programs according to chapter 245F that receive payment under this chapter  
 162.22 must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the requirements of subdivision 3  
 162.23 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements of this paragraph are  
 162.24 ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

162.25 ~~(d)~~ (e) Out-of-state residential substance use disorder treatment programs that receive  
 162.26 payment under this chapter must enroll as demonstration project providers and meet the  
 162.27 requirements of subdivision 3 by January 1, 2024. Programs that do not meet the requirements  
 162.28 of this paragraph are ineligible for payment for services provided under section 256B.0625.

162.29 ~~(e)~~ (f) Tribally licensed programs may elect to participate in the demonstration project  
 162.30 and meet the requirements of subdivision 3. The Department of Human Services must  
 162.31 consult with Tribal nations to discuss participation in the substance use disorder  
 162.32 demonstration project.

162.33 ~~(f)~~ (g) The commissioner shall allow providers enrolled in the demonstration project  
 162.34 before July 1, 2021, to receive applicable rate enhancements authorized under subdivision

163.1 4 for all services provided on or after the date of enrollment, except that the commissioner  
 163.2 shall allow a provider to receive applicable rate enhancements authorized under subdivision  
 163.3 4 for services provided on or after July 22, 2020, to fee-for-service enrollees, and on or after  
 163.4 January 1, 2021, to managed care enrollees, if the provider meets all of the following  
 163.5 requirements:

163.6 (1) the provider attests that during the time period for which the provider is seeking the  
 163.7 rate enhancement, the provider took meaningful steps in their plan approved by the  
 163.8 commissioner to meet the demonstration project requirements in subdivision 3; and

163.9 (2) the provider submits attestation and evidence, including all information requested  
 163.10 by the commissioner, of meeting the requirements of subdivision 3 to the commissioner in  
 163.11 a format required by the commissioner.

163.12 ~~(g)~~ (h) The commissioner may recoup any rate enhancements paid under paragraph ~~(f)~~  
 163.13 (g) to a provider that does not meet the requirements of subdivision 3 by July 1, 2021.

163.14 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256I.05, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 163.15 to read:

163.16 Subd. 1s. **Supplemental rate; Douglas County.** Notwithstanding the provisions of  
 163.17 subdivisions 1a and 1c, beginning July 1, 2023, a county agency shall negotiate a  
 163.18 supplementary rate in addition to the rate specified in subdivision 1, not to exceed \$750 per  
 163.19 month, including any legislatively authorized inflationary adjustments, for a housing support  
 163.20 provider located in Douglas County that operates a long-term residential facility with a total  
 163.21 of 74 beds that serve chemically dependent men and provide 24-hour-a-day supervision  
 163.22 and other support services.

163.23 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256I.05, is amended by adding a subdivision  
 163.24 to read:

163.25 Subd. 1t. **Supplemental rate; Crow Wing County.** Notwithstanding the provisions of  
 163.26 subdivisions 1a and 1c, beginning July 1, 2023, a county agency shall negotiate a  
 163.27 supplementary rate in addition to the rate specified in subdivision 1, not to exceed \$750 per  
 163.28 month, including any legislatively authorized inflationary adjustments, for a housing support  
 163.29 provider located in Crow Wing County that operates a long-term residential facility with a  
 163.30 total of 90 beds that serves chemically dependent men and women and provides  
 163.31 24-hour-a-day supervision and other support services.

164.1 Sec. 35. **[325F.725] SOBER HOME TITLE PROTECTION.**

164.2 No person or entity may use the phrase "sober home," whether alone or in combination  
164.3 with other words and whether orally or in writing, to advertise, market, or otherwise describe,  
164.4 offer, or promote itself, or any housing, service, service package, or program that it provides  
164.5 within this state, unless the person or entity is a cooperative living residence, a room and  
164.6 board residence, an apartment, or any other living accommodation that provides temporary  
164.7 housing to persons with a substance use disorder, does not provide counseling or treatment  
164.8 services to residents, promotes sustained recovery from substance use disorders, and follows  
164.9 the sober living guidelines published by the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health  
164.10 Services Administration.

164.11 Sec. 36. **CULTURALLY RESPONSIVE RECOVERY COMMUNITY GRANTS.**

164.12 The commissioner must establish start-up and capacity-building grants for prospective  
164.13 or new recovery community organizations serving or intending to serve culturally specific  
164.14 or population-specific recovery communities. Grants may be used for expenses that are not  
164.15 reimbursable under Minnesota health care programs, including but not limited to:

- 164.16 (1) costs associated with hiring and retaining staff;  
164.17 (2) staff training, purchasing office equipment and supplies;  
164.18 (3) purchasing software and website services;  
164.19 (4) costs associated with establishing nonprofit status;  
164.20 (5) rental and lease costs and community outreach; and  
164.21 (6) education and recovery events.

164.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

164.23 Sec. 37. **WITHDRAWAL MANAGEMENT START-UP AND**  
164.24 **CAPACITY-BUILDING GRANTS.**

164.25 The commissioner must establish start-up and capacity-building grants for prospective  
164.26 or new withdrawal management programs that will meet medically monitored or clinically  
164.27 monitored levels of care. Grants may be used for expenses that are not reimbursable under  
164.28 Minnesota health care programs, including but not limited to:

- 164.29 (1) costs associated with hiring staff;  
164.30 (2) costs associated with staff retention;

- 165.1 (3) the purchase of office equipment and supplies;
- 165.2 (4) the purchase of software;
- 165.3 (5) costs associated with obtaining applicable and required licenses;
- 165.4 (6) business formation costs;
- 165.5 (7) costs associated with staff training; and
- 165.6 (8) the purchase of medical equipment and supplies necessary to meet health and safety
- 165.7 requirements.

165.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

165.9 **Sec. 38. FAMILY TREATMENT START-UP AND CAPACITY-BUILDING**

165.10 **GRANTS.**

165.11 The commissioner must establish start-up and capacity-building grants for prospective

165.12 or new substance use disorder treatment programs that serve parents with their children.

165.13 Grants must be used for expenses that are not reimbursable under Minnesota health care

165.14 programs, including but not limited to:

- 165.15 (1) physical plant upgrades to support larger family units;
- 165.16 (2) supporting the expansion or development of programs that provide holistic services,
- 165.17 including trauma supports, conflict resolution, and parenting skills;
- 165.18 (3) increasing awareness, education, and outreach utilizing culturally responsive
- 165.19 approaches to develop relationships between culturally specific communities and clinical
- 165.20 treatment provider programs; and
- 165.21 (4) expanding culturally specific family programs and accommodating diverse family
- 165.22 units.

165.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

165.24 **Sec. 39. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SYSTEM**

165.25 **TRANSFORMATION STUDY.**

165.26 The commissioner, in consultation with stakeholders, must evaluate the feasibility,

165.27 potential design, and federal authorities needed to cover traditional healing, behavioral

165.28 health services in correctional facilities, and contingency management under the medical

165.29 assistance program.

166.1 Sec. 40. **REVISED PAYMENT METHODOLOGY FOR OPIOID TREATMENT**  
 166.2 **PROGRAMS.**

166.3 The commissioner must revise the payment methodology for substance use services  
 166.4 with medications for opioid use disorder under Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.05,  
 166.5 subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (6). Payment must occur only if the provider renders  
 166.6 the service or services billed on that date of service or, in the case of drugs and drug-related  
 166.7 services, within a week as defined by the commissioner. The revised payment methodology  
 166.8 must include a weekly bundled rate that includes the costs of drugs, drug administration  
 166.9 and observation, drug packaging and preparation, and nursing time. The bundled weekly  
 166.10 rate must be based on the Medicare rate. The commissioner must seek all necessary waivers,  
 166.11 state plan amendments, and federal authorities required to implement the revised payment  
 166.12 methodology.

166.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, or upon federal approval,  
 166.14 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes  
 166.15 when federal approval is obtained.

166.16 Sec. 41. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

166.17 The revisor of statutes shall renumber Minnesota Statutes, section 245G.01, subdivision  
 166.18 20b, as Minnesota Statutes, section 245G.01, subdivision 20d, and make any necessary  
 166.19 changes to cross-references.

166.20 Sec. 42. **REPEALER.**

166.21 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 245G.05, subdivision 2; and 256B.0759, subdivision  
 166.22 6, are repealed.

166.23 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.18, subdivisions 2 and 2a, are repealed.

166.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (a) is effective January 1, 2024. Paragraph (b) is  
 166.25 effective July 1, 2023.

166.26 **ARTICLE 5**

166.27 **SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER**

166.28 Section 1. **[121A.224] OPIATE ANTAGONISTS.**

166.29 (a) A school district or charter school must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists, as  
 166.30 defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each school site to be administered in  
 166.31 compliance with section 151.37, subdivision 12.

167.1 (b) Each school building must have two doses of nasal naloxone available on site.

167.2 (c) The commissioner of health must develop and disseminate to schools a short training  
167.3 video about how and when to administer nasal naloxone. The person having control of the  
167.4 school building must ensure that at least one staff member trained on how and when to  
167.5 administer nasal naloxone is on site when the school building is open to students, staff, or  
167.6 the public, including before school, after school, or weekend activities.

167.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

167.8 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.021, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

167.9 Subdivision 1. **Correctional facilities; inspection; licensing.** (a) Except as provided  
167.10 in paragraph (b), the commissioner of corrections shall inspect and license all correctional  
167.11 facilities throughout the state, whether public or private, established and operated for the  
167.12 detention and confinement of persons confined or incarcerated therein according to law  
167.13 except to the extent that they are inspected or licensed by other state regulating agencies.  
167.14 The commissioner shall promulgate pursuant to chapter 14, rules establishing minimum  
167.15 standards for these facilities with respect to their management, operation, physical condition,  
167.16 and the security, safety, health, treatment, and discipline of persons confined or incarcerated  
167.17 therein. These minimum standards shall include but are not limited to specific guidance  
167.18 pertaining to:

167.19 (1) screening, appraisal, assessment, and treatment for persons confined or incarcerated  
167.20 in correctional facilities with mental illness or substance use disorders;

167.21 (2) a policy on the involuntary administration of medications;

167.22 (3) suicide prevention plans and training;

167.23 (4) verification of medications in a timely manner;

167.24 (5) well-being checks;

167.25 (6) discharge planning, including providing prescribed medications to persons confined  
167.26 or incarcerated in correctional facilities upon release;

167.27 (7) a policy on referrals or transfers to medical or mental health care in a noncorrectional  
167.28 institution;

167.29 (8) use of segregation and mental health checks;

167.30 (9) critical incident debriefings;

168.1 (10) clinical management of substance use disorders and opioid overdose emergency  
168.2 procedures;

168.3 (11) a policy regarding identification of persons with special needs confined or  
168.4 incarcerated in correctional facilities;

168.5 (12) a policy regarding the use of telehealth;

168.6 (13) self-auditing of compliance with minimum standards;

168.7 (14) information sharing with medical personnel and when medical assessment must be  
168.8 facilitated;

168.9 (15) a code of conduct policy for facility staff and annual training;

168.10 (16) a policy on death review of all circumstances surrounding the death of an individual  
168.11 committed to the custody of the facility; and

168.12 (17) dissemination of a rights statement made available to persons confined or  
168.13 incarcerated in licensed correctional facilities.

168.14 No individual, corporation, partnership, voluntary association, or other private  
168.15 organization legally responsible for the operation of a correctional facility may operate the  
168.16 facility unless it possesses a current license from the commissioner of corrections. Private  
168.17 adult correctional facilities shall have the authority of section 624.714, subdivision 13, if  
168.18 the Department of Corrections licenses the facility with the authority and the facility meets  
168.19 requirements of section 243.52.

168.20 The commissioner shall review the correctional facilities described in this subdivision  
168.21 at least once every two years, except as otherwise provided, to determine compliance with  
168.22 the minimum standards established according to this subdivision or other Minnesota statute  
168.23 related to minimum standards and conditions of confinement.

168.24 The commissioner shall grant a license to any facility found to conform to minimum  
168.25 standards or to any facility which, in the commissioner's judgment, is making satisfactory  
168.26 progress toward substantial conformity and the standards not being met do not impact the  
168.27 interests and well-being of the persons confined or incarcerated in the facility. A limited  
168.28 license under subdivision 1a may be issued for purposes of effectuating a facility closure.  
168.29 The commissioner may grant licensure up to two years. Unless otherwise specified by  
168.30 statute, all licenses issued under this chapter expire at 12:01 a.m. on the day after the  
168.31 expiration date stated on the license.

169.1 The commissioner shall have access to the buildings, grounds, books, records, staff, and  
169.2 to persons confined or incarcerated in these facilities. The commissioner may require the  
169.3 officers in charge of these facilities to furnish all information and statistics the commissioner  
169.4 deems necessary, at a time and place designated by the commissioner.

169.5 All facility administrators of correctional facilities are required to report all deaths of  
169.6 individuals who died while committed to the custody of the facility, regardless of whether  
169.7 the death occurred at the facility or after removal from the facility for medical care stemming  
169.8 from an incident or need for medical care at the correctional facility, as soon as practicable,  
169.9 but no later than 24 hours of receiving knowledge of the death, including any demographic  
169.10 information as required by the commissioner.

169.11 All facility administrators of correctional facilities are required to report all other  
169.12 emergency or unusual occurrences as defined by rule, including uses of force by facility  
169.13 staff that result in substantial bodily harm or suicide attempts, to the commissioner of  
169.14 corrections within ten days from the occurrence, including any demographic information  
169.15 as required by the commissioner. The commissioner of corrections shall consult with the  
169.16 Minnesota Sheriffs' Association and a representative from the Minnesota Association of  
169.17 Community Corrections Act Counties who is responsible for the operations of an adult  
169.18 correctional facility to define "use of force" that results in substantial bodily harm for  
169.19 reporting purposes.

169.20 The commissioner may require that any or all such information be provided through the  
169.21 Department of Corrections detention information system. The commissioner shall post each  
169.22 inspection report publicly and on the department's website within 30 days of completing  
169.23 the inspection. The education program offered in a correctional facility for the confinement  
169.24 or incarceration of juvenile offenders must be approved by the commissioner of education  
169.25 before the commissioner of corrections may grant a license to the facility.

169.26 (b) For juvenile facilities licensed by the commissioner of human services, the  
169.27 commissioner may inspect and certify programs based on certification standards set forth  
169.28 in Minnesota Rules. For the purpose of this paragraph, "certification" has the meaning given  
169.29 it in section 245A.02.

169.30 (c) Any state agency which regulates, inspects, or licenses certain aspects of correctional  
169.31 facilities shall, insofar as is possible, ensure that the minimum standards it requires are  
169.32 substantially the same as those required by other state agencies which regulate, inspect, or  
169.33 license the same aspects of similar types of correctional facilities, although at different  
169.34 correctional facilities.

170.1 (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the commissioner of corrections'  
170.2 authority to promulgate rules establishing standards of eligibility for counties to receive  
170.3 funds under sections 401.01 to 401.16, or to require counties to comply with operating  
170.4 standards the commissioner establishes as a condition precedent for counties to receive that  
170.5 funding.

170.6 (e) The department's inspection unit must report directly to a division head outside of  
170.7 the correctional institutions division.

170.8 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.31, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

170.9 Subd. 5. **Minimum standards.** The commissioner of corrections shall establish minimum  
170.10 standards for the size, area to be served, qualifications of staff, ratio of staff to client  
170.11 population, and treatment programs for community corrections programs established pursuant  
170.12 to this section. Plans and specifications for such programs, including proposed budgets must  
170.13 first be submitted to the commissioner for approval prior to the establishment. Community  
170.14 corrections programs must maintain a supply of opiate antagonists, as defined in section  
170.15 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each correctional site to be administered in compliance with  
170.16 section 151.37, subdivision 12. Each site must have at least two doses of naloxone on site.  
170.17 Staff must be trained on how and when to administer opiate antagonists.

170.18 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 241.415, is amended to read:

170.19 **241.415 RELEASE PLANS; SUBSTANCE ABUSE.**

170.20 The commissioner shall cooperate with community-based corrections agencies to  
170.21 determine how best to address the substance abuse treatment needs of offenders who are  
170.22 being released from prison. The commissioner shall ensure that an offender's prison release  
170.23 plan adequately addresses the offender's needs for substance abuse assessment, treatment,  
170.24 or other services following release, within the limits of available resources. The commissioner  
170.25 must provide individuals with known or stated histories of opioid use disorder with  
170.26 emergency opiate antagonist rescue kits upon release.

170.27 Sec. 5. **[245.89] SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS PUBLIC AWARENESS**  
170.28 **CAMPAIGN.**

170.29 (a) The commissioner must establish an ongoing, multitiered public awareness and  
170.30 educational campaign on substance use disorders. The campaign must include strategies to  
170.31 prevent substance use disorder, reduce stigma, and ensure people know how to access  
170.32 treatment, recovery, and harm reduction services.

171.1 (b) The commissioner must consult with communities disproportionately impacted by  
171.2 substance use disorder to ensure the campaign centers lived experience and equity. The  
171.3 commissioner may also consult with and establish relationships with media and  
171.4 communication experts, behavioral health professionals, state and local agencies, and  
171.5 community organizations to design and implement the campaign.

171.6 (c) The campaign must include awareness-raising and educational information using  
171.7 multichannel marketing strategies, social media, virtual events, press releases, reports, and  
171.8 targeted outreach. The commissioner must evaluate the effectiveness of the campaign and  
171.9 modify outreach and strategies as needed.

171.10 **Sec. 6. [245.891] OVERDOSE SURGE ALERT SYSTEM.**

171.11 The commissioner must establish a statewide overdose surge text message alert system.  
171.12 The system may include other forms of electronic alerts. The purpose of the system is to  
171.13 prevent opioid overdose by cautioning people to refrain from substance use or to use  
171.14 harm-reduction strategies when there is an overdose surge in the surrounding area. The  
171.15 commissioner may collaborate with local agencies, other state agencies, and harm-reduction  
171.16 organizations to promote and improve the voluntary text service.

171.17 **Sec. 7. [245.892] HARM-REDUCTION AND CULTURALLY SPECIFIC GRANTS.**

171.18 (a) The commissioner must establish grants for Tribal Nations or culturally specific  
171.19 organizations to enhance and expand capacity to address the impacts of the opioid epidemic  
171.20 in their respective communities. Grants may be used to purchase and distribute  
171.21 harm-reduction supplies, develop organizational capacity, and expand culturally specific  
171.22 services.

171.23 (b) Harm-reduction grant funds must be used to promote safer practices and reduce the  
171.24 transmission of infectious disease. Allowable expenses include fentanyl-testing supplies,  
171.25 disinfectants, naloxone rescue kits, sharps disposal, wound-care supplies, medication lock  
171.26 boxes, FDA-approved home testing kits for viral hepatitis and HIV, and written educational  
171.27 and resource materials.

171.28 (c) Culturally specific organizational capacity grant funds must be used to develop and  
171.29 improve organizational infrastructure to increase access to culturally specific services and  
171.30 community building. Allowable expenses include funds for organizations to hire staff or  
171.31 consultants who specialize in fundraising, grant writing, business development, and program  
171.32 integrity or other identified organizational needs as approved by the commissioner.

172.1 (d) Culturally specific service grant funds must be used to expand culturally specific  
 172.2 outreach and services. Allowable expenses include hiring or consulting with cultural advisors,  
 172.3 resources to support cultural traditions, and education to empower, develop a sense of  
 172.4 community, and develop a connection to ancestral roots.

172.5 (e) Naloxone training grant funds may be used to provide information and training on  
 172.6 safe storage and use of opiate antagonists. Training may be conducted via multiple modalities,  
 172.7 including but not limited to in-person, virtual, written, and video recordings.

172.8 **Sec. 8. [245.893] OPIATE ANTAGONIST TRAINING GRANTS.**

172.9 The commissioner must establish grants to support training on how to safely store opiate  
 172.10 antagonists, opioid overdose symptoms and identification, and how and when to administer  
 172.11 opiate antagonists. Eligible grantees include correctional facilities or programs, housing  
 172.12 programs, and substance use disorder programs.

172.13 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 245G.08, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

172.14 Subd. 3. ~~Standing order protocol~~ **Emergency overdose treatment.** A license holder  
 172.15 ~~that maintains~~ must maintain a supply of ~~naloxone~~ opiate antagonists as defined in section  
 172.16 604A.04, subdivision 1, available for emergency treatment of opioid overdose and must  
 172.17 have a written standing order protocol by a physician who is licensed under chapter 147,  
 172.18 advanced practice registered nurse who is licensed under chapter 148, or physician assistant  
 172.19 who is licensed under chapter 147A, that permits the license holder to maintain a supply of  
 172.20 naloxone on site. A license holder must require staff to undergo training in the specific  
 172.21 mode of administration used at the program, which may include intranasal administration,  
 172.22 intramuscular injection, or both.

172.23 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.043, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

172.24 Subd. 3. **Appropriations from registration and license fee account.** (a) The  
 172.25 appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(h)~~ (k) shall be made from the registration and license  
 172.26 fee account on a fiscal year basis in the order specified.

172.27 (b) The appropriations specified in Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, paragraphs  
 172.28 (b), (f), (g), and (h), as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 115, article 3, section 35, shall be  
 172.29 made accordingly.

172.30 (c) \$100,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants for  
 172.31 overdose antagonist distribution. Grantees may utilize funds for opioid overdose prevention,  
 172.32 community asset mapping, education, and overdose antagonist distribution.

173.1 (d) \$2,000,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants to Tribal  
173.2 Nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices for American  
173.3 Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the behavioral health  
173.4 workforce.

173.5 (e) \$400,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for grants of  
173.6 \$200,000 to CHI St. Gabriel's Health Family Medical Center for the opioid-focused Project  
173.7 ECHO program and \$200,000 to Hennepin Health Care for the opioid-focused Project  
173.8 ECHO program.

173.9 ~~(e)~~ (f) \$300,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of management and budget for  
173.10 evaluation activities under section 256.042, subdivision 1, paragraph (c).

173.11 ~~(d)~~ (g) ~~\$249,000~~ \$309,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for  
173.12 the provision of administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council  
173.13 and for the administration of the grants awarded under paragraph ~~(h)~~ (k).

173.14 ~~(e)~~ (h) \$126,000 is appropriated to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the  
173.15 registration fees under section 151.066.

173.16 ~~(f)~~ (i) \$672,000 is appropriated to the commissioner of public safety for the Bureau of  
173.17 Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab supplies  
173.18 and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug trafficking.

173.19 ~~(g)~~ (j) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(f)~~ (i) are made, 50 percent of the  
173.20 remaining amount is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for distribution  
173.21 to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects  
173.22 authorized under section 256.01, subdivision 14b, to provide child protection services to  
173.23 children and families who are affected by addiction. The commissioner shall distribute this  
173.24 money proportionally to county social service agencies and Tribal social service agency  
173.25 initiative projects based on out-of-home placement episodes where parental drug abuse is  
173.26 the primary reason for the out-of-home placement using data from the previous calendar  
173.27 year. County social service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects  
173.28 receiving funds from the opiate epidemic response fund must annually report to the  
173.29 commissioner on how the funds were used to provide child protection services, including  
173.30 measurable outcomes, as determined by the commissioner. County social service agencies  
173.31 and Tribal social service agency initiative projects must not use funds received under this  
173.32 paragraph to supplant current state or local funding received for child protection services  
173.33 for children and families who are affected by addiction.

174.1 ~~(h)~~ (k) After the appropriations in paragraphs (b) to ~~(g)~~ (j) are made, the remaining  
174.2 amount in the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award  
174.3 grants as specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with  
174.4 section 256.042, unless otherwise appropriated by the legislature.

174.5 ~~(i)~~ (l) Beginning in fiscal year 2022 and each year thereafter, funds for county social  
174.6 service agencies and Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph ~~(g)~~ (j)  
174.7 and grant funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under  
174.8 paragraph ~~(h)~~ (k) may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

174.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

174.10 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256.043, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

174.11 Subd. 3a. **Appropriations from settlement account.** (a) The appropriations in paragraphs  
174.12 (b) to (e) shall be made from the settlement account on a fiscal year basis in the order  
174.13 specified.

174.14 (b) If the balance in the registration and license fee account is not sufficient to fully fund  
174.15 the appropriations specified in subdivision 3, paragraphs (b) to ~~(f)~~ (i), an amount necessary  
174.16 to meet any insufficiency shall be transferred from the settlement account to the registration  
174.17 and license fee account to fully fund the required appropriations.

174.18 (c) \$209,000 in fiscal year 2023 and \$239,000 in fiscal year 2024 and subsequent fiscal  
174.19 years are appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the administration of  
174.20 grants awarded under paragraph (e). \$276,000 in fiscal year 2023 and \$151,000 in fiscal  
174.21 year 2024 and subsequent fiscal years are appropriated to the commissioner of human  
174.22 services to collect, collate, and report data submitted and to monitor compliance with  
174.23 reporting and settlement expenditure requirements by grantees awarded grants under this  
174.24 section and municipalities receiving direct payments from a statewide opioid settlement  
174.25 agreement as defined in section 256.042, subdivision 6.

174.26 (d) After any appropriations necessary under paragraphs (b) and (c) are made, an amount  
174.27 equal to the calendar year allocation to Tribal social service agency initiative projects under  
174.28 subdivision 3, paragraph ~~(g)~~ (j), is appropriated from the settlement account to the  
174.29 commissioner of human services for distribution to Tribal social service agency initiative  
174.30 projects to provide child protection services to children and families who are affected by  
174.31 addiction. The requirements related to proportional distribution, annual reporting, and  
174.32 maintenance of effort specified in subdivision 3, paragraph ~~(g)~~ (j), also apply to the  
174.33 appropriations made under this paragraph.

175.1 (e) After making the appropriations in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the remaining amount  
 175.2 in the account is appropriated to the commissioner of human services to award grants as  
 175.3 specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council in accordance with section  
 175.4 256.042.

175.5 (f) Funds for Tribal social service agency initiative projects under paragraph (d) and  
 175.6 grant funds specified by the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council under paragraph  
 175.7 (e) may be distributed on a calendar year basis.

175.8 (g) Notwithstanding section 16A.28, funds appropriated in paragraphs (d) and (e) are  
 175.9 available for three years.

175.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

175.11 Sec. 12. **[256I.052] OPIATE ANTAGONISTS.**

175.12 (a) Site-based or group housing support settings must maintain a supply of opiate  
 175.13 antagonists as defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, at each housing site to be  
 175.14 administered in compliance with section 151.37, subdivision 12.

175.15 (b) Each site must have at least two doses of naloxone on site.

175.16 (c) Staff on site must have training on how and when to administer opiate antagonists.

175.17 Sec. 13. Laws 2019, chapter 63, article 3, section 1, as amended by Laws 2020, chapter  
 175.18 115, article 3, section 35, and Laws 2022, chapter 53, section 12, is amended to read:

175.19 Section 1. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

175.20 (a) **Board of Pharmacy; administration.** \$244,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated  
 175.21 from the general fund to the Board of Pharmacy for onetime information technology and  
 175.22 operating costs for administration of licensing activities under Minnesota Statutes, section  
 175.23 151.066. This is a onetime appropriation.

175.24 (b) **Commissioner of human services; administration.** \$309,000 in fiscal year 2020  
 175.25 is appropriated from the general fund and \$60,000 in fiscal year 2021 is appropriated from  
 175.26 the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services for the provision  
 175.27 of administrative services to the Opiate Epidemic Response Advisory Council and for the  
 175.28 administration of the grants awarded under paragraphs (f), (g), and (h). The opiate epidemic  
 175.29 response fund base for this appropriation is \$60,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$60,000 in fiscal  
 175.30 year 2023, ~~\$60,000 in fiscal year 2024~~, and \$0 in fiscal year ~~2025~~ 2024.

176.1 (c) **Board of Pharmacy; administration.** \$126,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated  
176.2 from the general fund to the Board of Pharmacy for the collection of the registration fees  
176.3 under section 151.066.

176.4 (d) **Commissioner of public safety; enforcement activities.** \$672,000 in fiscal year  
176.5 2020 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner of public safety for the  
176.6 Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Of this amount, \$384,000 is for drug scientists and lab  
176.7 supplies and \$288,000 is for special agent positions focused on drug interdiction and drug  
176.8 trafficking.

176.9 (e) **Commissioner of management and budget; evaluation activities.** \$300,000 in  
176.10 fiscal year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2021 is  
176.11 appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of management  
176.12 and budget for evaluation activities under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.042, subdivision  
176.13 1, paragraph (c).

176.14 (f) **Commissioner of human services; grants for Project ECHO.** \$400,000 in fiscal  
176.15 year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$400,000 in fiscal year 2021 is  
176.16 appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services  
176.17 for grants of \$200,000 to CHI St. Gabriel's Health Family Medical Center for the  
176.18 opioid-focused Project ECHO program and \$200,000 to Hennepin Health Care for the  
176.19 opioid-focused Project ECHO program. The opiate epidemic response fund base for this  
176.20 appropriation is \$400,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$400,000 in fiscal year 2023, ~~\$400,000 in~~  
176.21 ~~fiscal year 2024,~~ and \$0 in fiscal year ~~2025~~ 2024.

176.22 (g) **Commissioner of human services; opioid overdose prevention grant.** \$100,000  
176.23 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2021  
176.24 is appropriated from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human  
176.25 services for a grant to a nonprofit organization that has provided overdose prevention  
176.26 programs to the public in at least 60 counties within the state, for at least three years, has  
176.27 received federal funding before January 1, 2019, and is dedicated to addressing the opioid  
176.28 epidemic. The grant must be used for opioid overdose prevention, community asset mapping,  
176.29 education, and overdose antagonist distribution. The opiate epidemic response fund base  
176.30 for this appropriation is \$100,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$100,000 in fiscal year 2023, ~~\$100,000~~  
176.31 ~~in fiscal year 2024,~~ and \$0 in fiscal year ~~2025~~ 2024.

176.32 (h) **Commissioner of human services; traditional healing.** \$2,000,000 in fiscal year  
176.33 2020 is appropriated from the general fund and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2021 is appropriated  
176.34 from the opiate epidemic response fund to the commissioner of human services to award

177.1 grants to Tribal nations and five urban Indian communities for traditional healing practices  
177.2 to American Indians and to increase the capacity of culturally specific providers in the  
177.3 behavioral health workforce. The opiate epidemic response fund base for this appropriation  
177.4 is \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2022, \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2023, ~~\$2,000,000 in fiscal year~~  
177.5 ~~2024~~, and \$0 in fiscal year ~~2025~~ 2024.

177.6 (i) **Board of Dentistry; continuing education.** \$11,000 in fiscal year 2020 is  
177.7 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Dentistry to  
177.8 implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12,  
177.9 subdivision 6.

177.10 (j) **Board of Medical Practice; continuing education.** \$17,000 in fiscal year 2020 is  
177.11 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Medical Practice  
177.12 to implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section  
177.13 214.12, subdivision 6.

177.14 (k) **Board of Nursing; continuing education.** \$17,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated  
177.15 from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Nursing to implement the  
177.16 continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12, subdivision  
177.17 6.

177.18 (l) **Board of Optometry; continuing education.** \$5,000 in fiscal year 2020 is  
177.19 appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Optometry to  
177.20 implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.12,  
177.21 subdivision 6.

177.22 (m) **Board of Podiatric Medicine; continuing education.** \$5,000 in fiscal year 2020  
177.23 is appropriated from the state government special revenue fund to the Board of Podiatric  
177.24 Medicine to implement the continuing education requirements under Minnesota Statutes,  
177.25 section 214.12, subdivision 6.

177.26 (n) **Commissioner of health; nonnarcotic pain management and wellness.** \$1,250,000  
177.27 is appropriated in fiscal year 2020 from the general fund to the commissioner of health, to  
177.28 provide funding for:

177.29 (1) statewide mapping and assessment of community-based nonnarcotic pain management  
177.30 and wellness resources; and

177.31 (2) up to five demonstration projects in different geographic areas of the state to provide  
177.32 community-based nonnarcotic pain management and wellness resources to patients and  
177.33 consumers.

178.1 The demonstration projects must include an evaluation component and scalability analysis.  
 178.2 The commissioner shall award the grant for the statewide mapping and assessment, and the  
 178.3 demonstration project grants, through a competitive request for proposal process. Grants  
 178.4 for statewide mapping and assessment and demonstration projects may be awarded  
 178.5 simultaneously. In awarding demonstration project grants, the commissioner shall give  
 178.6 preference to proposals that incorporate innovative community partnerships, are informed  
 178.7 and led by people in the community where the project is taking place, and are culturally  
 178.8 relevant and delivered by culturally competent providers. This is a onetime appropriation.

178.9 (o) **Commissioner of health; administration.** \$38,000 in fiscal year 2020 is appropriated  
 178.10 from the general fund to the commissioner of health for the administration of the grants  
 178.11 awarded in paragraph (n).

178.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

178.13

## ARTICLE 6

178.14

### OPIOID PRESCRIBING IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

178.15 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

178.16 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision  
 178.17 have the meanings given them.

178.18 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

178.19 (c) "Commissioners" means the commissioner of human services and the commissioner  
 178.20 of health.

178.21 (d) "DEA" means the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.

178.22 (e) "Minnesota health care program" means a public health care program administered  
 178.23 by the commissioner of human services under this chapter and chapter 256L, and the  
 178.24 Minnesota restricted recipient program.

178.25 (f) "Opioid disenrollment standards" means parameters of opioid prescribing practices  
 178.26 that fall outside community standard thresholds for prescribing to such a degree that a  
 178.27 provider must be disenrolled as a medical assistance provider.

178.28 (g) "Opioid prescriber" means a licensed health care provider who prescribes opioids to  
 178.29 ~~medical assistance and MinnesotaCare~~ Minnesota health care program enrollees under the  
 178.30 fee-for-service system or under a managed care or county-based purchasing plan.

179.1 (h) "Opioid quality improvement standard thresholds" means parameters of opioid  
179.2 prescribing practices that fall outside community standards for prescribing to such a degree  
179.3 that quality improvement is required.

179.4 (i) "Program" means the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program established  
179.5 under this section.

179.6 (j) "Provider group" means a clinic, hospital, or primary or specialty practice group that  
179.7 employs, contracts with, or is affiliated with an opioid prescriber. Provider group does not  
179.8 include a professional association supported by dues-paying members.

179.9 (k) "Sentinel measures" means measures of opioid use that identify variations in  
179.10 prescribing practices during the prescribing intervals.

179.11 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

179.12 Subd. 4. **Program components.** (a) The working group shall recommend to the  
179.13 commissioners the components of the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program,  
179.14 including, but not limited to, the following:

179.15 (1) developing criteria for opioid prescribing protocols, including:

179.16 (i) prescribing for the interval of up to four days immediately after an acute painful  
179.17 event;

179.18 (ii) prescribing for the interval of up to 45 days after an acute painful event; and

179.19 (iii) prescribing for chronic pain, which for purposes of this program means pain lasting  
179.20 longer than 45 days after an acute painful event;

179.21 (2) developing sentinel measures;

179.22 (3) developing educational resources for opioid prescribers about communicating with  
179.23 patients about pain management and the use of opioids to treat pain;

179.24 (4) developing opioid quality improvement standard thresholds and opioid disenrollment  
179.25 standards for opioid prescribers and provider groups. ~~In developing opioid disenrollment~~  
179.26 ~~standards, the standards may be described in terms of the length of time in which prescribing~~  
179.27 ~~practices fall outside community standards and the nature and amount of opioid prescribing~~  
179.28 ~~that fall outside community standards; and~~

179.29 (5) addressing other program issues as determined by the commissioners.

179.30 (b) The opioid prescribing protocols shall not apply to opioids prescribed for patients  
179.31 who are experiencing pain caused by a malignant condition or who are receiving hospice

180.1 care or palliative care, or to opioids prescribed for substance use disorder treatment with  
180.2 medications for opioid use disorder.

180.3 (c) All opioid prescribers who prescribe opioids to Minnesota health care program  
180.4 enrollees must participate in the program in accordance with subdivision 5. Any other  
180.5 prescriber who prescribes opioids may comply with the components of this program described  
180.6 in paragraph (a) on a voluntary basis.

180.7 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

180.8 Subd. 5. **Program implementation.** (a) The commissioner shall implement the ~~programs~~  
180.9 ~~within the Minnesota health care~~ quality improvement program to improve the health of  
180.10 and quality of care provided to Minnesota health care program enrollees. The commissioner  
180.11 shall annually collect and report to provider groups the sentinel measures of data showing  
180.12 individual opioid prescribers' opioid prescribing patterns compared to their anonymized  
180.13 peers. Provider groups shall distribute data to their affiliated, contracted, or employed opioid  
180.14 prescribers.

180.15 (b) The commissioner shall notify an opioid prescriber and all provider groups with  
180.16 which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated when the opioid prescriber's prescribing  
180.17 pattern exceeds the opioid quality improvement standard thresholds. An opioid prescriber  
180.18 and any provider group that receives a notice under this paragraph shall submit to the  
180.19 commissioner a quality improvement plan for review and approval by the commissioner  
180.20 with the goal of bringing the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices into alignment with  
180.21 community standards. A quality improvement plan must include:

180.22 (1) components of the program described in subdivision 4, paragraph (a);

180.23 (2) internal practice-based measures to review the prescribing practice of the opioid  
180.24 prescriber and, where appropriate, any other opioid prescribers employed by or affiliated  
180.25 with any of the provider groups with which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated;  
180.26 and

180.27 (3) appropriate use of the prescription monitoring program under section 152.126.

180.28 (c) If, after a year from the commissioner's notice under paragraph (b), the opioid  
180.29 prescriber's prescribing practices do not improve so that they are consistent with community  
180.30 standards, the commissioner ~~shall~~ may take one or more of the following steps:

180.31 (1) monitor prescribing practices more frequently than annually;

181.1 (2) monitor more aspects of the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices than the sentinel  
181.2 measures; or

181.3 (3) require the opioid prescriber to participate in additional quality improvement efforts,  
181.4 including but not limited to mandatory use of the prescription monitoring program established  
181.5 under section 152.126.

181.6 (d) The commissioner shall terminate from Minnesota health care programs all opioid  
181.7 prescribers and provider groups whose prescribing practices fall within the applicable opioid  
181.8 disenrollment standards.

181.9 (e) No physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician assistant, acting in  
181.10 good faith based on the needs of the patient, may be disenrolled by the commissioner of  
181.11 human services solely for prescribing a dosage that equates to an upward deviation from  
181.12 morphine milligram equivalent dosage recommendations specified in state or federal opioid  
181.13 prescribing guidelines or policies, or quality improvement thresholds established under this  
181.14 section.

181.15 Sec. 4. **REPEALER.**

181.16 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0638, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, are  
181.17 repealed.

181.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective June 30, 2024.

181.19

## ARTICLE 7

181.20

### DEPARTMENT OF DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT

181.21 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.54, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

181.22 Subd. 1a. **Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center.** (a) A county's payment of the  
181.23 cost of care provided at Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center shall be according to the  
181.24 following schedule:

181.25 (1) zero percent for the first 30 days;

181.26 (2) 20 percent for days 31 and over if the stay is determined to be clinically appropriate  
181.27 for the client; and

181.28 (3) 100 percent for each day during the stay, including the day of admission, when the  
181.29 facility determines that it is clinically appropriate for the client to be discharged. The county  
181.30 is responsible for 50 percent of the cost of care under this clause for a person committed as

182.1 a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous to the public under section 253B.18 and  
 182.2 who is awaiting transfer to another state-operated facility or program.

182.3 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the client is not responsible for payment of the  
 182.4 cost of care under this subdivision.

182.5 (b) If payments received by the state under sections 246.50 to 246.53 exceed 80 percent  
 182.6 of the cost of care for days over 31 for clients who meet the criteria in paragraph (a), clause  
 182.7 (2), the county shall be responsible for paying the state only the remaining amount. The  
 182.8 county shall not be entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate, or from the  
 182.9 client's relatives, except as provided in section 246.53.

182.10 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 246.54, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

182.11 Subd. 1b. **Community behavioral health hospitals.** (a) A county's payment of the cost  
 182.12 of care provided at state-operated community-based behavioral health hospitals for adults  
 182.13 and children shall be according to the following schedule:

182.14 (1) 100 percent for each day during the stay, including the day of admission, when the  
 182.15 facility determines that it is clinically appropriate for the client to be discharged except as  
 182.16 provided under paragraph (b); and

182.17 (2) the county shall not be entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate,  
 182.18 or from the client's relatives, except as provided in section 246.53.

182.19 (b) The county is responsible for 50 percent of the cost of care under paragraph (a),  
 182.20 clause (1), for a person committed as a person who has a mental illness and is dangerous  
 182.21 to the public under section 253B.18 and who is awaiting transfer to another state-operated  
 182.22 facility or program.

182.23 (c) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the client is not responsible for payment  
 182.24 of the cost of care under this subdivision.

## 182.25 ARTICLE 8

### 182.26 MISCELLANEOUS

182.27 Section 1. **FINANCIAL REVIEW OF GRANT AND BUSINESS SUBSIDY**  
 182.28 **RECIPIENTS.**

182.29 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) As used in this section, the following terms have the  
 182.30 meanings given.

182.31 (b) "Grant" means a grant or business subsidy funded by an appropriation in this act.

183.1 (c) "Grantee" means a business entity as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 5.001.

183.2 Subd. 2. **Financial information required; determination of ability to perform.** Before  
183.3 an agency awards a competitive, legislatively-named, single source, or sole source grant,  
183.4 the agency must assess the risk that a grantee cannot or would not perform the required  
183.5 duties. In making this assessment, the agency must review the following information:

183.6 (1) the grantee's history of performing duties similar to those required by the grant,  
183.7 whether the size of the grant requires the grantee to perform services at a significantly  
183.8 increased scale, and whether the size of the grant will require significant changes to the  
183.9 operation of the grantee's organization;

183.10 (2) for a grantee that is a nonprofit organization, the grantee's Form 990 or Form 990-EZ  
183.11 filed with the Internal Revenue Service in each of the prior three years. If the grantee has  
183.12 not been in existence long enough or is not required to file Form 990 or Form 990-EZ, the  
183.13 grantee must demonstrate to the grantor's satisfaction that the grantee is exempt and must  
183.14 instead submit the grantee's most recent board-reviewed financial statements and  
183.15 documentation of internal controls;

183.16 (3) for a for-profit business, three years of federal and state tax returns, current financial  
183.17 statements, certification that the business is not under bankruptcy proceedings, and disclosure  
183.18 of any liens on its assets. If a business has not been in business long enough to have three  
183.19 years of tax returns, the grantee must demonstrate to the grantor's satisfaction that the grantee  
183.20 has appropriate internal financial controls;

183.21 (4) evidence of registration and good standing with the secretary of state under Minnesota  
183.22 Statutes, chapter 317A, or other applicable law;

183.23 (5) if the grantee's total annual revenue exceeds \$750,000, the grantee's most recent  
183.24 financial audit performed by an independent third party in accordance with generally accepted  
183.25 accounting principles; and

183.26 (6) certification, provided by the grantee, that none of its principals have been convicted  
183.27 of a financial crime.

183.28 Subd. 3. **Additional measures for some grantees.** The agency may require additional  
183.29 information and must provide enhanced oversight for grants that have not previously received  
183.30 state or federal grants for similar amounts or similar duties and so have not yet demonstrated  
183.31 the ability to perform the duties required under the grant on the scale required.

184.1 Subd. 4. **Assistance from administration.** An agency without adequate resources or  
 184.2 experience to perform obligations under this section may contract with the commissioner  
 184.3 of administration to perform the agency's duties under this section.

184.4 Subd. 5. **Agency authority to not award grant.** If an agency determines that there is  
 184.5 an appreciable risk that a grantee receiving a competitive, single source, or sole source grant  
 184.6 cannot or would not perform the required duties under the grant agreement, the agency must  
 184.7 notify the grantee and the commissioner of administration and give the grantee an opportunity  
 184.8 to respond to the agency's concerns. If the grantee does not satisfy the agency's concerns  
 184.9 within 45 days, the agency must not award the grant.

184.10 Subd. 6. **Legislatively-named grantees.** If an agency determines that there is an  
 184.11 appreciable risk that a grantee receiving a legislatively-named grant cannot or would not  
 184.12 perform the required duties under the grant agreement, the agency must notify the grantee,  
 184.13 the commissioner of administration, and the chair and ranking minority members of Ways  
 184.14 and Means Committee in the house of representatives, the chairs and ranking minority  
 184.15 members of the Finance Committee in the senate, and the chairs and ranking minority  
 184.16 members of the committees in the house of representatives and the senate with primary  
 184.17 jurisdiction over the bill in which the money for the grant was appropriated. The agency  
 184.18 must give the grantee an opportunity to respond to the agency's concerns. If the grantee  
 184.19 does not satisfy the agency's concerns within 45 days, the agency must delay award of the  
 184.20 grant until adjournment of the next regular or special legislative session.

184.21 Subd. 7. **Subgrants.** If a grantee will disburse the money received from the grant to  
 184.22 other organizations to perform duties required under the grant agreement, the agency must  
 184.23 be a party to agreements between the grantee and a subgrantee. Before entering agreements  
 184.24 for subgrants, the agency must perform the financial review required under this section with  
 184.25 respect to the subgrantees.

184.26 Subd. 8. **Effect.** The requirements of this section are in addition to other requirements  
 184.27 imposed by law, the commissioner of administration under Minnesota Statutes, sections  
 184.28 16B.97 to 16B.98, or agency grant policy.

## 184.29 **ARTICLE 9**

### 184.30 **APPROPRIATIONS**

184.31 Section 1. **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS.**

184.32 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are appropriated to the agencies  
 184.33 and for the purposes specified in this article. The appropriations are from the general fund,  
 184.34 or another named fund, and are available for the fiscal years indicated for each purpose.



186.1 (c) Base level adjustment. The general fund  
 186.2 base is \$5,168,000 in fiscal year 2026 and  
 186.3 \$5,018,000 in fiscal year 2027.

186.4 Subd. 3. Central Office; Health Care 3,313,000 3,953,000

186.5 Base level adjustment. The general fund base  
 186.6 is \$3,683,000 in fiscal year 2026 and  
 186.7 \$3,683,000 in fiscal year 2027.

186.8 Subd. 4. Central Office; Aging and Disabilities  
 186.9 Services 17,986,000 21,810,000

186.10 (a) Research on access to long-term care  
 186.11 services and financing. \$700,000 in fiscal  
 186.12 year 2024 is from the general fund for  
 186.13 additional funding for the actuarial research  
 186.14 study of public and private financing options  
 186.15 for long-term services and supports reform  
 186.16 under Laws 2021, First Special Session  
 186.17 chapter 7, article 17, section 16. This is a  
 186.18 onetime appropriation.

186.19 (b) Case management training curriculum.  
 186.20 \$377,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$377,000 in  
 186.21 fiscal year 2025 are to develop and implement  
 186.22 a curriculum and training plan to ensure all  
 186.23 lead agency assessors and case managers have  
 186.24 the knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill  
 186.25 support planning and coordination  
 186.26 responsibilities for individuals who use home  
 186.27 and community-based disability services and  
 186.28 live in own-home settings. This is a onetime  
 186.29 appropriation.

186.30 (c) Office of Ombudsperson for Long-Term  
 186.31 Care. \$1,744,000 in fiscal year 2024 and  
 186.32 \$2,049,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for  
 186.33 additional staff and associated direct costs in  
 186.34 the Office of Ombudsperson for Long-Term  
 186.35 Care. The additional staff must include ten

187.1 full-time regional ombudsmen, two full-time  
187.2 supervisors, and five additional full-time  
187.3 support staff.

187.4 **(d) Direct care services corps pilot project.**

187.5 \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 is from the  
187.6 general fund for a grant to the Metropolitan  
187.7 Center for Independent Living for the direct  
187.8 care services corps pilot project. Up to \$25,000  
187.9 may be used by the Metropolitan Center for  
187.10 Independent Living for administrative costs.  
187.11 This is a onetime appropriation.

187.12 **(e) Research on access to long-term care**

187.13 **services and financing.** Any unexpended  
187.14 amount of the fiscal year 2023 appropriation  
187.15 referenced in Laws 2021, First Special Session  
187.16 chapter 7, article 17, section 16, estimated to  
187.17 be ....., is canceled. The amount canceled is  
187.18 appropriated in fiscal year 2024 for the same  
187.19 purpose.

187.20 **(f) Provider capacity grant for rural and**

187.21 **underserved communities.** Notwithstanding  
187.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, any  
187.23 amount appropriated in this act for  
187.24 administration for provider capacity grants for  
187.25 rural and underserved communities is available  
187.26 until June 30, 2027.

187.27 **(g) Long-term care workforce grants for**

187.28 **new Americans.** Notwithstanding Minnesota  
187.29 Statutes, section 16A.28, any amount  
187.30 appropriated in this act for administration for  
187.31 long-term care workforce grants for new  
187.32 Americans is available until June 30, 2027.

187.33 **(h) Vulnerable Adult Act redesign phase**

187.34 **two.** Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes,

188.1 section 16A.28, any amount appropriated in  
 188.2 this act for administration for the Vulnerable  
 188.3 Adult Act redesign phase two is available until  
 188.4 June 30, 2027.

188.5 **(i) Caregiver respite services grants.**  
 188.6 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section  
 188.7 16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act  
 188.8 for administration for caregiver respite  
 188.9 services grants is available until June 30, 2027.

188.10 **(j) Senior nutrition program.**  
 188.11 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section  
 188.12 16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act  
 188.13 for administration for the senior nutrition  
 188.14 program is available until June 30, 2027.

188.15 **(k) Base level adjustment.** The general fund  
 188.16 base is \$7,468,000 in fiscal year 2026 and  
 188.17 \$7,465,000 in fiscal year 2027.

188.18 **Subd. 5. Central Office; Behavioral Health,**  
 188.19 **Housing, and Deaf and Hard of Hearing**  
 188.20 **Services**

4,857,000

6,539,000

188.21 **(a) Competency-based training for**  
 188.22 **substance use disorder provider**  
 188.23 **community.** \$150,000 in fiscal year 2024 and  
 188.24 \$150,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for provider  
 188.25 participation in clinical training for the  
 188.26 transition to American Society of Addiction  
 188.27 Medicine standards.

188.28 **(b) Substance use disorders public**  
 188.29 **awareness campaign.** \$300,000 in fiscal year  
 188.30 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2025 are  
 188.31 from the general fund for a public awareness  
 188.32 campaign under Minnesota Statutes, section  
 188.33 245.89.

188.34 **(c) Overdose surge alert system.** \$250,000  
 188.35 in fiscal year 2024 and \$250,000 in fiscal year

|        |  |                      |                      |
|--------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| 189.1  | <u>2025 are for an overdose surge alert system</u>           |                      |                      |
| 189.2  | <u>under Minnesota Statutes, section 245.891.</u>            |                      |                      |
| 189.3  | <b><u>(d) Culturally specific recovery community</u></b>     |                      |                      |
| 189.4  | <b><u>organization start-up grants.</u></b>                  |                      |                      |
| 189.5  | <u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>           |                      |                      |
| 189.6  | <u>16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act</u>           |                      |                      |
| 189.7  | <u>for administration for culturally specific</u>            |                      |                      |
| 189.8  | <u>recovery community organization start-up</u>              |                      |                      |
| 189.9  | <u>grants is available until June 30, 2027.</u>              |                      |                      |
| 189.10 | <b><u>(e) Culturally specific services grants.</u></b>       |                      |                      |
| 189.11 | <u>Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section</u>           |                      |                      |
| 189.12 | <u>16A.28, any amount appropriated in this act</u>           |                      |                      |
| 189.13 | <u>for administration for culturally specific</u>            |                      |                      |
| 189.14 | <u>services grants is available until June 30, 2027.</u>     |                      |                      |
| 189.15 | <b><u>(f) Base level adjustment. The general fund</u></b>    |                      |                      |
| 189.16 | <u>base is \$4,029,000 in fiscal year 2026 and</u>           |                      |                      |
| 189.17 | <u>\$4,029,000 in fiscal year 2027.</u>                      |                      |                      |
| 189.18 | <b><u>Subd. 6. Forecasted Programs; Housing Support</u></b>  | <u>677,000</u>       | <u>1,476,000</u>     |
| 189.19 | <b><u>Subd. 7. Forecasted Programs; MinnesotaCare</u></b>    | <u>31,000</u>        | <u>69,000</u>        |
| 189.20 | <u>This appropriation is from the Health Care</u>            |                      |                      |
| 189.21 | <u>Access Fund.</u>  |                      |                      |
| 189.22 | <b><u>Subd. 8. Forecasted Programs; Medical</u></b>          |                      |                      |
| 189.23 | <b><u>Assistance</u></b>                                     | <u>5,714,767,000</u> | <u>6,360,981,000</u> |
| 189.24 | <b><u>Subd. 9. Forecasted Programs; Alternative Care</u></b> | <u>47,189,000</u>    | <u>51,022,000</u>    |
| 189.25 | <u>Any money allocated to the alternative care</u>           |                      |                      |
| 189.26 | <u>program that is not spent for the purposes</u>            |                      |                      |
| 189.27 | <u>indicated does not cancel but must be</u>                 |                      |                      |
| 189.28 | <u>transferred to the medical assistance account.</u>        |                      |                      |
| 189.29 | <b><u>Subd. 10. Forecasted Programs; Behavioral</u></b>      |                      |                      |
| 189.30 | <b><u>Health Fund</u></b>                                    | <u>96,387,000</u>    | <u>98,417,000</u>    |
| 189.31 | <b><u>Subd. 11. Grant Programs; Other Long-Term</u></b>      |                      |                      |
| 189.32 | <b><u>Care Grants</u></b>                                    | <u>31,248,000</u>    | <u>27,176,000</u>    |

190.1 **(a) Provider capacity grant for rural and**  
 190.2 **underserved communities. \$13,016,000 in**  
 190.3 **fiscal year 2025 is for provider capacity grants**  
 190.4 **for rural and underserved communities under**  
 190.5 **Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4761.**  
 190.6 **Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section**  
 190.7 **16A.28, this appropriation is available until**  
 190.8 **June 30, 2027.**

190.9 **(b) Long-term care workforce grants for**  
 190.10 **new Americans. \$10,060,000 in fiscal year**  
 190.11 **2024 and \$10,060,000 in fiscal year 2025 are**  
 190.12 **for long-term care workforce grants for new**  
 190.13 **Americans under Minnesota Statutes, section**  
 190.14 **256.4762. Notwithstanding Minnesota**  
 190.15 **Statutes, section 16A.28, this appropriation is**  
 190.16 **available until June 30, 2027.**

190.17 **(c) Supported decision making programs.**  
 190.18 **\$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$2,000,000**  
 190.19 **in fiscal year 2025 are for supported decision**  
 190.20 **making grants under Minnesota Statutes,**  
 190.21 **section 256.4771. This is a onetime**  
 190.22 **appropriation.**

190.23 **(d) HCBS workforce development grants.**  
 190.24 **Any unexpended amount of the 2023**  
 190.25 **appropriation referenced in Laws 2021, First**  
 190.26 **Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section**  
 190.27 **20, estimated to be ....., is canceled. The**  
 190.28 **amount canceled is appropriated in fiscal year**  
 190.29 **2024 for the same purpose.**

190.30 **(e) Base level adjustment. The general fund**  
 190.31 **base is \$1,925,000 in fiscal year 2026 and**  
 190.32 **\$1,925,000 in fiscal year 2027.**

190.33 **Subd. 12. Grant Programs; Aging and Adult**  
 190.34 **Services Grants**

100,277,000

105,417,000

- 191.1 **(a) Vulnerable Adult Act redesign phase**
- 191.2 **two. \$19,791,000 in fiscal year 2024 and**
- 191.3 **\$20,652,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants**
- 191.4 **to counties for the Vulnerable Adult Act**
- 191.5 **redesign phase two. Notwithstanding**
- 191.6 **Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this**
- 191.7 **appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.**
- 191.8 **(b) Caregiver respite services grants.**
- 191.9 **\$6,009,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for caregiver**
- 191.10 **respite services grants under Minnesota**
- 191.11 **Statutes, section 256.9756. Notwithstanding**
- 191.12 **Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this**
- 191.13 **appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.**
- 191.14 **This is a onetime appropriation.**
- 191.15 **(c) Live well at home grants. \$30,000,000 in**
- 191.16 **fiscal year 2024 and \$30,000,000 in fiscal year**
- 191.17 **2025 are for live well at home grants under**
- 191.18 **Minnesota Statutes, section 256.9754,**
- 191.19 **subdivision 3f. This is a onetime appropriation**
- 191.20 **and is available until June 30, 2027.**
- 191.21 **(d) Senior nutrition program. \$15,791,000**
- 191.22 **in fiscal year 2024 and \$15,761,000 in fiscal**
- 191.23 **year 2025 are for the senior nutrition program.**
- 191.24 **Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section**
- 191.25 **16A.28, this appropriation is available until**
- 191.26 **June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.**
- 191.27 **(e) Boundary Waters Care Center nursing**
- 191.28 **facility grant. \$250,000 in fiscal year 2024**
- 191.29 **is for a sole source grant to Boundary Waters**
- 191.30 **Care Center in Ely, Minnesota.**
- 191.31 **(f) Base level adjustment. The general fund**
- 191.32 **base is \$32,995,000 in fiscal year 2026 and**
- 191.33 **\$32,995,000 in fiscal year 2027.**

|        |   |                    |                   |
|--------|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| 192.1  | <u>Subd. 13. <b>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Grants</b></u>       | <u>2,886,000</u>   | <u>2,886,000</u>  |
| 192.2  | <u>Subd. 14. <b>Grant Programs; Disabilities Grants</b></u>   | <u>152,161,000</u> | <u>42,807,000</u> |
| 192.3  | <u>(a) <b>Direct Support Connect.</b> The base is</u>         |                    |                   |
| 192.4  | <u>increased by \$250,000 in fiscal year 2026 for</u>         |                    |                   |
| 192.5  | <u>Direct Support Connect. This is a onetime base</u>         |                    |                   |
| 192.6  | <u>adjustment.</u>  |                    |                   |
| 192.7  | <u>(b) <b>Home and community-based services</b></u>           |                    |                   |
| 192.8  | <u><b>innovation pool.</b> \$2,000,000 in fiscal year</u>     |                    |                   |
| 192.9  | <u>2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are</u>           |                    |                   |
| 192.10 | <u>for the home and community-based services</u>              |                    |                   |
| 192.11 | <u>innovation pool under Minnesota Statutes,</u>              |                    |                   |
| 192.12 | <u>section 256B.0921.</u>                                     |                    |                   |
| 192.13 | <u>(c) <b>Emergency grant program for autism</b></u>          |                    |                   |
| 192.14 | <u><b>spectrum disorder treatment agencies.</b></u>           |                    |                   |
| 192.15 | <u>\$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and</u>                   |                    |                   |
| 192.16 | <u>\$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the</u>           |                    |                   |
| 192.17 | <u>emergency grant program for autism spectrum</u>            |                    |                   |
| 192.18 | <u>disorder treatment providers. This is a onetime</u>        |                    |                   |
| 192.19 | <u>appropriation and is available until June 30,</u>          |                    |                   |
| 192.20 | <u>2025.</u>  |                    |                   |
| 192.21 | <u>(d) <b>Temporary grants for small customized</b></u>       |                    |                   |
| 192.22 | <u><b>living providers.</b> \$650,000 in fiscal year 2024</u> |                    |                   |
| 192.23 | <u>and \$650,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for grants</u>       |                    |                   |
| 192.24 | <u>to assist small customized living providers to</u>         |                    |                   |
| 192.25 | <u>transition to community residential services</u>           |                    |                   |
| 192.26 | <u>licensure or integrated community supports</u>             |                    |                   |
| 192.27 | <u>licensure. This is a onetime appropriation.</u>            |                    |                   |
| 192.28 | <u>(e) <b>Self-directed bargaining agreement;</b></u>         |                    |                   |
| 192.29 | <u><b>electronic visit verification stipends.</b></u>         |                    |                   |
| 192.30 | <u>\$6,095,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime</u>         |                    |                   |
| 192.31 | <u>stipends of \$200 to bargaining members to</u>             |                    |                   |
| 192.32 | <u>offset the potential costs related to people</u>           |                    |                   |
| 192.33 | <u>using individual devices to access the</u>                 |                    |                   |
| 192.34 | <u>electronic visit verification system. Of this</u>          |                    |                   |

193.1 amount, \$5,600,000 is for stipends and  
193.2 \$495,000 is for administration. This is a  
193.3 onetime appropriation and is available until  
193.4 June 30, 2025.

193.5 **(f) Self-directed collective bargaining**  
193.6 **agreement; temporary rate increase**  
193.7 **memorandum of understanding. \$1,600,000**  
193.8 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime stipends for  
193.9 individual providers covered by the SEIU  
193.10 collective bargaining agreement based on the  
193.11 memorandum of understanding related to the  
193.12 temporary rate increase in effect between  
193.13 December 1, 2020, and February 7, 2021. Of  
193.14 this amount, \$1,400,000 of the appropriation  
193.15 is for stipends and \$200,000 is for  
193.16 administration. This is a onetime  
193.17 appropriation.

193.18 **(g) Self-directed collective bargaining**  
193.19 **agreement; retention bonuses. \$50,750,000**  
193.20 in fiscal year 2024 is for onetime retention  
193.21 bonuses covered by the SEIU collective  
193.22 bargaining agreement. Of this amount,  
193.23 \$50,000,000 is for retention bonuses and  
193.24 \$750,000 is for administration of the bonuses.  
193.25 This is a onetime appropriation and is  
193.26 available until June 30, 2025.

193.27 **(h) Self-directed bargaining agreement;**  
193.28 **training stipends. \$2,100,000 in fiscal year**  
193.29 **2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for**  
193.30 **onetime stipends of \$500 for collective**  
193.31 **bargaining unit members who complete**  
193.32 **designated, voluntary trainings made available**  
193.33 **through or recommended by the State Provider**  
193.34 **Cooperation Committee. Of this amount,**  
193.35 **\$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for stipends,**

194.1 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$100,000  
194.2 in fiscal year 2025 are for administration. This  
194.3 is a onetime appropriation.

194.4 **(i) Self-directed bargaining agreement;**  
194.5 **orientation program. \$2,000,000 in fiscal**  
194.6 **year 2024 and \$2,000,000 in fiscal year 2025**  
194.7 **are for onetime \$100 payments to collective**  
194.8 **bargaining unit members who complete**  
194.9 **voluntary orientation requirements. Of this**  
194.10 **amount, \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and**  
194.11 **\$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for the**  
194.12 **onetime \$100 payments, and \$500,000 in**  
194.13 **fiscal year 2024 and \$500,000 in fiscal year**  
194.14 **2025 are for orientation-related costs. This is**  
194.15 **a onetime appropriation.**

194.16 **(j) Self-directed bargaining agreement;**  
194.17 **Home Care Orientation Trust. \$1,000,000**  
194.18 **in fiscal year 2024 is for the Home Care**  
194.19 **Orientation Trust under Minnesota Statutes,**  
194.20 **section 179A.54, subdivision 11. The**  
194.21 **commissioner shall disburse the appropriation**  
194.22 **to the board of trustees of the Home Care**  
194.23 **Orientation Trust for deposit into an account**  
194.24 **designated by the board of trustees outside the**  
194.25 **state treasury and state's accounting system.**  
194.26 **This is a onetime appropriation.**

194.27 **(k) HIV/AIDS support services. \$10,100,000**  
194.28 **in fiscal year 2024 is for grants to**  
194.29 **community-based HIV/AIDS support services**  
194.30 **providers and for payment of allowed health**  
194.31 **care costs as defined in Minnesota Statutes,**  
194.32 **section 256.935. This is a onetime**  
194.33 **appropriation and is available until June 30,**  
194.34 **2025.**

195.1 **(l) Motion analysis advancements clinical**  
195.2 **study and patient care.** \$400,000 is fiscal  
195.3 year 2024 is for a grant to the Mayo Clinic  
195.4 Motion Analysis Laboratory and Limb Lab  
195.5 for continued research in motion analysis  
195.6 advancements and patient care. This is a  
195.7 onetime appropriation and is available through  
195.8 June 30, 2025.

195.9 **(m) Grant to Family Voices in Minnesota.**  
195.10 \$75,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$75,000 in  
195.11 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to Family  
195.12 Voices in Minnesota under Minnesota  
195.13 Statutes, section 256.4776.

195.14 **(n) Self-advocacy grants for persons with**  
195.15 **intellectual and developmental disabilities.**  
195.16 \$323,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$323,000 in  
195.17 fiscal year 2025 are for self-advocacy grants  
195.18 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477.  
195.19 Of these amounts, \$218,000 in fiscal year  
195.20 2024 and \$218,000 in fiscal year 2025 are for  
195.21 the activities under Minnesota Statutes, section  
195.22 256.477, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses  
195.23 (5) to (7), and for administrative costs, and  
195.24 \$105,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$105,000 in  
195.25 fiscal year 2025 are for the activities under  
195.26 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.477,  
195.27 subdivision 2.

195.28 **(o) Home and community-based workforce**  
195.29 **incentive fund grants.** \$35,498,000 in fiscal  
195.30 year 2024 and \$5,099,000 in fiscal year 2025  
195.31 are for the home and community-based  
195.32 workforce incentive fund grants under  
195.33 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4764. The  
195.34 base for this appropriation is \$3,102,000 in

196.1 fiscal year 2026 and \$3,102,000 in fiscal year  
 196.2 2027.

196.3 (p) **Technology for home grants.** \$300,000  
 196.4 in fiscal year 2024 and \$300,000 in fiscal year  
 196.5 2025 are for technology for home grants under  
 196.6 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.4773.

196.7 (q) **Direct Support Professionals**  
 196.8 **Employee-Owned Cooperative program.**  
 196.9 \$175,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$175,000 in  
 196.10 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to the  
 196.11 Metropolitan Consortium of Community  
 196.12 Developers for the Direct Support  
 196.13 Professionals Employee-Owned Cooperative  
 196.14 program. The grantee must use the grant  
 196.15 amount for outreach and engagement,  
 196.16 managing a screening and selection process,  
 196.17 providing one-on-one technical assistance,  
 196.18 developing and providing training curricula  
 196.19 related to cooperative development and home  
 196.20 and community-based waiver services,  
 196.21 administration, reporting, and program  
 196.22 evaluation. This is a onetime appropriation.

196.23 (r) **Transfer.** \$10,000 in fiscal year 2024 is  
 196.24 for a transfer to Anoka County for  
 196.25 administrative costs related to fielding and  
 196.26 responding to complaints related to unfair rent  
 196.27 increases.

196.28 (s) **Base level adjustment.** The general fund  
 196.29 base is \$28,310,000 in fiscal year 2026 and  
 196.30 \$28,060,000 in fiscal year 2027.

196.31 Subd. 15. **Grant Programs; Adult Mental Health**  
 196.32 **Grants**

1,200,000

3,200,000

196.33 (a) **Training for peer workforce.** \$1,000,000  
 196.34 in fiscal year 2024 and \$3,000,000 in fiscal

197.1 year 2025 from the general fund are for peer  
 197.2 workforce training grants. This is a onetime  
 197.3 appropriation and is available until June 30,  
 197.4 2027.

197.5 **(b) Family enhancement center grant.**  
 197.6 \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$200,000 in  
 197.7 fiscal year 2025 are for a grant to the Family  
 197.8 Enhancement Center to develop, maintain,  
 197.9 and expand community-based social  
 197.10 engagement and connection programs to help  
 197.11 families dealing with trauma and mental health  
 197.12 issues develop connections with each other  
 197.13 and their communities, including the NEST  
 197.14 parent monitoring program, the cook to  
 197.15 connect program, and the call to movement  
 197.16 initiative. This paragraph does not expire.

197.17 **(c) Base level adjustment.** The general fund  
 197.18 base is \$200,000 in fiscal year 2026 and  
 197.19 \$200,000 in fiscal year 2027.

197.20 **Subd. 16. Grant Programs; Chemical**  
 197.21 **Dependency Treatment Support Grants**

|                             | <u>Appropriations by Fund</u> |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 197.23 <u>General</u>       | <u>24,275,000</u>             | <u>21,047,000</u> |
| 197.24 <u>Lottery Prize</u> | <u>1,733,000</u>              | <u>1,733,000</u>  |

197.25 **(a) Culturally specific recovery community**  
 197.26 **organization start-up grants.** \$1,000,000 in  
 197.27 fiscal year 2024 and \$3,000,000 in fiscal year  
 197.28 2025 are for culturally specific recovery  
 197.29 community organization start-up grants.  
 197.30 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section  
 197.31 16A.28, this appropriation is available until  
 197.32 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.

197.33 **(b) Technical assistance for culturally**  
 197.34 **specific organizations; culturally specific**  
 197.35 **services grants.** \$1,000,000 in fiscal year

198.1 2024 and \$3,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 are  
198.2 for grants to culturally specific providers for  
198.3 technical assistance navigating culturally  
198.4 specific and responsive substance use and  
198.5 recovery programs. Notwithstanding  
198.6 Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, this  
198.7 appropriation is available until June 30, 2027.

198.8 **(c) Technical assistance for culturally**  
198.9 **specific organizations; culturally specific**  
198.10 **grant development training. \$200,000 in**  
198.11 **fiscal year 2024 and \$200,000 in fiscal year**  
198.12 **2025 are for grants for up to four trainings for**  
198.13 **community members and culturally specific**  
198.14 **providers for grant writing training for**  
198.15 **substance use and recovery-related grants.**  
198.16 **This is a onetime appropriation.**

198.17 **(d) Harm reduction and culturally specific**  
198.18 **grants. \$500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and**  
198.19 **\$500,000 in fiscal year 2025 are to provide**  
198.20 **sole source grants to culturally specific**  
198.21 **communities to purchase testing supplies and**  
198.22 **naloxone.**

198.23 **(e) Family treatment start-up and**  
198.24 **capacity-building grants. \$10,000,000 in**  
198.25 **fiscal year 2024 is for family treatment and**  
198.26 **capacity-building grants. This is a onetime**  
198.27 **appropriation and is available until June 30,**  
198.28 **2027.**

198.29 **(f) Start-up and capacity building grants**  
198.30 **for withdrawal management. \$500,000 in**  
198.31 **fiscal year 2024 and \$3,000,000 in fiscal year**  
198.32 **2025 are for start-up and capacity building**  
198.33 **grants for withdrawal management.**  
198.34 **Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section**

199.1 16A.28, this appropriation is available until  
199.2 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.

199.3 **(g) Recovery community organization**  
199.4 **grants. \$6,000,000 in fiscal year 2025 is for**  
199.5 **grants to recovery community organizations,**  
199.6 **as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section**  
199.7 **254B.01, subdivision 8, to provide for costs**  
199.8 **and community-based peer recovery support**  
199.9 **services that are not otherwise eligible for**  
199.10 **reimbursement under Minnesota Statutes,**  
199.11 **section 254B.05, as part of the continuum of**  
199.12 **care for substance use disorders.**

199.13 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section  
199.14 16A.28, this appropriation is available until  
199.15 June 30, 2027. This is a onetime appropriation.

199.16 **(h) Opiate antagonist training grants.**  
199.17 **\$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,500,000**  
199.18 **in fiscal year 2025 are for opiate antagonist**  
199.19 **training grants under Minnesota Statutes,**  
199.20 **section 245.893.**

199.21 **(i) Problem gambling. \$225,000 in fiscal year**  
199.22 **2024 and \$225,000 in fiscal year 2025 are**  
199.23 **from the lottery prize fund for a grant to a state**  
199.24 **affiliate recognized by the National Council**  
199.25 **on Problem Gambling. The affiliate must**  
199.26 **provide services to increase public awareness**  
199.27 **of problem gambling, education, training for**  
199.28 **individuals and organizations that provide**  
199.29 **effective treatment services to problem**  
199.30 **gamblers and their families, and research**  
199.31 **related to problem gambling.**

199.32 **(j) Project ECHO at Hennepin Health Care.**  
199.33 **\$1,228,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$1,500,000**  
199.34 **in fiscal year 2025 are for Project ECHO**

200.1 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section  
200.2 254B.30, subdivision 2.

200.3 **(k) White Earth Nation substance use**  
200.4 **disorder digital therapy tool. \$4,000,000 in**  
200.5 **fiscal year 2024 is from the general fund for**  
200.6 **a grant to the White Earth Nation to develop**  
200.7 **an individualized Native American centric**  
200.8 **digital therapy tool with Pathfinder Solutions.**  
200.9 **This is a onetime appropriation. The grant**  
200.10 **must be used to:**

200.11 **(1) develop a mobile application that is**  
200.12 **culturally tailored to connecting substance use**  
200.13 **disorder resources with White Earth Nation**  
200.14 **members;**

200.15 **(2) convene a planning circle with White Earth**  
200.16 **Nation members to design the tool;**

200.17 **(3) provide and expand White Earth**  
200.18 **Nation-specific substance use disorder**  
200.19 **services; and**

200.20 **(4) partner with an academic research**  
200.21 **institution to evaluate the efficacy of the**  
200.22 **program.**

200.23 **(l) Wellness in the Woods. \$100,000 in fiscal**  
200.24 **year 2024 and \$100,000 in fiscal year 2025**  
200.25 **are for a grant to Wellness in the Woods to**  
200.26 **provide daily peer support for individuals who**  
200.27 **are in recovery, are transitioning out of**  
200.28 **incarceration, or have experienced trauma.**  
200.29 **This paragraph does not expire.**

200.30 **(m) Base level adjustment. The general fund**  
200.31 **base is \$5,847,000 in fiscal year 2026 and**  
200.32 **\$5,847,000 in fiscal year 2027.**

200.33 **Subd. 17. Direct Care and Treatment - Transfer**  
200.34 **Authority**

|        |  |                            |                            |
|--------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 201.1  | <u>Money appropriated under subdivisions 18 to</u>           |                            |                            |
| 201.2  | <u>22 may be transferred between budget</u>                  |                            |                            |
| 201.3  | <u>activities and between years of the biennium</u>          |                            |                            |
| 201.4  | <u>with the approval of the commissioner of</u>              |                            |                            |
| 201.5  | <u>management and budget.</u>                                |                            |                            |
| 201.6  | <b><u>Subd. 18. Direct Care and Treatment - Mental</u></b>   |                            |                            |
| 201.7  | <b><u>Health and Substance Abuse</u></b>                     | <u>169,962,000</u>         | <u>177,152,000</u>         |
| 201.8  | <b><u>Subd. 19. Direct Care and Treatment -</u></b>          |                            |                            |
| 201.9  | <b><u>Community-Based Services</u></b>                       | <u>21,223,000</u>          | <u>22,280,000</u>          |
| 201.10 | <b><u>Subd. 20. Direct Care and Treatment - Forensic</u></b> |                            |                            |
| 201.11 | <b><u>Services</u></b>                                       | <u>141,020,000</u>         | <u>148,513,000</u>         |
| 201.12 | <b><u>Subd. 21. Direct Care and Treatment - Sex</u></b>      |                            |                            |
| 201.13 | <b><u>Offender Program</u></b>                               | <u>115,920,000</u>         | <u>121,726,000</u>         |
| 201.14 | <b><u>Subd. 22. Direct Care and Treatment -</u></b>          |                            |                            |
| 201.15 | <b><u>Operations</u></b>                                     | <u>72,912,000</u>          | <u>87,570,000</u>          |
| 201.16 | <u>The general fund base is \$80,222,000 in fiscal</u>       |                            |                            |
| 201.17 | <u>year 2026 and \$81,142,000 in fiscal year 2027.</u>       |                            |                            |
| 201.18 | Sec. 3. <b><u>COUNCIL ON DISABILITY</u></b>                  | <b><u>\$ 1,818,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 2,285,000</u></b> |
| 201.19 | Sec. 4. <b><u>OFFICE OF THE OMBUDSMAN FOR</u></b>            |                            |                            |
| 201.20 | <b><u>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL</u></b>                |                            |                            |
| 201.21 | <b><u>DISABILITIES</u></b>                                   | <b><u>\$ 3,700,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 4,017,000</u></b> |
| 201.22 | <b><u>(a) Department of Psychiatry monitoring.</u></b>       |                            |                            |
| 201.23 | <u>\$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$100,000 in</u>        |                            |                            |
| 201.24 | <u>fiscal year 2025 are for monitoring the</u>               |                            |                            |
| 201.25 | <u>Department of Psychiatry at the University of</u>         |                            |                            |
| 201.26 | <u>Minnesota.</u>  |                            |                            |
| 201.27 | <b><u>(b) Base level adjustment.</u></b> The general fund    |                            |                            |
| 201.28 | <u>base is \$3,917,000 in fiscal year 2026 and</u>           |                            |                            |
| 201.29 | <u>\$3,917,000 in fiscal year 2027.</u>                      |                            |                            |
| 201.30 | Sec. 5. <b><u>COMMISSIONER OF EMPLOYMENT</u></b>             |                            |                            |
| 201.31 | <b><u>AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u></b>                       | <b><u>\$ 3,924,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 76,000</u></b>    |
| 201.32 | <u>\$3,800,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for</u>                |                            |                            |
| 201.33 | <u>development and implementation of an</u>                  |                            |                            |
| 201.34 | <u>awareness-building campaign for the</u>                   |                            |                            |
| 201.35 | <u>recruitment of direct care professionals, and</u>         |                            |                            |



203.1 Sec. 9. **DIRECT CARE AND TREATMENT FISCAL YEAR 2023**

203.2 **APPROPRIATION.**

203.3 \$4,829,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2023 to the commissioner of human services

203.4 for direct care and treatment programs. This is a onetime appropriation.

203.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

203.6 Sec. 10. **APPROPRIATION ENACTED MORE THAN ONCE.**

203.7 If an appropriation is enacted more than once in the 2023 legislative session, the

203.8 appropriation must be given effect only once.

203.9 Sec. 11. **EXPIRATION OF UNCODIFIED LANGUAGE.**

203.10 All uncodified language contained in this article expires on June 30, 2025, unless a

203.11 different expiration date is explicit.

203.12 Sec. 12. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

203.13 This article is effective July 1, 2023, unless a different effective date is specified.

### **245G.05 COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT SUMMARY.**

Subd. 2. **Assessment summary.** (a) An alcohol and drug counselor must complete an assessment summary within three calendar days from the day of service initiation for a residential program and within three calendar days on which a treatment session has been provided from the day of service initiation for a client in a nonresidential program. The comprehensive assessment summary is complete upon a qualified staff member's dated signature. If the comprehensive assessment is used to authorize the treatment service, the alcohol and drug counselor must prepare an assessment summary on the same date the comprehensive assessment is completed. If the comprehensive assessment and assessment summary are to authorize treatment services, the assessor must determine appropriate services for the client using the dimensions in Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6622, and document the recommendations.

(b) An assessment summary must include:

- (1) a risk description according to section 245G.05 for each dimension listed in paragraph (c);
- (2) a narrative summary supporting the risk descriptions; and
- (3) a determination of whether the client has a substance use disorder.

(c) An assessment summary must contain information relevant to treatment service planning and recorded in the dimensions in clauses (1) to (6). The license holder must consider:

(1) Dimension 1, acute intoxication/withdrawal potential; the client's ability to cope with withdrawal symptoms and current state of intoxication;

(2) Dimension 2, biomedical conditions and complications; the degree to which any physical disorder of the client would interfere with treatment for substance use, and the client's ability to tolerate any related discomfort. The license holder must determine the impact of continued substance use on the unborn child, if the client is pregnant;

(3) Dimension 3, emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications; the degree to which any condition or complication is likely to interfere with treatment for substance use or with functioning in significant life areas and the likelihood of harm to self or others;

(4) Dimension 4, readiness for change; the support necessary to keep the client involved in treatment service;

(5) Dimension 5, relapse, continued use, and continued problem potential; the degree to which the client recognizes relapse issues and has the skills to prevent relapse of either substance use or mental health problems; and

(6) Dimension 6, recovery environment; whether the areas of the client's life are supportive of or antagonistic to treatment participation and recovery.

### **246.18 DISPOSAL OF FUNDS.**

Subd. 2. **Behavioral health fund.** Money received by a substance use disorder treatment facility operated by a regional treatment center or nursing home under the jurisdiction of the commissioner of human services must be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the behavioral health fund. Money in the behavioral health fund is appropriated to the commissioner to operate substance use disorder programs.

Subd. 2a. **Disposition of interest for the behavioral health fund.** Beginning July 1, 1991, interest earned on cash balances on deposit with the commissioner of management and budget derived from receipts from substance use disorder programs affiliated with state-operated facilities under the commissioner of human services must be deposited in the state treasury and credited to a substance use disorder account under subdivision 2. Any interest earned is appropriated to the commissioner to operate substance use disorder programs according to subdivision 2.

### **256B.0638 OPIOID PRESCRIBING IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.**

Subdivision 1. **Program established.** The commissioner of human services, in conjunction with the commissioner of health, shall coordinate and implement an opioid prescribing improvement program to reduce opioid dependency and substance use by Minnesotans due to the prescribing of opioid analgesics by health care providers.

Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision have the meanings given them.

APPENDIX  
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S2934-2

(b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.

(c) "Commissioners" means the commissioner of human services and the commissioner of health.

(d) "DEA" means the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.

(e) "Minnesota health care program" means a public health care program administered by the commissioner of human services under this chapter and chapter 256L, and the Minnesota restricted recipient program.

(f) "Opioid disenrollment standards" means parameters of opioid prescribing practices that fall outside community standard thresholds for prescribing to such a degree that a provider must be disenrolled as a medical assistance provider.

(g) "Opioid prescriber" means a licensed health care provider who prescribes opioids to medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees under the fee-for-service system or under a managed care or county-based purchasing plan.

(h) "Opioid quality improvement standard thresholds" means parameters of opioid prescribing practices that fall outside community standards for prescribing to such a degree that quality improvement is required.

(i) "Program" means the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program established under this section.

(j) "Provider group" means a clinic, hospital, or primary or specialty practice group that employs, contracts with, or is affiliated with an opioid prescriber. Provider group does not include a professional association supported by dues-paying members.

(k) "Sentinel measures" means measures of opioid use that identify variations in prescribing practices during the prescribing intervals.

**Subd. 3. Opioid prescribing work group.** (a) The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the commissioner of health, shall appoint the following voting members to an opioid prescribing work group:

(1) two consumer members who have been impacted by an opioid abuse disorder or opioid dependence disorder, either personally or with family members;

(2) one member who is a licensed physician actively practicing in Minnesota and registered as a practitioner with the DEA;

(3) one member who is a licensed pharmacist actively practicing in Minnesota and registered as a practitioner with the DEA;

(4) one member who is a licensed advanced practice registered nurse actively practicing in Minnesota and registered as a practitioner with the DEA;

(5) one member who is a licensed dentist actively practicing in Minnesota and registered as a practitioner with the DEA;

(6) two members who are nonphysician licensed health care professionals actively engaged in the practice of their profession in Minnesota, and their practice includes treating pain;

(7) one member who is a mental health professional who is licensed or registered in a mental health profession, who is actively engaged in the practice of that profession in Minnesota, and whose practice includes treating patients with substance use disorder or substance abuse;

(8) one member who is a medical examiner for a Minnesota county;

(9) one member of the Health Services Advisory Council established under section 256B.0625, subdivisions 3c to 3e;

(10) one member who is a medical director of a health plan company doing business in Minnesota;

(11) one member who is a pharmacy director of a health plan company doing business in Minnesota;

(12) one member representing Minnesota law enforcement; and

APPENDIX  
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S2934-2

(13) two consumer members who are Minnesota residents and who have used or are using opioids to manage chronic pain.

(b) In addition, the work group shall include the following nonvoting members:

- (1) the medical director for the medical assistance program;
- (2) a member representing the Department of Human Services pharmacy unit;
- (3) the medical director for the Department of Labor and Industry; and
- (4) a member representing the Minnesota Department of Health.

(c) An honorarium of \$200 per meeting and reimbursement for mileage and parking shall be paid to each voting member in attendance.

Subd. 4. **Program components.** (a) The working group shall recommend to the commissioners the components of the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) developing criteria for opioid prescribing protocols, including:
  - (i) prescribing for the interval of up to four days immediately after an acute painful event;
  - (ii) prescribing for the interval of up to 45 days after an acute painful event; and
  - (iii) prescribing for chronic pain, which for purposes of this program means pain lasting longer than 45 days after an acute painful event;

(2) developing sentinel measures;

(3) developing educational resources for opioid prescribers about communicating with patients about pain management and the use of opioids to treat pain;

(4) developing opioid quality improvement standard thresholds and opioid disenrollment standards for opioid prescribers and provider groups. In developing opioid disenrollment standards, the standards may be described in terms of the length of time in which prescribing practices fall outside community standards and the nature and amount of opioid prescribing that fall outside community standards; and

(5) addressing other program issues as determined by the commissioners.

(b) The opioid prescribing protocols shall not apply to opioids prescribed for patients who are experiencing pain caused by a malignant condition or who are receiving hospice care, or to opioids prescribed for substance use disorder treatment with medications for opioid use disorder.

(c) All opioid prescribers who prescribe opioids to Minnesota health care program enrollees must participate in the program in accordance with subdivision 5. Any other prescriber who prescribes opioids may comply with the components of this program described in paragraph (a) on a voluntary basis.

Subd. 5. **Program implementation.** (a) The commissioner shall implement the programs within the Minnesota health care program to improve the health of and quality of care provided to Minnesota health care program enrollees. The commissioner shall annually collect and report to provider groups the sentinel measures of data showing individual opioid prescribers' opioid prescribing patterns compared to their anonymized peers. Provider groups shall distribute data to their affiliated, contracted, or employed opioid prescribers.

(b) The commissioner shall notify an opioid prescriber and all provider groups with which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated when the opioid prescriber's prescribing pattern exceeds the opioid quality improvement standard thresholds. An opioid prescriber and any provider group that receives a notice under this paragraph shall submit to the commissioner a quality improvement plan for review and approval by the commissioner with the goal of bringing the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices into alignment with community standards. A quality improvement plan must include:

(1) components of the program described in subdivision 4, paragraph (a);

(2) internal practice-based measures to review the prescribing practice of the opioid prescriber and, where appropriate, any other opioid prescribers employed by or affiliated with any of the provider groups with which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated; and

APPENDIX  
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S2934-2

(3) appropriate use of the prescription monitoring program under section 152.126.

(c) If, after a year from the commissioner's notice under paragraph (b), the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices do not improve so that they are consistent with community standards, the commissioner shall take one or more of the following steps:

(1) monitor prescribing practices more frequently than annually;

(2) monitor more aspects of the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices than the sentinel measures; or

(3) require the opioid prescriber to participate in additional quality improvement efforts, including but not limited to mandatory use of the prescription monitoring program established under section 152.126.

(d) The commissioner shall terminate from Minnesota health care programs all opioid prescribers and provider groups whose prescribing practices fall within the applicable opioid disenrollment standards.

(e) No physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or physician assistant, acting in good faith based on the needs of the patient, may be disenrolled by the commissioner of human services solely for prescribing a dosage that equates to an upward deviation from morphine milligram equivalent dosage recommendations specified in state or federal opioid prescribing guidelines or policies, or quality improvement thresholds established under this section.

**Subd. 6. Data practices.** (a) Reports and data identifying an opioid prescriber are private data on individuals as defined under section 13.02, subdivision 12, until an opioid prescriber is subject to termination as a medical assistance provider under this section. Notwithstanding this data classification, the commissioner shall share with all of the provider groups with which an opioid prescriber is employed, contracted, or affiliated, the data under subdivision 5, paragraph (a), (b), or (c).

(b) Reports and data identifying a provider group are nonpublic data as defined under section 13.02, subdivision 9, until the provider group is subject to termination as a medical assistance provider under this section.

(c) Upon termination under this section, reports and data identifying an opioid prescriber or provider group are public, except that any identifying information of Minnesota health care program enrollees must be redacted by the commissioner.

**256B.0759 SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.**

**Subd. 6. Medium intensity residential program participation.** Medium intensity residential programs that qualify to participate in the demonstration project shall use the specified base payment rate of \$132.90 per day, and shall be eligible for the rate increases specified in subdivision 4.

**256B.0917 HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES FOR OLDER ADULTS.**

**Subd. 1a. Home and community-based services for older adults.** (a) The purpose of projects selected by the commissioner of human services under this section is to make strategic changes in the long-term services and supports system for older adults including statewide capacity for local service development and technical assistance, and statewide availability of home and community-based services for older adult services, caregiver support and respite care services, and other supports in the state of Minnesota. These projects are intended to create incentives for new and expanded home and community-based services in Minnesota in order to:

(1) reach older adults early in the progression of their need for long-term services and supports, providing them with low-cost, high-impact services that will prevent or delay the use of more costly services;

(2) support older adults to live in the most integrated, least restrictive community setting;

(3) support the informal caregivers of older adults;

(4) develop and implement strategies to integrate long-term services and supports with health care services, in order to improve the quality of care and enhance the quality of life of older adults and their informal caregivers;

(5) ensure cost-effective use of financial and human resources;

APPENDIX  
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S2934-2

(6) build community-based approaches and community commitment to delivering long-term services and supports for older adults in their own homes;

(7) achieve a broad awareness and use of lower-cost in-home services as an alternative to nursing homes and other residential services;

(8) strengthen and develop additional home and community-based services and alternatives to nursing homes and other residential services; and

(9) strengthen programs that use volunteers.

(b) The services provided by these projects are available to older adults who are eligible for medical assistance and the elderly waiver under chapter 256S, the alternative care program under section 256B.0913, or essential community supports grant under section 256B.0922, and to persons who have their own funds to pay for services.

**Subd. 6. Caregiver support and respite care projects.** (a) The commissioner shall establish projects to expand the availability of caregiver support and respite care services for family and other caregivers. The commissioner shall use a request for proposals to select nonprofit entities to administer the projects. Projects shall:

(1) establish a local coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite workers;

(2) coordinate assignment of respite care services to caregivers of older adults;

(3) assure the health and safety of the older adults;

(4) identify at-risk caregivers;

(5) provide information, education, and training for caregivers in the designated community; and

(6) demonstrate the need in the proposed service area particularly where nursing facility closures have occurred or are occurring or areas with service needs identified by section 144A.351. Preference must be given for projects that reach underserved populations.

(b) Projects must clearly describe:

(1) how they will achieve their purpose;

(2) the process for recruiting, training, and retraining volunteers; and

(3) a plan to promote the project in the designated community, including outreach to persons needing the services.

(c) Funds for all projects under this subdivision may be used to:

(1) hire a coordinator to develop a coordinated network of volunteer and paid respite care services and assign workers to clients;

(2) recruit and train volunteer providers;

(3) provide information, training, and education to caregivers;

(4) advertise the availability of the caregiver support and respite care project; and

(5) purchase equipment to maintain a system of assigning workers to clients.

(d) Project funds may not be used to supplant existing funding sources.

**Subd. 7a. Core home and community-based services.** The commissioner shall select and contract with core home and community-based services providers for projects to provide services and supports to older adults both with and without family and other informal caregivers using a request for proposals process. Projects must:

(1) have a credible, public, or private nonprofit sponsor providing ongoing financial support;

(2) have a specific, clearly defined geographic service area;

(3) use a practice framework designed to identify high-risk older adults and help them take action to better manage their chronic conditions and maintain their community living;

(4) have a team approach to coordination and care, ensuring that the older adult participants, their families, and the formal and informal providers are all part of planning and providing services;

APPENDIX  
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S2934-2

(5) provide information, support services, homemaking services, counseling, and training for the older adults and family caregivers;

(6) encourage service area or neighborhood residents and local organizations to collaborate in meeting the needs of older adults in their geographic service areas;

(7) recruit, train, and direct the use of volunteers to provide informal services and other appropriate support to older adults and their caregivers; and

(8) provide coordination and management of formal and informal services to older adults and their families using less expensive alternatives.

Subd. 13. **Community service grants.** The commissioner shall award contracts for grants to public and private nonprofit agencies to establish services that strengthen a community's ability to provide a system of home and community-based services for elderly persons. The commissioner shall use a request for proposal process. The commissioner shall give preference when awarding grants under this section to areas where nursing facility closures have occurred or are occurring or to areas with service needs identified under section 144A.351.

**256B.4914 HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS; RATE SETTING.**

Subd. 9a. **Respite services; component values and calculation of payment rates.** (a) For the purposes of this section, respite services include respite services provided to an individual outside of any service plan for a day program or residential support service.

(b) Component values for respite services are:

(1) competitive workforce factor: 4.7 percent;

(2) supervisory span of control ratio: 11 percent;

(3) employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio: 8.71 percent;

(4) employee-related cost ratio: 23.6 percent;

(5) general administrative support ratio: 13.25 percent;

(6) program-related expense ratio: 2.9 percent; and

(7) absence and utilization factor ratio: 3.9 percent.

(c) A unit of service for respite services is 15 minutes.

(d) Payments for respite services must be calculated as follows unless the service is reimbursed separately as part of a residential support services or day program payment rate:

(1) determine the number of units of service to meet an individual's needs;

(2) determine the appropriate hourly staff wage rates derived by the commissioner as provided in subdivisions 5 and 5a;

(3) except for subdivision 5a, clauses (1) to (4), multiply the result of clause (2) by the product of one plus the competitive workforce factor;

(4) for a recipient requiring deaf and hard-of-hearing customization under subdivision 12, add the customization rate provided in subdivision 12 to the result of clause (3);

(5) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the appropriate staff wage;

(6) multiply the number of direct staffing hours by the product of the supervisory span of control ratio and the appropriate supervisory staff wage in subdivision 5a, clause (1);

(7) combine the results of clauses (5) and (6), and multiply the result by one plus the employee vacation, sick, and training allowance ratio. This is defined as the direct staffing rate;

(8) for employee-related expenses, multiply the result of clause (7) by one plus the employee-related cost ratio;

(9) this is the subtotal rate;

(10) sum the standard general administrative support ratio, the program-related expense ratio, and the absence and utilization factor ratio;

APPENDIX  
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: S2934-2

(11) divide the result of clause (9) by one minus the result of clause (10). This is the total payment amount;

(12) for respite services provided in a shared manner, divide the total payment amount in clause (11) by the number of service recipients, not to exceed three; and

(13) adjust the result of clause (12) by a factor to be determined by the commissioner to adjust for regional differences in the cost of providing services.

**256S.19 MONTHLY CASE MIX BUDGET CAPS; NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS.**

Subd. 4. **Calculation of monthly conversion budget cap with consumer-directed community supports.** For the elderly waiver monthly conversion budget cap for the cost of elderly waiver services with consumer-directed community supports, the nursing facility case mix adjusted total payment rate used under subdivision 3 to calculate the monthly conversion budget cap for elderly waiver services without consumer-directed community supports must be reduced by a percentage equal to the percentage difference between the consumer-directed community supports budget limit that would be assigned according to the elderly waiver plan and the corresponding monthly case mix budget cap under this chapter, but not to exceed 50 percent.